LATEST IN TELEVISION · SERVICING · AUDIO

RADIO — ELECTRONICS

HUGO GERNSBACK, Editor

BUS AND STORE FM

ADD A SLAVE UNIT TO YOUR TELEVISER

A SYNCHRODYNE SET

APR
1951
30¢
U. S. and CANADA

SIGNAL CORPS RADIO TRAINING — SEE ELECTRONICS SECTION

BE A SUCCESS AS A RADIO-TELEVISION TECHNICIAN

2 FREE BOOKS SHOW HOW — MAIL COUPON

America's Fast Growing Industry Offers You

VETERANS
Get this training under G.I. Bill
MAIL COUPON!

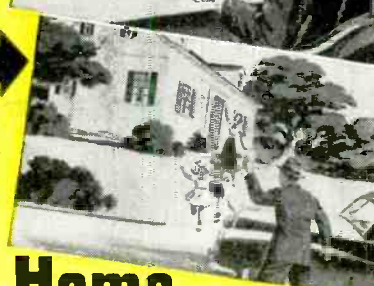
1. EXTRA MONEY IN SPARE TIME

Many students make $5, $10 a week extra fixing neighbors' Radios in spare time while learning. The day you enroll I start sending you SPECIAL BOOKLETS to show you how to do this. Tester you build with parts I send helps you service sets. All equipment is yours to keep.

2. GOOD PAY JOB

Your next step is a good job installing and servicing Radio-Television sets or becoming boss of your own Radio-Television sales and service shop or getting a good job in a Broadcasting Station. Today there are over 90,000,000 home and auto Radios. 3100 Broadcasting Stations are on the air. Aviation and Police Radio, Micro-Wave Relay, Two-Way Radio are all expanding, making more and better opportunities for servicing and communication technicians and FCC licensed operators.

3. BRIGHT FUTURE



And think of the opportunities in Television! In 1950 over 5,000,000 Television sets were sold. By 1954 authorities estimate 25,000,000 Television sets will be in use. Over 100 Television Stations are now operating, with experts predicting 1,000. Now is the time to get in line for success and a bright future in America's fast-growing industry. Be a Radio-Television Technician. Mail coupon for Lesson and Book—FREE.

I TRAINED THESE MEN

Chief Engineer, Police Radio "Soon after finishing the N. R. I. course, worked for servicing shop. Now I am Chief Engineer of WCUN, WNRN, WSPK, two-way FM Police Radio Installations." S. W. DINWIDDIE, Jacksonville, Ill.

Shop Specializes in Television "Have my own shop. Am authorized serviceman for 5 large manufacturers and do servicing for 7 dealers. N.R.I. has enabled me to build an enviable reputation in Television." P. MILLER, Maumee, O.

Over $40 Month Spare Time "When I enrolled, had no idea it would be so easy to learn. Have equipped my shop out of spare time earnings. I am clearing about $40 to $60 a month. Full credit to N.R.I." — J. D. KNIGHT, Denison, Texas.

NRI Graduate Doubles Salary "Am with Station WKBO as transmitter operator. Have more than doubled salary since starting in Radio. Future looks bright, N. R. I. has been constant help to me." — A. HERR, New Cumberland, Pa.

$10 Week in Spare Time "Before finishing your course I earned as much as $10 a week in Radio servicing, at home in my spare time. I recommend N.R.I. to everyone who shows interest in Radio." S. J. PETRUFF, Miami, Fla.

Years of Success with Shop "I operate my own shop and have over 600 customers. My profits average about $350 a month. Have had years of successful experience and I still praise N.R.I. training." J. H. ANDERSON, Atlanta, Ga.

Gets First Job Through N.R.I. "My first job was operator with KFLR, obtained for me by your Graduate Service Dept. I am now Chief Engineer of Police Radio Station WQOX." T. S. NORTON, Hamilton, Ohio.

Regrets Not Enrolling Before "Am proud of my diploma. I cannot say enough for the N. R. I. course. Regret I didn't take it years ago when I used to see your ads. Now I have a spare time shop." FRANK S. TUCKER, Hilton Village, Va.

I Will Train You at Home

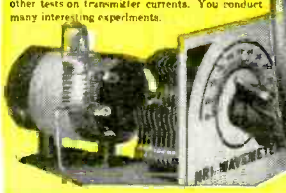
Read How You Practice Servicing or Communications with Many Kits of Parts You Get!

YOU BUILD this modern Radio (above) as part of my Servicing Course. Build this complete, powerful Radio Receiver that brings in local and distant stations. N.R.I. gives you ALL the Radio parts . . . speaker, tubes, chassis, transformer, sockets, loop antenna, EVERYTHING you need. You use material to get practical Radio experience. Make EXTRA money fixing neighbors' Radios in spare time while training.

YOU MEASURE current, voltage (AC, DC and RF), resistance and impedance in circuits with Electronic Multitester (above right) you build as part of my Servicing or Communications Course.

YOU BUILD this Transmitter (right). As part of my Communications Course, I SEND YOU parts to build this low-power broadcasting transmitter. You learn how to put a station "on the air," perform procedures demanded of Broadcast Station operators, make many practical tests.

YOU BUILD this Wavemeter (below) in my Communications Course with parts I send you. Use it to determine frequency of operation and make other tests on transmitter currents. You conduct many interesting experiments.



Keep your job while training at home. Hundreds I've trained are successful RADIO-TELEVISION TECHNICIANS. Most had no previous experience; many no more than grammar school education. Learn Radio-Television principles from illustrated lessons. Get PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE—build valuable Electronic Multitester for conducting tests; also practice servicing Radios or operating Transmitters—experiment with circuits common to Radio and Television. At left is just part of the equipment my students build with many kits of parts I furnish. All equipment is yours to keep. Many students make $5, $10 a week extra fixing neighbors' Radios in spare time.

Mail Coupon For 2 Books FREE

Act Now! Send for my FREE DOUBLE OFFER. Coupon entitles you to actual lesson on Servicing; shows how you learn Radio-Television at home. You'll also receive my 64-page book, "How to Be a Success in Radio-Television." You'll read what my graduates are doing, earning; see photos of equipment you practice with at home. Send coupon in envelope or paste on postal. J. E. SMITH, Pres., Dept. 1DF National Radio Institute, Washington 9, D. C. . . . Our 38th year.

Good for Both-FREE

Mr. J. E. SMITH, President, Dept. 1DF
National Radio Institute, Washington 9, D. C.
Mail me Sample Lesson and 64-page Book about How to Win Success in Radio-Television. Both FREE. (No salesman will call. Please write plainly.)

Name.. Age..........

Address..

City.................................. Zone........ State..................

☐ Check if Veteran — Approved Under G. I. Bill

Incorporating
SHORT WAVE CRAFT* TELEVISION NEWS*
RADIO & TELEVISION
*Trademark registered U. S. Patent Office

RADIO — ELECTRONICS

formerly RADIO-CRAFT

MEMBER
AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

CONTENTS — APRIL, 1951

ON THE COVER: Instructor and student at work in the semi-darkened radar classroom of the Signal Corps at Fort Monmouth, N. J.
Kodachrome by Avery Slack

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, April 1951, Volume XXII, No. 7. Published monthly. Publication Office: Erie Ave., F to G Streets, Philadelphia 32, Pa. Entered as second class matter September 27, 1948, at the post office at Philadelphia, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879. **SUBSCRIPTION RATES:** In U. S. and Canada, in U. S. possessions, Mexico, South and Central American countries, $3.50; $6.00 for two years; $8.00 for three years; single copies 30c. All other foreign countries $4.50 a year, $8.00 for two years, $11.00 for three years. Allow one month for change of address. When ordering a change please furnish an address stencil impression from a recent wrapper. **RADCRAFT PUBLICATIONS, INC.** Hugo Gernsback, Pres.; M. Harvey Gernsback, Vice-Pres.; G. Aliquo, Sec'y.

EDITORIAL and ADVERTISING OFFICES, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Tel. REctor 2-9690.
BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES: Chicago: 520 N. Michigan Ave. Telephone SUperior 7-1796. **Los Angeles:** Ralph W. Harker, 1127 Wilshire Blvd., Tel. MA 6-1271. **San Francisco:** Ralph W. Harker, 582 Market St., Tel. GArfield 1-2481. **FOREIGN AGENTS:** Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., London E.C.4. **Australia:** McGill's Agency, Melbourne. **France:** Brentano's, Paris 2e. **Holland:** Trilectron, Heemstede. **Greece:** International Book & News Agency, Athens. **So. Africa:** Central News Agency, Ltd., Johannesburg; Capetown; Durban, Natal. Universal Book Agency, Johannesburg. **Middle East:** Steimatzky Middle East Agency, Jerusalem. **India:** Broadway News Centre, Dadar, Bombay #14. K. L. Kannappa Mudaliar, Madras 2. **Pakistan:** Paradise Book Stall, Karachi 3.
POSTMASTER: If undeliverable send form 3578 to: RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 25 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

GET INTO RADIO-TELEVISION ELECTRONICS By Shop-Method Home Training

MASTER ALL PHASES!

Get Master Shop-Method Home Training from an Established Practical Resident School with its own Training Shops, Laboratories, and Studios—and almost 50 Years of Successful Experience in Training Ambitious Men.

We Bring National Schools To You

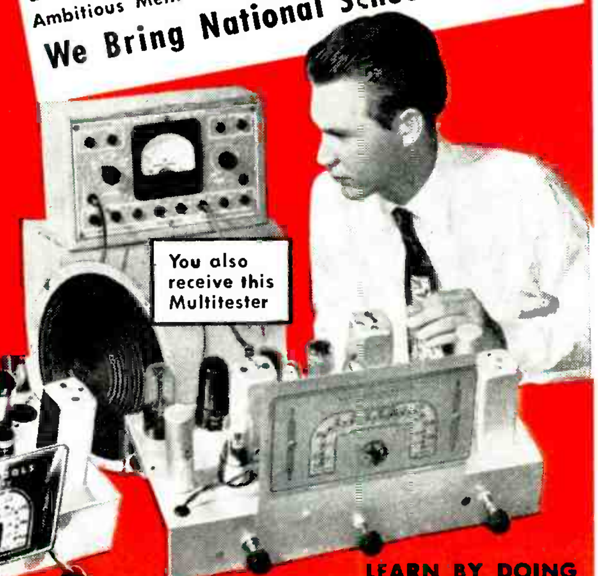
GOOD JOBS AWAIT THE TRAINED RADIO-TV TECHNICIAN

There is a place for *you* in the great Radio-Television-Electronics industry when you are trained as National Schools will train you at home!

Trained technicians are in growing demand at good pay—in manufacturing, broadcasting, television, communications, radar, research laboratories, home Radio-TV service, and other branches of the field. National Schools Master Shop-Method Home Training, with newly added lessons and equipment, trains you in your spare time, right in your own home, for these fascinating opportunities. OUR METHOD IS PROVED BY THE SUCCESS OF NATIONAL SCHOOLS TRAINED MEN, ALL OVER THE WORLD, SINCE 1905.

EARN WHILE YOU LEARN

Many National students pay for all or part of their training with spare time earnings. We'll show you how you can do the same! Early in your training, you receive "Spare-time Work" Lessons which will enable you to earn extra money servicing neighbors' and friends' Radio and Television receivers, appliances, etc.



Signal Generator — Audio Oscillator — T. R. F. Receiver — Superheterodyne Receiver

LEARN BY DOING

You receive and keep all the modern equipment shown above, including tubes and valuable, professional quality Multitester. *No extra charges.* You build the fine Superheterodyne Receiver with parts we send you.

National Schools Training Is All-Embracing

National Schools prepares you for your choice of many job opportunities. Thousands of home, portable, and auto radios are being sold daily—more than ever before. Television is sweeping the country, too. Co-axial cables now under construction will soon bring Television to every city, town, and farm! National Schools' *complete* training program qualifies you in all fields. Read this partial list of opportunities for trained technicians:

- Business of Your Own • Broadcasting
- Radio Manufacturing, Sales, Service • Telecasting
- Television Manufacturing, Sales, Service
- Laboratories: Installation, Maintenance of Electronic Equipment
- Electrolysis, Call Systems
- Garages: Auto Radio Sales, Service
- Sound Systems and Telephone Companies, Engineering Firms
- Theatre Sound Systems, Police Radio
- And scores of other good jobs in many related fields.

FREE! These 2 Free Books give you all the facts. Send today for National Schools' new, illustrated Book of Opportunity in Radio-Television-Electronics, and an actual Sample Lesson. No cost—no obligation. Use the coupon now—we'll answer by return airmail.

APPROVED FOR VETERANS AND NON-VETERANS
Check coupon below

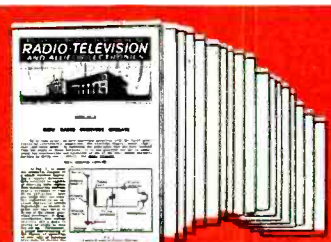
Both Resident & Home Study Courses offered

NATIONAL SCHOOLS

LOS ANGELES 37, CALIF. • EST. 1905

TELEVISION TRAINING

A complete series of up-to-the-minute Television lessons is an important part of your course. They cover all phases of Television repairing, servicing and construction. The same lesson texts used by resident students in our own modern and complete Television broadcast studios, laboratories and classrooms!



FIND OUT NOW... MAIL COUPON TODAY

National Schools, Dept. 4-RE
4000 South Figueroa Street
Los Angeles 37, California

Mail in envelope or paste on penny postal.

Send me your FREE book "Your Future in Radio" and the sample lesson of your course. I understand no salesman will call on me.

NAME________ AGE____

ADDRESS________

CITY______ ZONE____ STATE____

☐ Check here if Veteran of World War II

Jobs are looking for men again! Qualified Technicians Needed for TELEVISION and FM SERVICING

TELEVISION SERVICEMEN
$100 PER WEEK
Inside or outside men, with or without car. We pay car expenses! Modern, air-conditioned shop! Vacation with pay! Group hospitalization! 20% employe discount privileges! Time and one-half for all overtime work! Wonderful opportunity for advancement!
Box 474-E, Star.

0729.

TELEVISION INSTALLERS
One of Washington's largest television installation companies has an opening for a thoroughly experienced crew. This is a permanent job, averaging better than
$150 PER WEEK.
Must have car, ladders, tools. ED-WARD M. MEYER CO., 6230 3rd st. n.w., No. 7.

TELEVISION SERVICEMAN, TV experience for home service calls; car allowance, excellent pay, perma-

CREI HOME STUDY

can help you to better jobs in servicing or Armed Services!

ADS LIKE these testify to the demand that exists for qualified TV technicians. As one well-informed industry spokesman puts it, "Technicians may soon be as scarce as certain tubes." With the electronics industry expanding, and with growing military demands cutting sharply into the available supply of skilled personnel, now is certainly the time to improve your electronics know-how. And if you're headed for the Armed Services, your improved technical ability can be recognized and rewarded with interesting supervisory work at higher ratings in vital radar, navigation, or communications units.

Anyone already in the field—if he is to get ahead—can't depend on hit-and-miss methods for TV servicing. Practical knowledge is required. CREI home study offers just the practical course you need to qualify for the well-paid technical jobs. Designed by teaching specialists—the same group which has made the CREI Residence School outstanding—this practical course is kept up-to-date through daily contact with CREI's affiliated retail sales-and-servicing stores (one of Washington's largest TV retailers).

Now is unquestionably the time to prepare. If you want promotion, more money, and the kind of training that is respected by industry and the Armed Services, investigate CREI. Send for—and study—the free booklet offered below. The sooner you begin your training, the better off you'll be—in TV servicing work, or in military service. The cost is nominal for this training, the terms easy. Send for complete data—right now!

THE THREE BASIC CREI COURSES:

- ★ **PRACTICAL RADIO ENGINEERING**
  Fundamental course in all phases of radio-electronics
- ★ **PRACTICAL TELEVISION ENGINEERING**
  Specialized training for professional radiomen
- ★ **TELEVISION AND FM SERVICING**
  Streamlined course for men in "top-third" of field

ALSO AVAILABLE AS RESIDENCE SCHOOL COURSES

CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE

An Accredited Technical Institute Founded in 1927
Dept. 144C, 16th & Park Rd., N. W. Washington 10, D. C.
Branch Office: San Francisco, 760 Market St.

MAIL COUPON FOR FREE BOOKLET

CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE
Dept. 144C, 16th & Park Road, N. W., Washington 10, D. C.

Gentlemen: Send booklet, "Your Future in the New World of Electronics," together with details of your home study training, CREI self-improvement program and outline of course. I am attaching a brief resume of my experience, education and present position.

Check Field of Greatest Interest:
- ☐ TV, FM & Advanced AM Servicing
- ☐ Practical Television Engineering
- ☐ Practical Radio Engineering
- ☐ Aeronautical Radio Engineering
- ☐ Broadcast Radio Engineering (AM, FM, TV)
- ☐ Radio-Electronics in Industry

If Residence School in Wash., D. C., Preferred, Check Here ☐

NAME ____________ AGE ______
ADDRESS ____________
CITY ____________ ZONE ______ STATE ______

RAYTHEON TELEVISION PICTURE TUBES

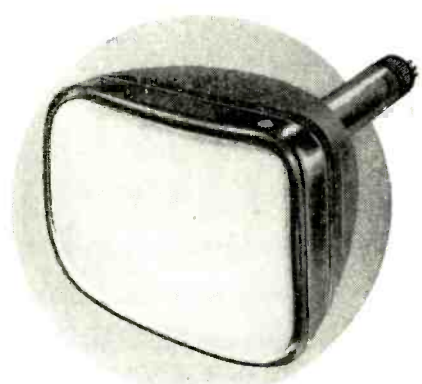

ACTUAL SIZE

are given *101* basic tests and checks to insure their quality. The cathode pictured produces the electron ray that paints the picture on the tube's screen and will perform perfectly, because it has passed its share of Raytheon's *101* Tests.

This strict control of quality means Raytheon Picture Tubes, like all Raytheon Products, are precisely right both electrically and mechanically. As pioneers in the development and manufacture of almost every type of electronic tube, Raytheon has the know-how and skill that makes Raytheon Picture Tubes *Right for Sight!*

Add precision workmanship to advanced design and you'll readily realize why you're always right if you use Raytheon Picture Tubes for every replacement and conversion job.

Ask your Raytheon Tube Distributor about these Quality Raytheon Picture Tubes.



Right for Sight!

RAYTHEON®

Excellence in Electronics

RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Receiving Tube Division

Newton, Mass., Chicago, Ill., Atlanta, Ga., Los Angeles, Calif.

RADIO AND TELEVISION RECEIVING TUBES, CATHODE-RAY TUBES, SPECIAL PURPOSE TUBES, SUBMINIATURE TUBES, MICROWAVE TUBES

CIGAR-SIZE TV TUBES, thousands of times as bright as today's TV screens, television pickup tubes 100 times as sensitive as the human eye, and television-telephone service were predicted by Philo T. Farnsworth, the father of electronic television, at a recent joint meeting of the IRE and AIEE in Fort Wayne, Indiana.

While setting no timetable for these developments, Mr. Farnsworth said, "I believe that the trend in television receiver tubes will be toward the very small rather than to larger sizes, since the visible image will not be limited by the size of the tube. As tubes approach their potential performance, projection television will come into its own and may relegate direct-view tubes to scientific museums." He predicted a receiver tube less than six inches long and an inch in diameter with a screen brightness 50,000 times brighter than today's direct-view tubes.

Mr. Farnsworth also said that picture tubes of the future would operate without any visible scanning lines and that camera tubes would be able to "see" in the infra-red region and pick up images in total darkness. He forecast that television would move up into the higher frequencies, eventually reaching 3,000 mc. Because of the high directivity at these frequencies, several stations in a given area could operate on the same channel and highly directive receiving antennas would make it possible for the viewer to select the station of his choice without the risk of co-channel interference.

DEEP SEA CABLES with self-contained amplifiers recently have been laid in the 115-mile stretch between Key West, Florida, and Havana, Cuba. Developed at the Bell Telephone Laboratories, the two coaxial-type cables —one for northbound and the other for southbound traffic—each have built-in amplifiers spaced abut 40 miles apart, and they rest on the ocean floor. The two cables provide 24 high-quality talking paths between the two cities.

The cable bulges from its ordinary 1-inch diameter to about 3 inches where the amplifiers are located. The cable design called for many entirely new techniques, including the development of vacuum tubes that will operate unattended for as long as 20 years and a cable sufficiently flexible for deep water laying but rugged enough to withstand the tremendous pressures over a mile below the ocean's surface.

DAYLIGHT LUMINESCENCE is a phenomenon recently discovered by Dr. Byron E. Cohn, physicist at the University of Denver. By flying light-sensitive instruments attached to helium balloons to over 100,000 feet above the earth's surface, Dr. Cohn found that the sky's brightness at those altitudes was about five times as bright as it should be according to present theories. His explanation for the phenomenon is that ultraviolet rays from the sun give positive charges to the sparse air particles. These combine so vigorously with electrons that they produce light, thus surrounding the earth with a dome of light.

This ionized dome presumably reflects radio waves, and may provide an explanation for the unpredictable behavior of radio communications. It is too faint to be seen from the earth, but it can be detected with optical instruments which measure its height and locate the irregularities that upset radio transmissions.

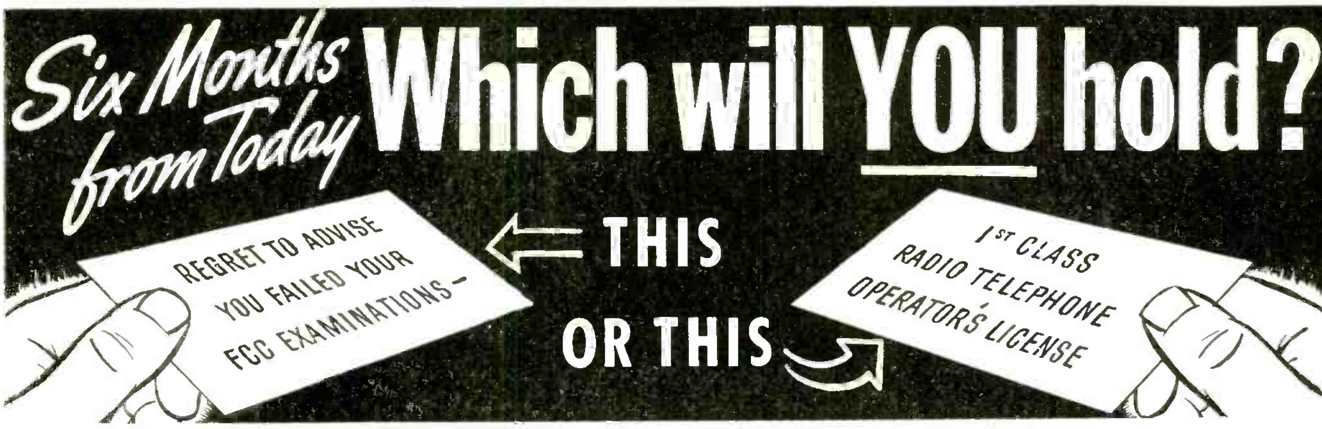
FACED WITH SHORTAGES, leading TV manufacturers have been paring strategic materials from their sets. Both Philco and RCA have announced new chassis designs which provide a substantial saving in such critical materials as aluminum, Alnico V (which is made of cobalt, nickel, copper, and aluminum), copper, silicon steel and ferrite. The new designs, in both cases, are the product of extensive development over many months, and some of the new circuits not only save materials but actually give better performance. Production of the new sets starts during April.

An important feature is the new electrostatically focused picture tube which eliminates the need for a focusing magnet. A new voltage doubler in the Philco sets cuts the amount of transformer steel used by about 60%, and other savings are effected by using plastic in place of aluminum where possible, eliminating width and linearity coils, and using smaller wire and shorter leads.

Both Philco and RCA have put their new designs at the disposal of the industry as a contribution to the conservation program. However, many of the new features are not regarded as conservation measures alone, and will likely be permanent changes in set design even after shortages subside.

EDMUND R. MORTON, pathfinder in the development of electronic control devices and holder of more than fifty patents in electronics, died in Brooklyn, N.Y., Feb. 21, at the age of fifty-four. An engineer at the Bell Telephone Laboratories for 27 years, Mr. Morton's specialty was electronic control, but he also worked on the development of power apparatus, special purpose relays, radar, sonar and, in his early years, motors for the first television systems designed by the Bell Laboratories. He was a member of the IRE, Telephone Pioneers of America, and a number of other associations.

TECHNICAL AID for city and state schools which are interested in adding television training to their vocational programs will be offered by the Radio-Television Manufacturers Association, if a proposal before that group's board of directors is approved. The New York State school system is already actively interested in such a plan, and may offer an opportunity for establishing a pattern that could be extended all over the country. While public schools could not very well work with a single manufacturer, an RTMA spokesman pointed out that there would be no objection to assistance from a committee representing the entire industry.



ADD TECHNICAL TRAINING TO YOUR PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE

GET YOUR FCC LICENSE IN A HURRY!

THEN—Use Our Amazingly Effective JOB-FINDING Service

Get this Valuable Booklet FREE

TELLS HOW—

WE GUARANTEE
TO TRAIN AND COACH YOU AT HOME IN SPARE TIME UNTIL YOU GET
YOUR FCC LICENSE

If you have had any practical experience—Amateur, Army, Navy, Radio repair, or experimenting.

TELLS HOW— Employers make

JOB OFFERS Like These to Our Graduates Every Month

Telegram, August 9, 1950, from Chief Engineer, Broadcast Station, Pennsylvania, "Have job opening for one transmitter operator to start immediately, contact me at once."

Letter, August 12, 1950, from Dir. Radio Div. State Highway Patrol, "We have two vacancies in our radio Communication division. Starting pay $200; $250 after six months' satisfactory service. Will you recommend graduates of your school." **These are just a few examples of the job offers that come to our office periodically. Some licensed radiomen filled each of these jobs . . . it might have been you!**

HERE'S PROOF FCC LICENSES ARE OFTEN SECURED IN A FEW HOURS OF STUDY With OUR Coaching AT HOME in Spare Time.

Name and Address	License	Lessons
Lee Worthy, 2210½ Wilshire St., Bakersfield, Cal.	2nd Phone	16
Clifford E. Vogt, Box 1016, Dania, Fla.	1st Phone	20
Francis X. Foerch, 38 Beucler Pl., Bergenfield, N. J.	1st Phone	38
S/Sgt. Ben H. Davis, 317 North Roosevelt, Lebanon, Ill.	1st Phone	28
Albert Schoell, 110 West 11th St., Escondido, Cal.	2nd Phone	23

CLEVELAND INSTITUTE OF RADIO ELECTRONICS
Desk RE-28, 4900 Euclid Bldg., Cleveland 3, Ohio
Approved for Veteran Training Under G. I. Bill

TELLS HOW—

Our Amazingly Effective JOB FINDING SERVICE Helps CIRE Students Get Better Jobs

Here are a few recent examples of Job-Finding results:

GETS FIVE JOB-OFFERS FROM BROADCAST STATIONS

"Your Chief Engineer's Bulletin, is a grand way of obtaining employment for your graduates who have obtained their 1st class license. Since my name has been on the list I have received calls or letters from five stations in the southern states, and am now employed as Transmitting Engineer at WMMT."
Elmer Powell, Box 274, Sparta, Tenn.

GETS CIVIL SERVICE JOB

"I have obtained at position at Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Dayton, Ohio as Junior Electronic Equipment Repairman. The Employment Application you prepared for me had a lot to do with my landing this desirable position."
Charles E. Loomis, 4516 Genessee Ave., Dayton 6, Ohio.

OURS IS THE ONLY HOME STUDY COURSE WHICH SUPPLIES FCC-TYPE EXAMINATIONS WITH ALL LESSONS AND FINAL TESTS.

GETS JOB WITH CAA

"I have had half a dozen or so offers since I mailed some fifty of the two hundred employment applications your school forwarded me. I accepted a position with the Civil Aeronautics Administration as Maintenance Technician. Thank you very much for the fine cooperation and help your organization has given me in finding a job in the radio field."
Dale E. Young, 122 Robbins St., Owosso, Mich.

Your FCC Ticket is always recognized in all radio fields as proof of your technical ability.

Get All 3 FREE

MAIL COUPON NOW

CLEVELAND INSTITUTE OF RADIO ELECTRONICS
Desk RE-28—4900 Euclid Bldg., Cleveland 3, Ohio
(Address to Desk No. to avoid delay)

Approved For Veteran Training Under G. I. Bill

I want to know how I can get my FCC ticket in a minimum of time. Send me your FREE booklet, "How to Pass FCC License Examinations" (does not cover exams for Amateur License), as well as a sample FCC-type exam and the valuable new booklet, "Money-Making FCC License Information."

NAME. . . . .

ADDRESS. . . . .

CITY. . . . . ZONE. . . . . STATE. . . . .

Paste on penny post card or send air mail.

HIGH-EMISSION CATHODES with high reliability and great mechanical strength were recently described by George Esperson of the Philips Laboratories, Irvington, N. Y. In its simplest form, the cathode consists of two chambers shaped from one piece of molybdenum. The lower chamber, open at one end, contains an insulated filament for indirect heating. A cap of porous tungsten closes the upper chamber which contains a tablet of barium-strontium carbonate. It has a flat circular emitting surface that makes it suitable for klystrons, disc-seal diodes and triodes, cathode-ray tubes, and iconoscopes.

The new cathode has a much greater life and emission than oxide-coated cathodes, it is not affected by electrostatic forces encountered in high-voltage operation, and it easily recovers from oxygen and other gas poisoning and from bombardment by high-velocity gas ions.

SUPERCONDUCTIVITY, or the virtual disappearance of electrical resistance, has been found to occur in osmium and ruthenium in their purest forms when they are subjected to the extremely cold temperature of less than a degree above absolute zero. These two elements are in the region between uranium and rhenium, also superconductors, in the chemical periodic table. This recent discovery was made at the Royal Society Mond Laboratory in Cambridge, England, where a number of other elements were found to be not superconducting at temperatures within a few tenths of a degree of absolute zero.

MADDIDA, short for "magnetic drum digital differential analyzer," is the name of a new desk-sized computer designed at the Stevens Institute of Technology in Hoboken, N. J. The machine has less than 100 tubes and only one moving part—a rotating memory drum that can store as many as 10,000 digits and locate any one of them in about three ten-thousandths of a second. Maddida will be especially useful for industrial problems such as predicting the best design for a ship or airplane, calculating production line figures, or solving quality control or continuous flow problems. The first models will be used for working out some of the Navy Department's research problems. In the future Maddida will be built on a production basis and will be made available to industrial and business establishments.

TRAIN PERFORMANCE will be calculated by a new mechanical brain developed for the Pennsylvania Railroad Company. Consisting of three self-balancing potentiometer-type, curve-drawing instruments electrically interconnected and a low-energy auxiliary circuit, the device computes and records the economics, application, proper size and tonnage ratings for new types of motive power. This information was previously found by tedious mathematical calculations.

TV BROADCASTERS' GROUP began its organization in Chicago recently with the election of nine board members and a temporary chairman. Four more board members are to be named by the TV networks. Organized within the structure of the National Association of Broadcasters, the new group will be essentially autonomous and will probably bear the name NAB-TV. At present the board of the organization is submitting organizational plans to members for approval and suggestions, and a formal organizational meeting is expected to be held during the NAB's April convention in Chicago, but independently of that group. The present Television Broadcasters Association is taking an active part in the organization of the new group and will probably be absorbed in it when plans are completed.

TV SERVICING PROBLEMS in New York City, while still far from being ended, have just recently shown some definite signs of improvement according to *Retailing Daily*. Martin L. Scher, sales manager of Motorola-New York, Inc., and chairman of a distributors' committee that was set up to help stabilize the servicing industry, expressed the opinion that the signs of improvement are a result of the trade's growing awareness of the seriousness of the problem. Open discussion by various elements in the trade of what is wrong with TV servicing and what is needed to improve it have been very helpful.

One trend is for dealers who have maintained stopgap service departments to hand over their servicing to distributors, and two major distributors besides RCA Victor now maintain large-scale service establishments in New York. The fact that wholesalers may have no sets to sell six months from now, while servicing will continue to expand is one reason why many are considering entering the servicing field.

While the supply of replacement parts is still tight, the flow has increased somewhat recently. The supply of wire, for example, has increased to the point where the wholesale price has dropped sharply. However, many service establishments and dealers are still using shortages as an alibi for poor service.

SERVICE LICENSE BILL that would require a $2 license fee and a $2,000 bond from firms selling service contracts for television sets, radios or household appliances has been introduced to the Rhode Island General Assembly by Rep. Alfred P. Perrotti. Licenses would be granted by a department of business practices that would have the power to establish rules and regulations for the fulfillment of service contracts.

ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTORS in Philadelphia are turning to defense contracts as a means of keeping their organizations intact in the face of consumer goods cutbacks. Four major agencies have already taken on defense work and others are expected to follow suit.

–END–

26,000,000

POTENTIAL CUSTOMERS

How many will you sell!

LIFE for March 12, starts the ball rolling: 26,000,000 readers. This timely full-page ad. An ideal sales package — original Hytron *studio-matched* rectangular tubes. The choice of 9 out of 10 leading TV set makers. All backed by this *free,* sure-fire "Advertised in LIFE" display card for *your* window and *your* counter. Play safe. Call your Hytron jobber *today.* Make sure you don't miss this tie-in display card. Get your share of those 26,000,000 potential customers!

MANUFACTURERS OF RECEIVING TUBES SINCE 1921

HYTRON

RADIO AND ELECTRONICS CORP.

HYTRON RADIO TUBES

MAIN OFFICE: SALEM, MASSACHUSETTS

NEW 5th EDITION
Hytron Reference Guide
for Miniature Electron Tubes

FREE from your Hytron jobber. Miniature types are still multiplying fast. You need this new Hytron Reference Guide. Originated by Hytron, it is unique . . . complete. Lists all miniatures to date, regardless of make. Six pages of pertinent data. 165 miniatures — 33 of them new. 81 basing diagrams. Lists similar larger prototypes. Get your free copy of this old friend brought up to date—today from your Hytron jobber.

Merchandising and Promotion

Sylvania Electric Products is sponsoring an extensive advertising and merchandising campaign promoting radio and television servicing. Terry P. Cunningham, director of advertising for Sylvania announced that the campaign will coordinate a weekly TV program,

national advertising and comprehensive point-of-sale material. The point-of-sale kit for authorized distributors of Sylvania tubes will include colorful window displays featuring prominent movie stars, counter cards and streamers available upon request without charge. Postal cards for direct mail are also available.

Raytheon Manufacturing Co. has launched a consumer advertising campaign through co-operating Raytheon tube distributors supporting its "Bonded Electronic Technician Program". Almo Radio Co., Philadelphia; Metropolitan Radio-Electronics Corp., New York City; Trojan Radio Co., Troy, N. Y.; Mattson's Inc., Richmond, Va.; Hi-Park Distributors, Detroit; McGee Radio & Electric Co., Kansas City, Mo.; A. T. Stewart Co., Tacoma, Wash.; and The Henderson Co., Los Angeles are among the jobbers sponsoring the program.

M. A. Miller Manufacturing Co., Chicago manufacturer of phonograph needles, recently introduced a replacement needle cross-reference guide. The guide includes the number of the replacement needle, the name and number of the manufacturer, tip material, radius and list price. The chart also includes needles of competitive firms. It is available free from the Miller Co.

Jensen Manufacturing Co. of Chicago is promoting its G-610 triaxial speaker with a campaign tying in an endorsement by Dick Jergens, band leader and ex-Marine Corps radio operator.

Servicing Business

The Simpson Electric Company of Chicago is giving a series of illustrated lectures to service technicians to promote its TV testing equipment. Jack Whiteside, chief electronic engineer, gives the slide lectures which are sponsored by key distributors throughout the country.

Allen B. Du Mont Laboratories, Inc. Teleset Service Control Department is sponsoring a series of nationwide service meetings. E. W. Merriam, manager of the Teleset Service Department, also revealed that the department would begin publication of a monthly, *Du Mont Service News* for all service personnel. The publication will include the latest data on installation and service problems on Du Mont receivers.

RCA Tube Department TV specialist John R. Meagher has recently conducted a series of TV service clinics in the South. He used the RCA TV dynamic demonstrator, a complete TV receiver laid out on an upright panel to expose all the parts. Mr. Meagher demonstrated various techniques and short-cuts in TV servicing. The clinics in Atlanta, Ga., Charlotte, N. C., and Birmingham, Ala., were sponsored by authorized RCA distributors.

Production and Sales

The NBC TV Sales Planning and Research Department announced that there were 10,549,500 TV sets in the U. S. as of January 1, 1951. About 6,600,000 of these were installed during 1950. According to these figures every fourth family in the U. S. now owns a TV set. New York leads with 2,050,000 TV families, followed by Chicago with 830,000, Philadelphia, 750,000; Boston, 642,000; Detroit, 405,000; and Cleveland, 396,000.

The RTMA reported that sales of TV picture tubes to receiver manufacturers during 1950 totalled 7,473,614, valued at $189,737,428. This compares with 3,305,673 tubes valued at $92,402,520 in 1949. About 72% of the tubes were 16-inch or larger, while in 1949 only 16% were 14-inch or larger.

RTMA announced that 7,068,000 TV receivers were sold to dealers in 36 states and the District of Columbia during 1950. This more than doubled the 1949 shipments. The estimate includes members and non-members of the association. However, production of both TV and radio receivers dropped below the averages of the last quarter of 1950 during January, 1951. Radio production was off 9% and TV production 21%.

The RTMA also announced that 383,960,599 radio receiving tubes were sold during 1950, an increase of 93% over 1949 sales of 198,753,295.

New Plants and Expansions

Electro-Connector Manufacturing Corp., producer of electronic and TV components, has completed its new plant in Philadelphia. The company also has added a special products division to develop and manufacture products for the aircraft and electronic industries and a division to manufacture a new type of connector.

General Electric Co. has begun construction on a new four-story addition to its tube manufacturing plant in Owensboro, Ky. The new structure, with a floor space of 117,000 square feet will cost approximately $2,000,000. It will be ready by July 15. G-E also announced plans to construct a new multi-million dollar electronics equipment manufacturing plant near Utica, N. Y.

Raytheon Manufacturing Company's new pilot tube plant in Quincy, Mass., is now in operation. The new plant is operated by the Receiving Tube Division and manufactures electronic tubes for military use. The company expects that sometime in the future the plant will be used to augment regular production capacity. Raytheon also made known plans for a new $2,000,000 plant in Waltham, Mass., for tube production for the armed forces.

Channel Master Corp. has completed construction on the new 25,000-square-feet addition to its antenna plant.

Tel-O-Tube Corporation of America, Passaic, N. J., has installed two new production lines to increase production of cathode-ray tubes.

Wells Sales, Inc., is now doing business from its new location at 833 West Chicago Avenue, Chicago, following the destruction of one of its warehouses by the sensational Chicago fire early this year. The firm announced that the greater portion of its inventory had been stored in three other warehouses.

Condenser Products Company is moving to new and larger quarters on North Clark Street, Chicago, following the destruction of their factory by fire.

Sheldon Electric Company, a subsidiary of Allied Electric Products, Inc., is rushing construction of a new two-story addition to its new building in Irvington, N. J.

Radio Materials Corp. opened its second plant in Attica, Indiana. The company also has a plant in Chicago which manufactures ceramic capacitors.

Cleveland Institute of Radio-Electronics is now occupying new and larger quarters in the Radio Cleveland Building, Euclid Avenue.

Financial Reports

General Instrument Corp.
(9 months to Nov. 30, 1950)

	1950	1949
Earnings...	$769,247	(loss) $62,652
Sales	$18,509,489	$9,017,196

Raytheon Manufacturing Co.
(6 months to Nov. 30, 1950)

Earnings..	$1,278,000	(loss) $622,000
Sales......	$41,000,000	$22,988,129

Hytron Radio & Electronics Corp.
Preliminary Annual Report

	1950	1949
Earnings	$3,500,000	$565,170
Sales	$41,500,000	$16,226,000

SPEED YOUR SERVICE!

Your choice of two new Blue-Shaft quickest-for-servicing Control Kits

These two new kit assortments of Centralab new Blue Shaft controls, contain 22 fast-moving modern service items — including factory attached switches . . . ready for you to install — complete in metal cabinets.

KIT DEAL B-A — 22 CONTROLS
½ Meg and 1 Meg

All C2 (audio) taper. The B types have standard 3" shafts, full length fluted mill. The BSK types have 2⅛ split knurl shafts.

PLAIN TYPE		SWITCH TYPE	
3 B-60	½ meg	5 B-60-S	½ meg
2 B-70	1 meg	3 B-70-S	1 meg
2-BSK-60	½ meg	3 BSK-60-S	½ meg
2 BSK-70	1 meg	2 BSK-70-S	1 meg

1 Metal Cabinet

LIST PRICE $29.40

KIT DEAL B-B — 22 ASST. CONTROLS

All have standard 3" shafts, full length fluted mill.

PLAIN TYPE		SWITCH TYPE	
1 B-31	50,000 ohms C1	1 B-31-S	50,000 ohms C1
1 B-40	100,000 ohms C1	1 B-40-S	100,000 ohms C1
1 B-51	250,000 ohms C2	1 B-51-S	250,000 ohms C2
1 B-59	½ meg C1	1 B-59-S	½ meg C1
1 B-60	½ meg C2	2 B-60-S	½ meg C2
1 BT-67	½ meg C13 tapped	1 BT-67-S	½ meg C13 tapped
1 B-70	1 meg C2	2 B-70-S	1 meg C2
1 BT-73	1 meg C13 tapped	1 BT-73-S	1 meg C13 tapped
1 B-76	2 meg C2	1 B-76-S	2 meg C2
1 BT-80	2 meg C13 tapped	1 BT-80-S	2 meg C13 tapped

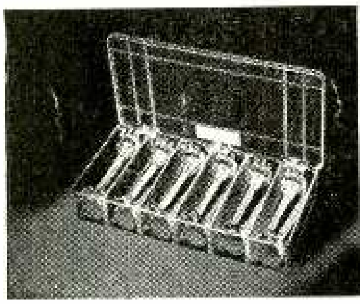
1 Metal Cabinet

LIST PRICE $35.60

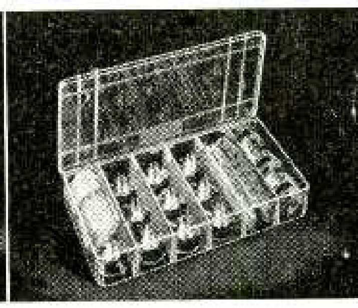
USE CENTRALAB KITS

All Centralab Kit Parts are selected according to modern TV and Radio requirements . . . All Fast Moving Stock No "Sleepers"

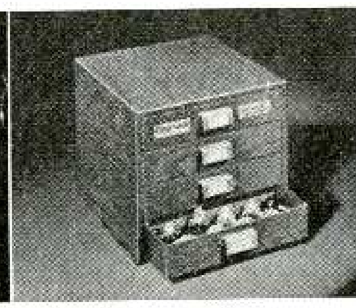
The kits you see here are stocked by leading parts distributors everywhere. Each kit has been carefully selected so that each item can currently be used in modern radio or TV sets. Kits are packed in handy metal or plastic containers — later useful for many purposes.



Plasti-paks contain your choice of eight different assortments of 12 controls each.



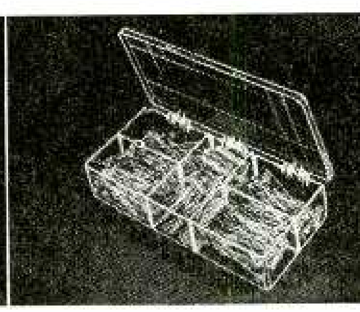
Adashaft kits contain basic controls, shafts and switches. You add the exact shaft needed.



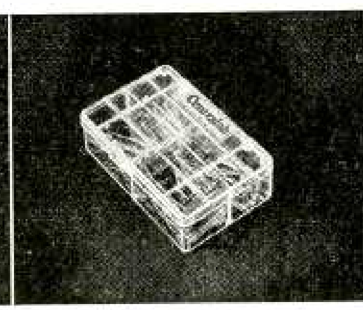
Rotary switch kit contains parts and hardware to make your own switch assemblies.

Model 414 switch kit. Extra large assortment of rotary switch parts. Much in demand by labs.

Ceramic capacitor kit DW 200. Has 200 items. Values from 10 to 10,000 mmf.



Kit DK-100 contains 100 ceramic capacitors (20 of each of 5 values.)



Plasti-Pak No. 40 contains 40 different ceramic tubulars — 4 different values.

Kit DK-25 or kit DDK-25. Your choice of 25 ceramic tubulars or 25 disc Hi-Kaps.

Centralab
®
Division of **GLOBE-UNION INC.** Milwaukee, Wis.

CENTRALAB Division of Globe-Union, Inc.
922 East Keefe Avenue, Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin

Please send me complete details on Centralab kits.
☐ Also include new Centralab Catalog No. 27.

Name..

Address...

City.......................................Zone(........) State..........................

PLEASE! I am a ☐ Service Engineer ☐ Ham ☐ Jobber ☐ TV Set Owner

Westinghouse Electric Corporation declared a quarterly dividend of 50¢ on common stock which was paid on March 5.

Business Briefs

. . . The RTMA has completed a reclassification of electronic component parts at the request of the Munitions Board. The new grouping will permit ready identification of parts by the establishment of eleven major classifications into which all components must fall. The new classifications are: transducers, transducer accessories, antennas, circuit interrupters, resistors, capacitors, transformers, housings, piezoelectric frequency control devices, plugs and connectors, and hardware.

. . . **National Union, Sheldon Electric** and **RCA** have announced the production of electrostatic focusing TV picture tubes which require no focus coils, saving scarce cobalt and copper. Sylvania is reported working on the development of similar tubes.

. . . **The Leotone Radio Company**, New York City, has a new department for reshaping Alnico magnets for experimental purposes.

. . . **Duotone Company**, Keyport, N. J., has introduced a new diamond phonograph needle for most standard tone arm models.

. . . **Fidelity Tube Corp.** plans to manufacture miniature receiving tubes. The company had been manufacturing cathode-ray tubes exclusively.

. . . **Electro-Connector Manufacturing Corp.** announces formation of the ELCO Corporation to handle its sales.

. . . The RTMA held an Industrial Relations Conference at which all phases of the electronics industry's manpower problems in the present period of mobilization were discussed.

. . . The National Production Authority has formed a task group, consisting of distributors in the radio, TV, and appliance industries, to help stabilize maintenance and repair of radio, TV, and appliances in the face of growing shortages.

. . . **Radar-Radio Industries of Chicago, Inc.**, has been reactivated, according to the statement of Leslie F. Muter, president of the Muter Co. The RRIC, a nonprofit organization, was originally established during World War II to aid Chicago radio manufacturers with their production problems.

. . . **Insuline Corporation of America**, Long Island City, N.Y., is producing a set of phonograph records for teaching International Morse code.

. . . **The Joint Electron Tube Engineering Council** has established a special task committee on critical materials used in the manufacture of radio-TV tubes. A. C. Gable, of General Electric Company, is chairman, and R. R. Batcher, RTMA chief engineer, is secretary.

. . . The **Association of Electronic Parts and Equipment Manufacturers and the Sales Managers Club, Eastern** Group, have submitted a plan to the Electronic Products Division of the NPA that would make it easier for manufacturers to buy raw materials for making supplies to keep existing electronic equipment in good order. The nine-point plan recommends that distributors be limited to a 180-day inventory and sell maintenance, repair, and operating supplies only to customers who certify in writing that the material will be used for repair.

. . . **Ward Leonard Electric Co.** has announced that it expects to be unable to ship future orders unless they have a DO (defense order) rating.

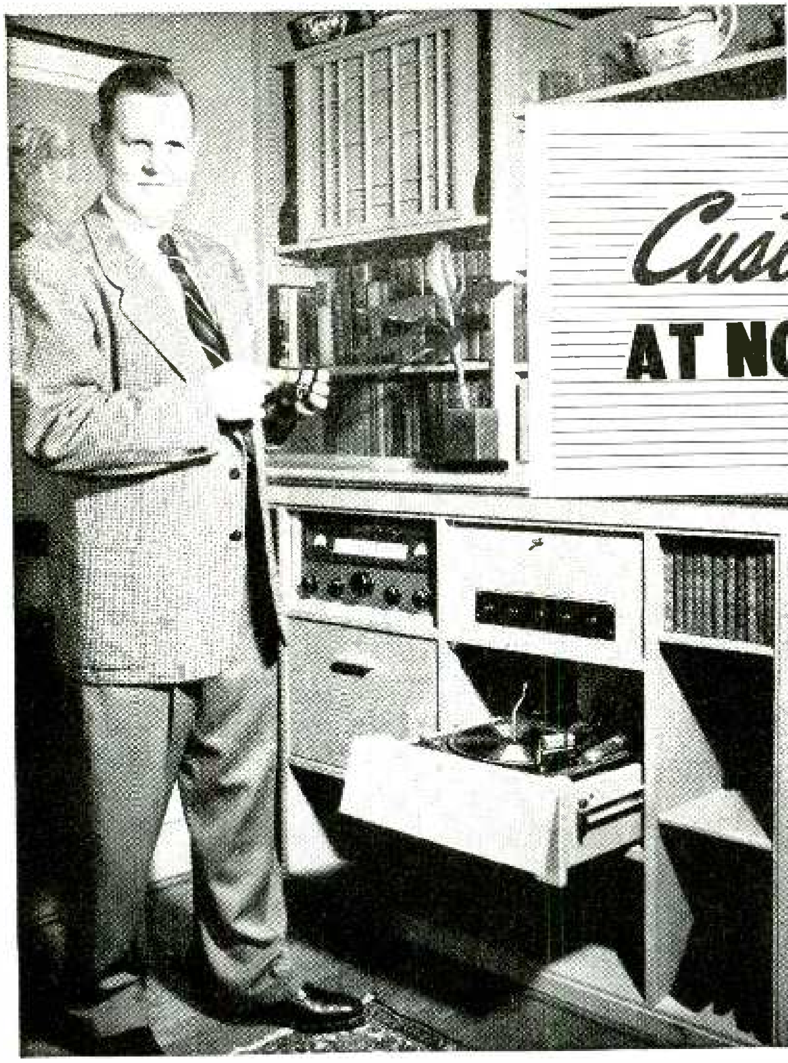
. . . **Coyne Electrical & Television-Radio School**, Chicago, has announced jointly with **Howard W. Sams & Co.**, that the Sams organization would distribute Coyne electronic and electrical publications under an exclusive franchise to the electronic parts suppliers.

. . . **Cadillac Electronics Corp.**, New York City, is a new TV set manufacturing firm established by I. R. Ross.

. . . **RCA Victor** has established a new employment division geared to develop manpower sources to meet the company's requirements for experienced engineering personnel. Robert E. McQuiston was named manager of the new Specialized Employment Division.

. . . **Tel-a-Ray Enterprises, Inc.**, Henderson, Ky., announced an allocation system for distributors of its TV antennas and allied products.

—END—



Custom Quality AT NO EXTRA COST!

VARIABLE RELUCTANCE CARTRIDGES

WHERE cost is no problem, custom designers specify the best. Philip C. Kelsey of Guilford, Connecticut, shown here beside one of his made-to-order FM phonograph installations, says:

> "Customer satisfaction means everything in my business. That's why G-E cartridges are standard in all my installations. I know they are the best."

This same cartridge—with diamond or sapphire tip—belongs in your line and in your customers' sets. More than 100,000 G-E cartridges were sold last year—a better score than all other VR cartridges combined! Today, more than ever before, dealers will push quality merchandise backed by a name people believe in—General Electric.

Build Your Profits . . . Build Your Reputation

Stock the complete G-E Parts Line now—let your customers know you can put new life into radios, phonographs, TV sets, with General Electric

- **Speakers**
- **Styli**
- **Tone Arms**

Call your G-E distributor today, or write: *General Electric Co., Electronics Park, Syracuse, N.Y.*

JUST OUT! GET YOUR COPY NOW!

General Electric Company
Section 4341
Electronics Park, Syracuse, N.Y.

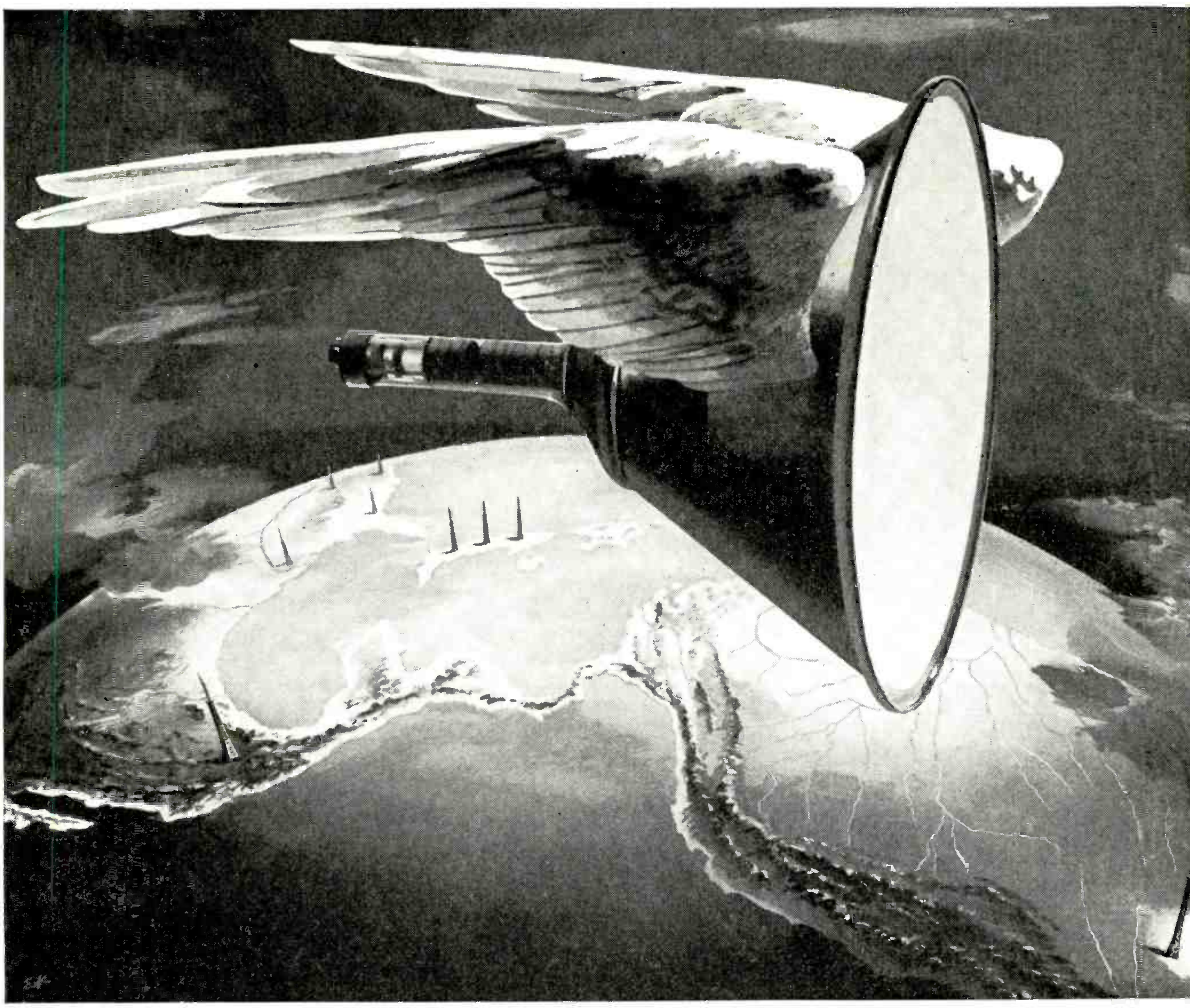
Send me your new stylus booklet "Why You Should Use a Diamond."

NAME__________

ADDRESS__________

CITY__________ STATE__________

GENERAL ELECTRIC



Five new RCA-equipped stations in Mexico, Brazil, and Cuba, add television to the forces which make Good Neighbors of all the Americas.

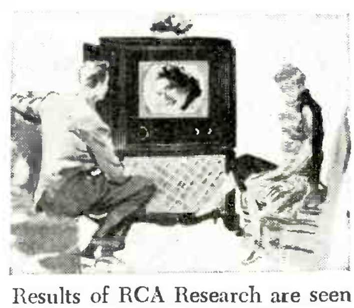
Now television goes "Good Neighbor"

As little as 10 short years ago, television—to the average man on the street—seemed far away. Today, television is in 10,500,000 homes.

Newest demonstration of TV's growth is its leap to Latin America. Three RCA-equipped stations are now in Cuba, one in Mexico, another in Brazil—and more are planned. They are contributing to television progress by following a single telecasting standard. They also use developments from RCA Laboratories: the image orthicon television camera, electron tubes, monitoring equipment, and antennas.

And as our neighbors to the south watch television at home, they see another development of RCA research—the kinescope. It is the face of this tube which acts as the "screen" in all-electronic home TV receivers . . . on which one sees sharp, clear pictures in motion.

See the latest wonders of radio, television, and electronics at RCA Exhibition Hall, 36 West 49th St., N. Y. Admission is free. Radio Corporation of America, RCA Building, Radio City, New York 20, New York.



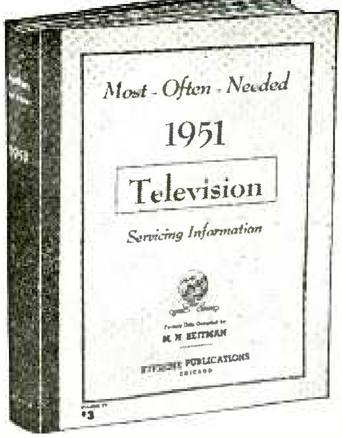
Results of RCA Research are seen in the magnificent pictures produced on the screens of the new 1951 RCA Victor home television receivers.

RCA

RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA

World Leader in Radio — First in Television

New SUPREME 1951 TV *Manual*



New 1951 Television Manual

This newest giant volume of the series covers 1951 factory data on all popular television sets of all makes. There are circuit explanations. 192 pages of alignment procedure, test patterns, response curves, pages of waveforms, voltage charts, service hints, and dozens of large double-page circuit diagrams. Manual style binding. At your parts jobber or by mail, only.................. **$3**

1950 T-V Manual. Includes service material on all popular TV sets of all makes from Admiral to Zenith. Large size: 8½x11", plus ten mammoth 11x15" blueprints. Only **$3**

1949 T-V Manual. Similar to the volume listed above. Has 192 extra-large pages, plus 9 double-spread giant blueprints. To order see coupon below, only........ **$3**

1948 T-V Manual. Earlier volume has material on all popular T-V sets of this period. Large size: 8½x11". Remarkable value. Including 8 fold-out blueprints, only... **$3**

1947 FM and T-V Manual. Covers all needed FM and television sets including popular R.C.A. 630TS. Size: 8½x11". Data on 192 pages. Only................. **$2**

INCLUDES ALL POPULAR SETS

The new 1951 TV manual has complete service material on every popular television set of every important manufacturer. Here is helpful, practical, factory-prepared data that will make servicing and adjustment easy for you. This new giant manual, as well as the previous volumes listed at left, has complete circuits, alignment facts, test patterns, response curves, service hints, voltage charts, waveforms, recommended changes for improvement, and many double-spread diagram blueprints. Here is your TV service material to help you become an expert, and at only $3 and $2 per manual.

FIND—FIX ALL T-V FAULTS

Use the new 1951 TV manual and the earlier volumes (see listing at left) to help you with all TV repairs. Cuts hour-wasting jobs to pleasant moments. Use test patterns for quick adjustment, or look up probable cause of trouble in the pages of hints after simply observing fault in video picture. No equipment needed with these tests. Or use your voltmeter and compare values with many voltage charts included. With an oscilloscope you can get waveforms similar to hundreds illustrated using test points suggested and in a flash locate what used-to-be a hard-to-find fault. Order at our risk for a 10-day trial. Use coupon at bottom of page.

AMAZING BARGAIN OFFER

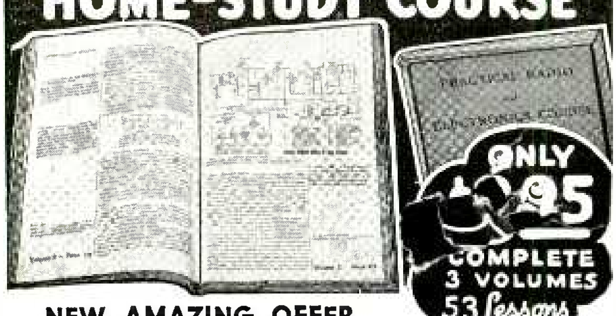
The new **1951 TV** manual is the most remarkable value offered by **Supreme Publications** in their 17 years of business. This giant-size television servicing manual at only $3, or the TV manuals for previous years for only $3 and $2 each, are amazing bargains and defy competition. There is nothing else like them. Each manual is a virtual treatise on practical television repairs. By normal standards, each such large manual packed as it is with practical facts, hundreds of illustrations, diagrams, charts, photographs, and expensive extra-large blueprints, should sell for $10—but as SUPREME special values they are priced at $3 and $2 each. Only a publisher who sold over one million TV and radio manuals can offer such bargains based on tremendous volume-sales.

YOURS TO USE ON TRIAL

Be ready to repair any TV set by having in your shop all five **Television Manuals** described at left. Or try the new **1951 TV** manual to see what an amazing bargain you get for only $3. Order on no-risk trial by using coupon at bottom of page.

All **Supreme Publications** Radio and TV manuals are compiled by M. N. Beitman, radio engineer, teacher, author, and serviceman.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS HOME-STUDY COURSE



NEW AMAZING OFFER

Here is the most amazing bargain in radio training. The price scoop of the year. For only $3.95 (full price) you receive a complete radio-electronics course of 53 large, fact-packed lessons. Covers every topic of radio fundamentals, practical servicing, TV, FM, audio, and industrial electronics. Published in three giant books, bound in one super-mammoth volume. Printed in 1951. Compares lesson by lesson with the best $200 home-study correspondence courses; but here you get all lessons at one time at the unheard-of bargain price of only $3.95; nothing further to pay or buy.

THREE COURSES IN ONE

The complete training of these 53 large lessons is really THREE distinct courses on: (1) Practical Radio, (2) Applied Electronics, and (3) Radio Servicing. The lessons are clear, practical, easy to master and use. Early lessons will make fundamentals clear even to a beginner, while other lessons will give you the practical "know-how" of an expert. Notice in the illustration of the manuals, at top, that the wide column on each page has the text, while the narrow column contains pertinent explanations usually supplied by a teacher. These teacher comments guide you over the hard parts, stress points of importance, tell you how to perform practical experiments using any home radio. There are hundreds of review self-testing questions, 427 drawings, pictures, diagrams, and over a thousand service hints.

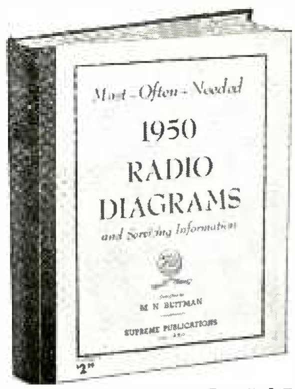
YOURS TO TRY FOR 10 DAYS

Just send no-risk coupon, at right, and receive the **3-volume COURSE** for a free examination. Use all this material a full 10 days in your own home. Read a few lessons, examine the hundreds of illustrations, apply some of the hints to fix a couple of radios. Only then, if you are pleased, the complete course of 53 lessons, in three volumes, is yours to keep for only $3.95, full price; otherwise, it costs you nothing for the use and examination. Fair enough? Please rush coupon or ask your jobber while your special price is still only................. **$3.95**

Supreme Publications

Sold by All Leading Radio Jobbers

SUPREME RADIO *MANUALS*



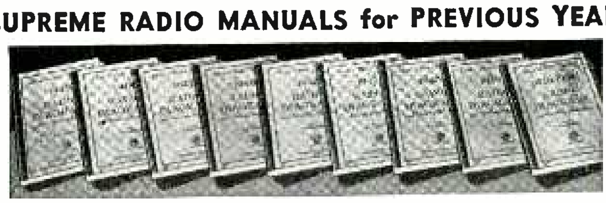
New 1950 Radio Diagrams

Now you can benefit and save money with **Supreme** amazing manual scoop. This one giant volume has all the service data you need on all recent radio sets. Here you have clearly-printed large schematics, needed alignment data, parts lists, voltage values, and information on stage gain, location of trimmers, and dial stringing illustrations. This is the help you need to find tough faults in a jiffy. The new 1950 radio manual is a worthy companion to the 9 previous volumes used to an advantage by over 128,000 shrewd radio men.

BIGGEST BARGAIN IN SERVICE DATA

Wise servicemen know that **Supreme Publications** manuals have all the material needed at the lowest prices. For the remarkable bargain price (only $2 for most volumes) you are assured of having on hand needed diagrams and all other essential repair facts on almost all sets you will ever service. Every popular radio of all makes, from old-timers to new 1950 sets is covered. Select manuals wanted, see list below.

SUPREME RADIO MANUALS for PREVIOUS YEARS



1949 1948 1947 1946 1942 1941 1940 1939

SUPREME Most-Often-Needed RADIO DIAGRAMS Each Manual only $2. (1949 is $2.50); 192 pages of diagrams, alignment data, voltage values, parts lists, and service hints; large size, 8½"x 11". To order, see coupon below.

1926-1938 RADIO Diagrams 240 Pages Price $2.50

NO-RISK TRIAL ORDER COUPON

SUPREME PUBLICATIONS, 3727 W. 13 St., Chicago 23, ILL.

Send on trial the manuals checked below and at right. You guarantee complete satisfaction.

- ☐ **New 1951 Television Service Manual**.....$3.
- ☐ **1950 Television** Manual, $3. ☐ **1949 TV, $3.**
- ☐ **1948 TV, $3.** ☐ **1947 TV & FM, only $2.**
- ☐ **Radio & Electronics Course,** 53 lessons. **$3.95**

☐ I am enclosing $....... Send postpaid.
☐ Send C.O.D. I am enclosing $... deposit.

Name: ....

Address: ....

Most-Often-Needed Radio Diagram Manuals

- ☐ *New* 1950 Manual, $2.50
- ☐ 1949 Radio Manual, $2.50
- ☐ 1948
- ☐ 1947
- ☐ 1946
- ☐ 1942
- ☐ 1941
- ☐ 1940
- ☐ 1939

RADIO MANUALS — **PRICED AT ONLY $2 EACH**

- ☐ **1926-1938 Manual, $2.50**

The Qualitied Service Technician

... How to give faster, lasting, better and more profitable service ...

By HUGO GERNSBACK

WHEN editorial writers want to make sure that you read their stuff, they pull out a "stopper," i.e., an obscure word or term which will arouse your curiosity.

We plead guilty to this hoary trick by springing the venerable, but little used, albeit philosophical, word *qualitied** on you, for reasons which will become more lucid as you proceed.

Radio and television service technicians will have realized by this time that because our national economy is once more on a war footing, shortages of all types are appearing with distressing frequency. This is true not only of various materials, but of technicians themselves, particularly the younger ones—many of whom are beginning to be drafted into the Armed Services. These conditions, already acute, will continue to get worse from month to month for a long period ahead.

This means that the older men are once more confronted with the terrific burden of keeping the country's radio and television sets functioning properly.

While it is true that this condition means more work and business for the service technicians, it often turns out to be a sad disappointment; when the year rolls by many hard workers find that while they have done a lot of business, *they have not made any money*. This happened regularly during World War II and is certain to repeat if you do not look out for the pitfalls.

First, the service technician should take stock and ask himself a number of questions, the chief being: How not to work one's self to a frazzle and how to get paid for the service rendered so there will be a profit in the end.

Having watched many service technicians in the past we have come to the unhappy conclusion that a large percentage of them are cursed with disorderliness. By this we mean that too many of them have little idea of working in an orderly and efficient manner. When it comes to wasting time many should be handed cardboard medals.

Look at the average service kit, which many sloppy technicians empty on the customer's floor trying to find parts or components when servicing sets. The waste of time here is really appalling. They hunt for screws, resistors, and other items by the minute, *never realizing that they have only one thing to sell—their precious time*. Unless the technician can make a large enough number of calls a day, or repair a certain number of sets, it is a foregone conclusion that he will not come out ahead at the end of the year. *He just works for nothing*.

Not long ago we watched a really first-class service technician in amazed admiration. This man—who knew the value of time—was a model of orderliness. He had built a special service case of hardwood which opened in the center and when laid down flat on the sides, had dozens of small compartments of sturdy wood, each containing radio components. One of the sides contained the tools, which fitted exactly in their respective spaces. A metal sliding cover kept the parts in place when the case was carried. The top compartments lifted out and beneath them were various other ones holding screws, parts and components. It only took seconds to put a finger on the right item and pull it out. The technician told us that this saved him so much time that it enabled him to make extra calls without rushing all day. In the evening unfailingly he went over his case and replenished items that had been required during the day. He used the same case when servicing a set at the bench.

All this makes for qualitied service, as should be obvious. This man also told us that he used only *quality* radio components, rarely surplus ones which he often found more expensive in the end.

This particular service technician insisted that quality came invariably first with him, and as he put it, "if there is anything that makes me hopping mad, it is to come back to the same job again to find that the capacitor which I had replaced shorted again. If I had used a good-quality capacitor in the first place, it probably would not have happened."

It is not good business to see the same customer too often in a short time because sooner or later he puts the blame on the service technician where it usually belongs.

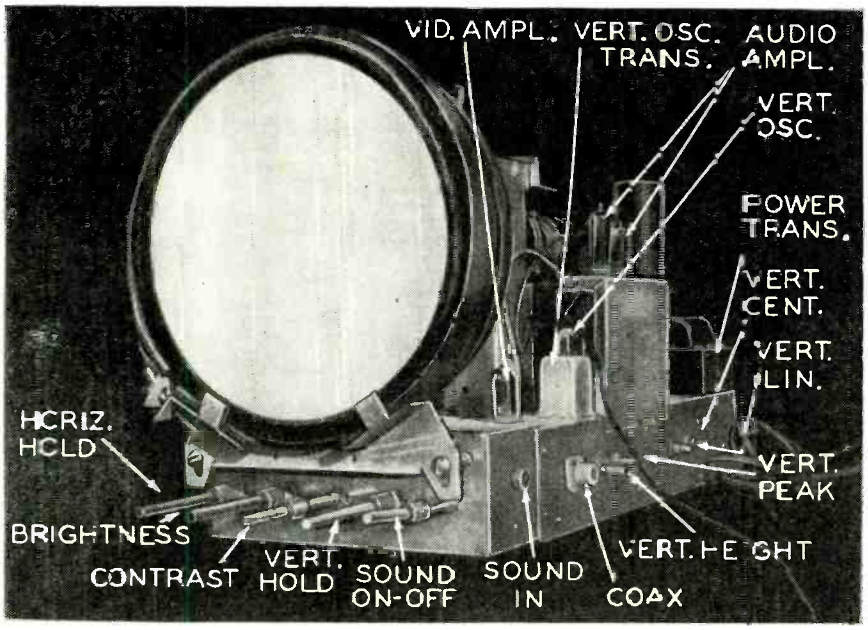
What is true of parts and components is even more true of the radio man's tools, his analyzer, his meters, and all his other testing equipment. *During our present emergency only first-class quality material will pay out. It pays big dividends to the radio technician in the end.*

At best, from now on the service technician will be continuously harassed and *his time will become more precious as long as the emergency lasts.*

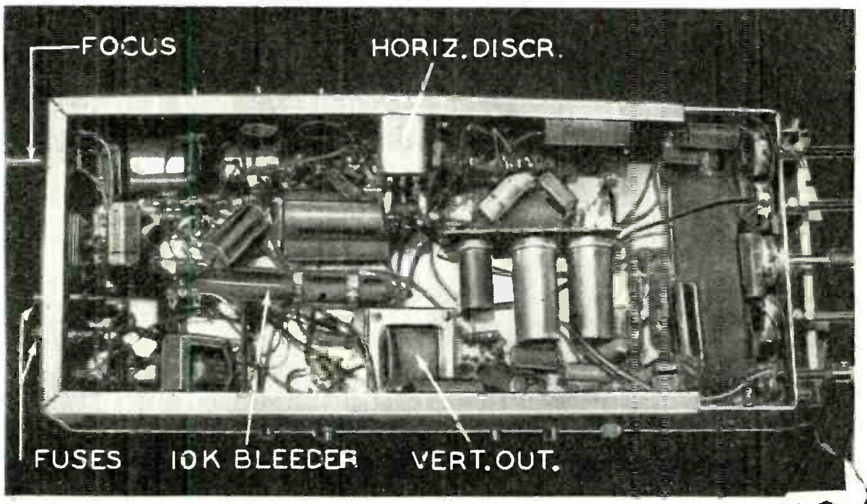
It should not be thought that this article is an indictment of surplus parts, especially since in many cases they will have to be used simply because nothing better may be available at the time.

However, when such parts are used there is a simple step to make sure that you will not come to grief. That is: do not rely upon ANY part. Do not blindly put them in a receiver. TEST EACH PART FIRST. Be sure that your resistor has the right ohmage, test each capacitor to make sure it is perfect. Someone in the shop can do this routinely and thus eliminate defective components. This in the end will pay big dividends. The technician will then be in a position to give *qualitied service* at all times and he will not have headaches and extra work for which HE must pay in the end.

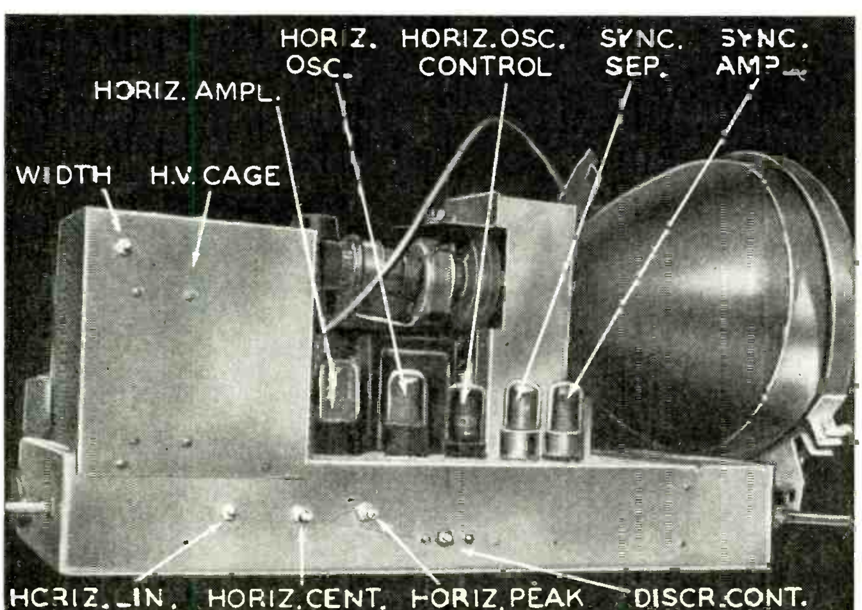
*QUALITIED (rhymes with Sally Reed): Furnished with qualities; endowed with a quality or qualities. *Webster's New International Dictionary.*



View of the slave chassis. It has a complete set of sound and picture controls.



Bottom view. A somewhat larger chassis will help make the construction easier.



This side view shows the arrangement of the horizontal sweep and sync circuits.

Video Slave for Remote Televiewing

Enjoy TV any place in the house with this full-control, 12-inch repeater

By JOHN SHEWBROOKS

BEING the father of three young and rabid TV fans, I had to build this slave receiver out of self defense. Now we can put the slave in the children's bedroom—or any place else within reach of its 40-foot cable—and talk to our company in the evenings without competition from Hoppy's six-shooters.

The slave consists of two units. One is a small 2-tube video amplifier with cathode follower output which is mounted on the chassis of the original receiver, in our case an Admiral 30A1. Of course, the slave can be used just as well with any other good receiver. The small amplifier is built into a 2 x 3-inch chassis which fits just below the antenna terminals on the receiver. Plate and filament voltages are taken from the set, and the grid input comes from the cathode pin of the 6K6 video output. A coax cable connector connects the video line, which is a length of 72-ohm coaxial cable.

The other part of the slave contains the picture tube, an additional video amplifier stage, high-voltage supply, focus and deflection circuits, and audio amplifier. In short, it is a TV receiver minus the r.f. and i.f. sections. This allows complete picture and sound control at the slave station. The audio connects through a length of microphone cable to the high side of the volume control in the set.

The circuit (Fig. 1) is self-explanatory to anyone familiar with the workings of television. All the components are readily obtainable and are used in

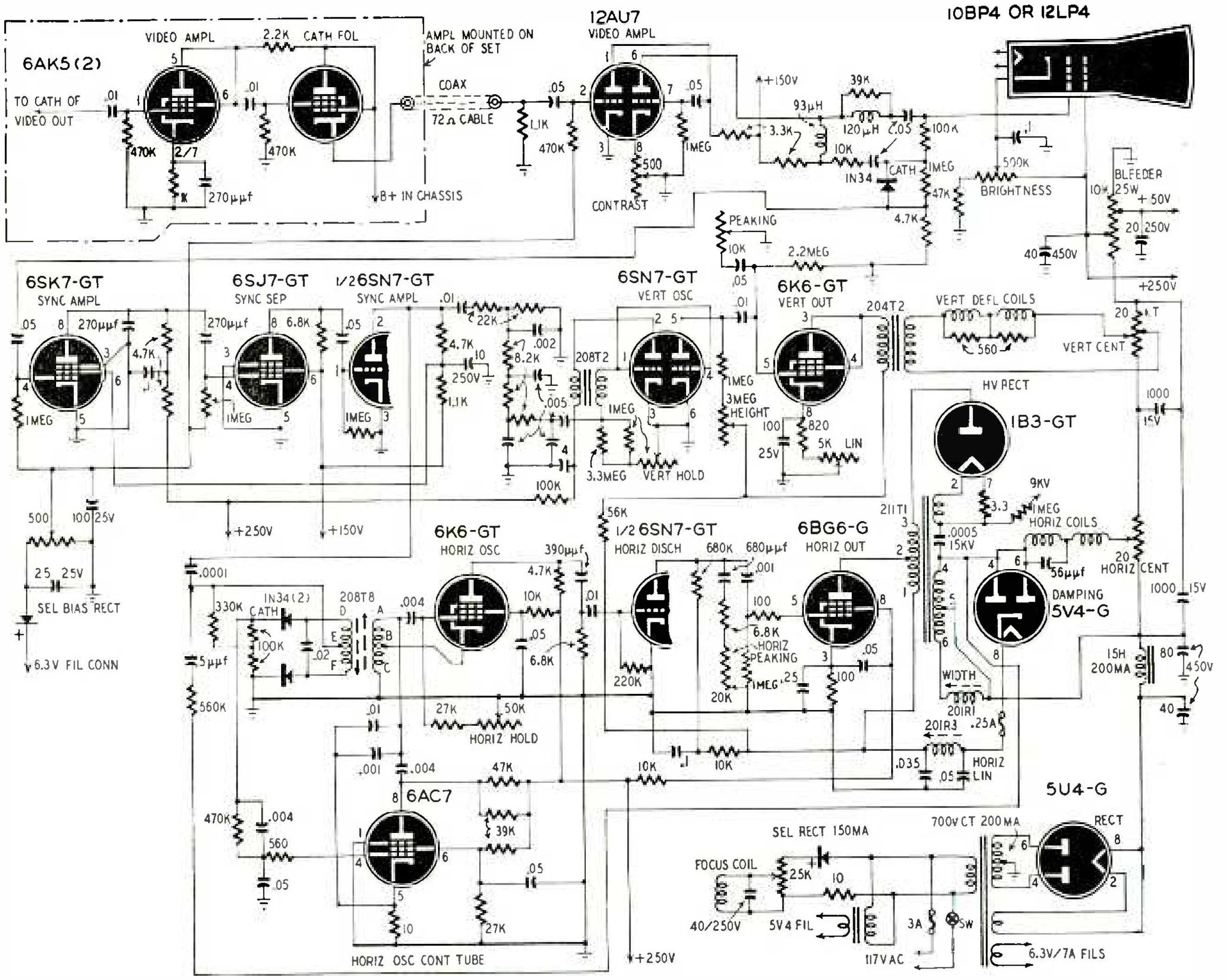
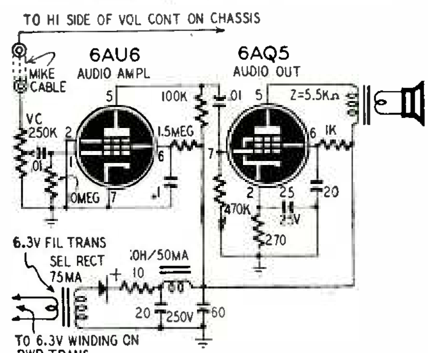


Fig. 1—Schematic of the TV slave. The 2-tube video amplifier at top left is mounted on the master set, the rest of the circuit fits on a separate chassis.



most sets made today. The numbers on the coils and transformers are all RCA parts numbers, but equivalents can be used.

The circuit has a few short cuts. One is the focus circuit. It uses an EM-PM coil and a selenium rectifier with a variable resistor. It works well and saves wear and tear on the power transformer which is small because it was the only one on hand at the time. Another is the bias supply for the sync and video amplifiers and the sync separator. Here another selenium rectifier is used, connected to one side of the filament winding. A third selenium rectifier supplies the audio amplifier, and also reduces the load on the power transformer.

The photographs show the general layout of the slave. It is built on a 9 x 18 x 3-inch chassis that was originally intended to hold a 5-inch scope, and for this reason it is rather crowded underneath. Other constructors would do well to use a somewhat larger chassis.

We use the 12-inch picture tube because it makes the set small enough to be carried around easily while still giving an adequate picture size. Those who may wish to use a larger tube can easily do so by using a higher-voltage horizontal output transformer and a suitable deflection yoke for the larger tube. Horizontal and vertical sweep may have to be increased also for a larger tube.

Of course the set needs a cabinet, especially if there are children around, because there are some dangerous voltages. The cabinet that we use is made of ¼-inch gum plywood. The front is made of a double layer of plywood with plexiglass in between and cut out for the picture tube. The base is made of 1-inch stock and houses the speaker.

We often use the slave in an upstairs bedroom and find that it gives a very good picture. In fact, sometimes it seems that the picture is better than the one on the original set. The main problem now is how to change stations and shut it off without getting out of bed.

Materials for TV Slave

Resistors: 1—3.3; 3—10; 2—100; 3—560; 1—820; 2—1,000; 2—1,100; 1—2,200; 2—3,300; 5—4,700; 3—6,800; 3—8,200; 4—10,000; 2—22,000; 2—27,000; 3—39,000; 2—47,000; 5—100,000; 1—220,000; 1—330,000; 5—470,000; 1—680,000-ohm; 9—1; 1—1.5; 1—2.2; 1—3.3; 1—10; megohm, ½-watt; 1—270-ohm, 1-watt; 1—10,000-ohm, 25 watt, with two adjustable taps; 1—20; 2—500; 1—5,000; 1—10,000; 1—20,000; 1—25,000; 1—50,000; 1—250,000; 1—500,000-ohm, 1—1; 1—3-megohm potentiometers.

Capacitors 1—56; 1—100; 3—270; 1—390; 1—680-μμf, mica; 1—500-μμf, 15-kv paper; 2—.001; 2—.002; 3—.004; 3—.005; 8—.01; 1—.02; 1—.035; 11—.05; 3—0.1; 1—0.25-μf, 400-volt, paper; 2—1,000-μf, 15-volt, 2—25-μf, 25-volt, 2—100-μf, 25-volt, 2—20-μf, 250-volt, 2—40-μf, 250-volt, 2—40-μf, 450-volt, 1—60-μf, 450-volt, 1—80-μf, 450-volt, electrolytics.

Inductors: 1—93; 1—120-μh, peaking coils; 1—vert osc, trans, (208T2); 1—vert output (204T2); 1—sync discriminator (208T8); 1—horizontal output and high-voltage trans. (211T1); 1—horizontal linearity (201R3), 1—width control (201R1); deflection coil, EM-PM ion trap coil (RCA part numbers are given; equivalents may be used); 1—power transformer, 750-volt ct at 200 ma, 6.3 volts at 7 amps, 5- volt at 3 amp; 1—5-volt, 3-amp, 1—6.3-volt, 2-amp, filament transformers; 1—audio output, 6AQ5 to v.c.; 1—15-henry at 200 ma, 1—10-henry at 50 ma, chokes.

Miscellaneous: 1—1B3-GT, 1—5U4-G, 1—5V4-G, 1—6AC7, 2—6AK5; 1—6AQ5, 1—6AU6, 1—6BG6-G, 2—6K6-GT, 1—6SJ7-GT, 1—6SK7-GT, 2—6SN7-GT, 1—12AU7, tubes and sockets; 1—1N34 crystal diode; 1—150-ma, 1—75-ma, 1—bias, selenium rectifiers; 1—picture tube (10BP4 or 12LP4) and mounting assembly; 1—0.25; 1—3-amp fuses; loudspeaker, coax fittings, on-off switch on volume control, coax cable, microphone cable, chassis, hookup wire, assorted hardware.

—END—

New Video Circuits In Modern TV Sets

By EDWARD M. NOLL

THE video amplifier is a hard-working unit in the modern television receiver. It has a gain of about 30 to bring up the signal level to excite the picture tube. A peak-to-peak level of about 60 to 75 volts is needed to swing the beam between blanking and peak white. Full swing means proper contrast (darkest dark to brightest bright). The video amplifier must have a gain that is uniform over a wide band of frequencies to reproduce the slow and fast changes in light intensity represented by the video signal. This is particularly so today when too many manufacturers have gone ultra-conservative in the i.f. section.

The video amplifier must retain average brightness. This d.c. level sets the average or background brightness of the picture. Picture contrast is also controlled in the video amplifier by a contrast gain control, generally in the cathode circuit of one of the video amplifier tubes.

Some additional functions and innovations in video amplifiers are sync take-off point, intercarrier take-off, trap circuits to minimize certain types of interference, noise limiting, correction for white compression, and a.g.c. take-off.

Basic video circuits

There are three basic video amplifier types (Fig. 1)—direct-coupled, a.c. coupled with diode restorer in the picture tube grid circuit, and a.c. coupled with grid circuit restorer at the video output tube. Each type has a number of advantages and a comparable number of problems. Manufacturers use all three types and seem to change from one to the other frequently.

A d.c. amplifier system, because of its ability to retain a d.c. component of average brightness, does not require any form of restoration. Low-frequency response is excellent. D.c. voltage levels are higher and more critical in value, filtering, and regulation. Tube failures are more common because of high potentials between some cathodes, grids, and heaters.

A.c.-coupled video amplifiers are most common. A d.c. restorer is needed to establish average brightness level at the grid-cathode circuit of the picture tube. Interstage R-C coupling networks and adequate low-frequency response are special problems in this type. In the third system, the d.c. restorer can be eliminated by using the grid-cathode circuit of the video output tube as a restoration circuit. This means the video output tube must be direct-coupled to picture tube grid circuit. Gain and efficiency of the output stage is low because of biasing limitations.

Circuit techniques

Since the development of superior a.g.c. systems, contrast control has been assigned to the video amplifier. Usually it is a degenerative gain control in the cathode circuit of one of the video stages. This type of control regulates signal amplitude by degenerative feedback and not by changing stage bias and gain. A degenerative method is preferable because it prevents biasing the stage incorrectly on a compressed portion of the transfer curve. However, if the circuit is poorly designed, a change in bias will also occur as cathode resistance is varied. Such a shift could bias the tube incorrectly and cause video compression, sync clipping, or shift in black level. To prevent undue shift in d.c. bias when the contrast control is adjusted, the cathode is biased from a bleeder in the power-supply line. In the Capehart version, Fig. 2, the cathode circuit is bled from a –120 volt source. Bias changes only a small amount when the contrast control is varied, but degeneration becomes greater as more cathode resistance is added by the contrast control. Grid bias is negative despite the return to B-plus because plate voltage of the preceding stage (direct-coupled) is negative with respect to ground.

A similar contrast arrangement is used by RCA, Fig. 3. In addition, the plate voltage of this tube is regulated by the incoming signal level. As signal level increases, the d.c. plate voltage of the video tube rises with it. Thus the top of the sync pulse is not clipped when a stronger signal reaches the grid of this video stage (with higher plate voltage, cutoff occurs at a higher negative voltage). For a weak signal, the plate voltage is less and cutoff occurs earlier. This means there still is clipping of noise impulses slightly higher in level than the sync tip. At the same time, the sync tip itself is not clipped when a strong signal is received.

The change in plate voltage is brought about by feeding the video stage from the same supply line that applies voltage to the first and third

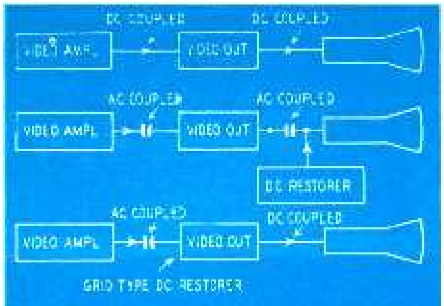


Fig. 1—Three types of video amplifier coupling. Each has certain advantages.

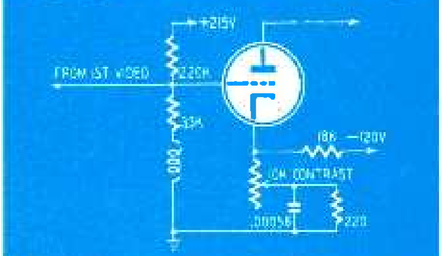


Fig. 2—Contrast control circuit used in some of the Capehart TV receivers.

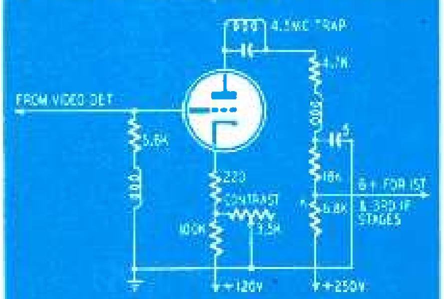


Fig. 3—One of RCA's contrast control circuits. Plate voltage varies automatically with the i.f. signal strength.

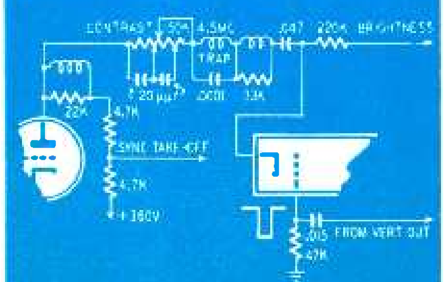


Fig. 4—This series type contrast circuit is one of Zenith's contributions.

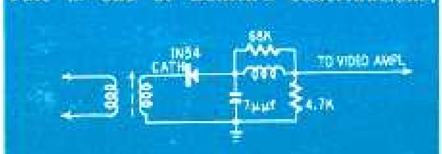


Fig. 5—The crystal video detector circuit which is used in many Zenith sets.

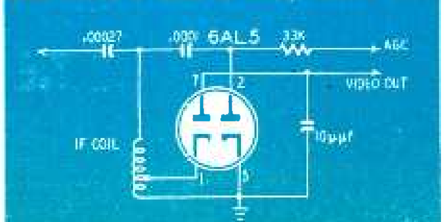


Fig. 6—Video detector and a.g.c. rectifier. This circuit is one of RCA's.

video i.f. stages. When a.g.c. bias increases with the reception of a strong signal, the plate currents of the two i.f. stages decrease. The voltage drop across the 6,800-ohm resistor is also less, and the plate voltage applied to the video amplifier stage increases.

Zenith inserts the contrast control in a series path between the video output stage and picture tube, as in Fig. 4. High-frequency response of the video band is kept at a uniform level by the small series capacitors as contrast is varied. As the contrast control inserts more series resistance into the path (less signal reaches grid of picture tube), the series capacitance also decreases (higher reactance), and highs and lows are attenuated a like amount. A parallel-resonant trap blocks any 4.5-mc beat from the picture tube.

Zenith continues to use a crystal video detector, Fig. 5, because the circuit is simple and has good signal characteristics. A suggested check for such a crystal is to measure resistance in both directions with an ohmmeter. A good crystal should read no more than 400 ohms in one direction and at least 25 times higher in the other.

The RCA chassis feeds the video detector and a.g.c. rectifier from different points on the last i.f. coil. The video detector is tapped off down on the coil (Fig. 6) so that the preceding stage is not loaded and so a high-level signal can be fed to the a.g.c. rectifier. The video detector conducts continuously and presents a low-resistance shunt across the tuned circuits to which it is attached. By connecting the video detector across just a low-impedance section of the coil, the circuit loading is minimized. Although the a.g.c. rectifier is attached to the high-impedance side of the coil, the loading influence is less because this diode does not conduct continuously, but only on peaks. Nevertheless a strong a.g.c. action occurs.

Picture tube circuits

Two unconventional video outputs to picture tube are shown in Figs. 7 and 8. The Du Mont chassis uses conventional a.c. coupling of signal to cathode of the picture tube while d.c. component of average brightness is introduced at the grid of the picture tube (Fig. 7). The cathode circuit has a low-impedance (short time constant) and does not hold the d.c. level as well as in the high-impedance grid circuit. A plus charge on C1 shifts with average brightness of the scene, the charge being held by a long time constant. The time constant at the restorer input is shorter to respond quickly to a change in brightness.

In the Capehart video output circuit (Fig. 8), the d.c. grid potential is held near ground potential despite direct-coupling from the video output tube. This minimizes the tendency of the grid to arc and short to the heater and other electrodes and prolongs picture tube life. The cathode of the picture tube operates just slightly positive with respect to ground and the grid is near ground potential. The positive voltage on the video output plate side R3 equals the negative voltage applied to R4 so that the junction of the two resistors is near zero voltage.

The a.c. component across plate load R1 is capacitance-coupled in the usual manner through C1 to the grid of the picture tube. The d.c. component at the junction of R3 and R4 (at the grid of the picture tube) is correct because at the point the d.c. level is removed (plate side of R2), it is twice the level it would be at top of plate resistor R1. Resistors R3 and R4 are a voltage divider which applies the d.c. level at the grid of the picture tube at the very same level as at top of R1. Thus the a.c. and d.c. signal levels are true relative to each other and at the same time the grid is near ground d.c. potential.

Video amplifier response

It is simple to use your sweep generator and scope to make a response check of a video amplifier. An effective procedure is to apply marker generator and sweep oscillator outputs direct to the plate or cathode on i.f. side of the video detector, as shown in Fig. 9. Marker generator and center frequency of sweep oscillator are set to same frequency, say 15 megacycles. The two signals are applied at about the same level. If sweep width is adjusted for 5-megacycle deviation, a 0-5 megacycle sweep signal is developed across the video detector load resistor. This essentially linear sweep can be used as a video sweep to check the response of the video amplifier. The response pattern is picked up by a crystal probe at the picture tube grid-cathode circuit and fed to the scope. A typical crystal probe and a response pattern are shown in Fig. 10. The small notch at the left side of the response curve indicates the zero-frequency reference point. Markers can be put on the curve with an external oscillator.

A few typical defects indicated by response curves are shown in Fig. 11. Curve *a* shows a definite loss of highs. This might be caused by an increase in plate load resistance of one of the video stages. For example, an open plate decoupling capacitor would add the resistance of the decoupling resistor to the plate load. When there is capacitive loading of a video stage peaking circuit (such as from a tube whose capacitance has increased), resonance will be lower and give the peaked effect of waveform *b*. When resistive loading is present on a video stage or the plate load drops in value, gain at the low-frequency end falls off as in curve *c*. Fig. 12 shows these components of a video stage.

If the damping resistance opens, a high-end peaked response is obtained as in curve *d*. When the series peaking coil opens or is too high in value, a resonant peak again moves into the curve as shown on curve *e*. Response checks such as these are very useful for locating both serious and obscure defects in the video amplifier. — **END** —

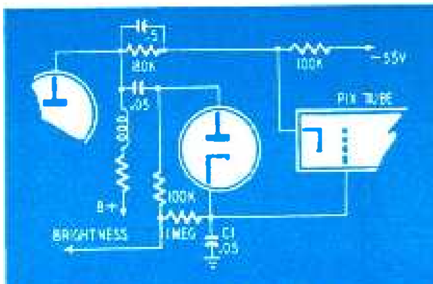


Fig. 7—A Du Mont coupling circuit to the picture tube grid. The d.c. component is restored at kinescope grid.

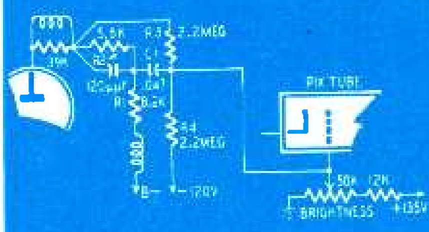


Fig. 8—Coupling circuit used in Capehart sets. Absence of high grid-cathode-heater potentials increases tube life.

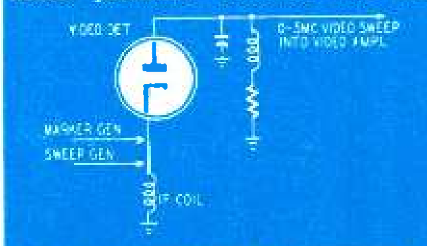


Fig. 9—A video sweep is generated by applying sweep and marker generators on the same frequency at the i.f. output.

Fig. 10—Crystal probe for picking up the video output. At right is a video response as it should look on a scope.

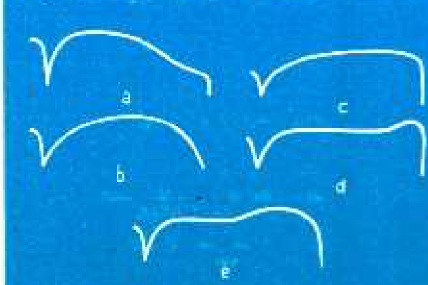


Fig. 11—Faulty video response curves. Text describes causes for these defects.

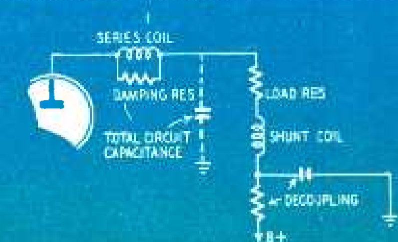


Fig. 12—Components of a video stage.

Television Service Clinic

Conducted By WALTER H. BUCHSBAUM*

WHEN writing to the TV Service Clinic, please be as specific and detailed as possible. To give you an accurate and fast answer to your problems we must know the year and model of the TV receiver in question, the type of picture tube it uses; also either a complete tube list or else a list of those tubes under suspicion would help. A self-addressed envelope will lessen chance for error in addressing our letter to you. As you know, we answer all letters directly but reprint only those considered of interest to most of our readers.

Many readers have recently asked about converting receivers to larger picture tubes. In many cases they have attempted to use a 16-inch rectangular tube instead of a 10-inch tube without changing the flyback transformer and deflection yoke. Naturally they have encountered insufficient width, dull pictures due to low anode voltage, and neck-shadow due to an improper deflection yoke. When planning to convert to a 14-, 16-, 17-, or 20-inch rectangular picture tube, be sure to figure on a new flyback and yoke, and most likely a new focus coil as well.

Only after we know which type of transformer and yoke you are using can we tell you how to increase either the high voltage or the width or both. In most cases it is necessary to increase the sawtooth voltage driving the horizontal output amplifier. How this can be done depends on the type of horizontal oscillator used. In general, reducing the oscillator plate resistor or connecting the oscillator plate resistor to a higher B-plus point will also increase the driving signal on the output amplifier, but requires readjustment of the oscillator coil. Another way to increase this sawtooth voltage is to reduce the value of the discharge capacitor which actually determines the shape of the sawtooth voltage. Detailed data for getting enough width and high voltage on the many different receivers would require more space than we have available, but if you have this type of problem let us know and we will advise you as to the best solution.

In some cases where a single 6SN7-GT is used for the vertical oscillator and output amplifier, insufficient height results on a larger picture tube. Try substituting a new 6BL7 in the same socket. If the vertical tube is a 12AU7, substitute a 12BH7 in the same socket. (This will work only in receivers with parallel-connected filaments.) In either case more height will result and no circuit changes are required.

*Author of *Television Servicing*, Prentice-Hall, 1950.

Many readers have asked about incorporating keyed a.g.c. in their present set. Unless you are capable of slightly redesigning a TV set, your best bet is one of the kits now on the market. These give full instructions.

A large number of television owners naturally want to convert their 7-inch electrostatic receivers for larger screen. Such conversions would require major design changes, therefore cannot be recommended. We are now trying to work out a simplified conversion for these sets, and will report the results in RADIO-ELECTRONICS as soon as a workable method is achieved.

Hum on channels 7 and 9

An Admiral TV receiver has audio hum on channels 7 and 9 only, and it cannot be removed with the fine tuning control. A new tuner installed on this set did not improve the condition.—J. Duller Radio Service, Chicago, Ill.

This hum may be eliminated by correct alignment of the picture and sound channels. See RADIO-ELECTRONICS for November, 1950.

If channels 7 and 9 are your weakest ones, dressing all video leads and those carrying the vertical sweep signal away from the audio section will help.

Checking tubes on a tube checker is insufficient, as the tube checker will not show up heater-to-cathode leakage.

As a final step, try signal tracing with an oscilloscope. This should locate the source of the hum.

Wants audio only

Can you tell me how I can listen to the audio portion of a TV program only while cutting off the high-voltage supply of my Bendix 6002U receiver? Also, I cannot find a 6SN7-GT or a 6BQ6-GT that will work in this set.—J. Bates, Paoli, Pa.

To cut off the high voltage, disconnect the cathode of the 6BQ6-GT output tube. If you also want to cut off the cathode-ray tube, break its cathode connection only.

In your case it may be a defective circuit rather than bad tubes. Try measuring all operating voltages on these tubes. If they appear correct, check the waveforms with an oscilloscope.

No sound or picture

The raster seems perfect on my model D Transvision Deluxe, yet I cannot get sound or picture. The audio section was checked by tapping the grids of the tubes for response, which was audible at the speaker. I have an oscillator and a multimeter to work with.—R. G. Hammond, Long Island City, N.Y.

Your trouble is most likely in the front end or in the i.f. stages which carry sound and picture. Check the a.g.c. bias, which should be 1 to 4 volts with a station tuned in.

Connect your oscillator to the mixer grid on the Du Mont tuner. Two to six volts d.c. should be developed on the second detector as the frequency is varied from 20 to 30 mc.

With the oscillator set to about 21.25 mc, vary the frequency slowly. Connect the meter to the FM detector output. You should observe an abrupt swing from positive to negative as the oscillator signal passes through the sound intermediate frequency.

If these tests do not locate the defect, the tuner itself may not be working. To check this or to trace the signal from the antenna to the output requires a signal generator covering the TV band and a sensitive v.t.v.m.

AM interference

A series of black bars run vertically on the face of my Admiral TV receiver. I live about a quarter of a mile from a radio tower, an AM station operating on 1340 kc. At times the audio cuts my picture and is heard on the TV set. When the station signs off, I get a pretty good picture. What causes this trouble and how can I eliminate it?—S. R. Mongell, Connellsville, Pa.

Interference from the AM station can be eliminated by installing a 1340-kc

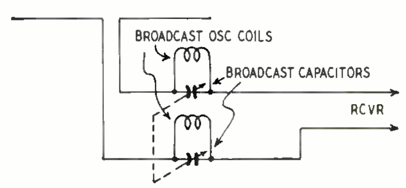


Fig. 1—Wave traps for broadcast TVI.

wave trap in the antenna. This can be made from an old AM radio 2-gang tuning capacitor and two oscillator coils as shown in Fig. 1. Shielding the bottom of the TV receiver chassis, the r.f. and i.f. tubes, and the video amplifier may help.

Picture troubles

A Motorola VT 71M-A loses brightness gradually and at the same time the image increases in size. Sometimes the picture suddenly vanishes, leaving a dim and blurred raster. The vertical oscillator drifts during warmup, and the adjustment of the horizontal sync is extremely critical. Sound is in no way affected.—A. E. Allen, Ypsilanti, Mich.

These are some suggestions to fix up your receiver.

Change the 1B3-GT high-voltage rectifier tube.

Change the 12SN7-GT horizontal output tube and the 25L6 high-voltage oscillator tube.

Replace the selenium rectifiers if the voltage drops after the warmup period.

As a last resort, replace the picture tube itself.

Alignment problem

I have a model 629 Emerson TV receiver which, because of misalignment, no longer gives fine detail. I have tried interchanging tubes with no success. I have a junior Voltohmyst v.t.v.m. to measure high frequencies with. Can you give me details for building a crystal probe? Also please tell me how to couple the sweep generator to the receiver so that I can align it.—F. Kelczewski, Schenectady, N.Y.

A circuit for the probe appears in Fig. 2. To couple the sweep generator to the receiver, connect the generator

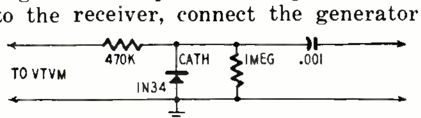


Fig. 2—A simple h.f. probe for v.t.v.m.

to an ungrounded tube shield slipped over the mixer or r.f. amplifier. Another method is to connect a 5-μμf capacitor in series with the generator and the grid pin.

Intermittent high voltage

The picture on a TV set blacks out completely for intervals of five minutes to an hour, and then it comes back.—J. F. Geier Radio, Pottsville, Pa.

If your screen blacks out completely, there may be an intermittent or partial short in the horizontal output transformer circuits. Check all wires to deflection yoke and horizontal output transformer. Replace the deflection coil, which is the most likely cause of the trouble. The damper tube may also have been affected by failure of the deflection coil. Try replacing it as well. If neither of these changes are effective, replace the width coil.

Vertical deflection ills

I have a Du Mont RA-109 TV set. The vertical linearity gets poor and the picture shrinks about one-half inch at top and bottom after the set has been on for approximately one hour. New tubes don't help. What shall I try next? —Albert Crumley, Philadelphia, Pa.

In this and other sets using similar vertical deflection systems, simultaneous loss of height and decrease in vertical linearity can often be traced to an increase in the value of the capacitor in the plate circuit of the vertical discharge tube or sawtooth generator. Check capacitors C312 (0.1 μf) and C257 (.05 μf) in the plate circuit of the vertical saw generator V219-B.

This trouble is also likely to be caused by failures or changes in the values of the 40-μf electrolytics C294 and C288-B and the 25-μf cathode bypass capacitor C288-C for the 6SN7-GT vertical output tube. – END–

Two-Band Antennas For TV Reception

Described in patent No. 2,510,010 issued to John D. Callaghan and assigned to RCA is a new high-frequency antenna system which consists of two stacked antennas, tuned to different frequencies and connected to a common lead-in or transmission line. The design of the system is such that the directivity patterns of each antenna are preserved. The method of coupling to the lead-in prevents energy from one antenna from feeding into the other. The low-frequency antenna has a stub which short-circuits signals within the range of the high-frequency antenna. The basic circuit is shown in Fig. 1.

Antennas A1 and A2 are tuned to frequencies F1 and F2, respectively. In this example, assume that F2 is twice F1. The antennas are connected to the lead-in through lines T1 and T2. T1 is three-quarter wavelength long at F2. An open stub T3 (one-quarter wavelength at F2) is connected to T1 at the center of the low-frequency antenna A1. Thus T1 plus T3 equals a full wavelength at F2. Therefore high-frequency signals collected by A2 pass down T2 into the lead-in. They cannot enter the branch line to the low-frequency antenna because the combination of T1 and T3 appears as a high-impedance at this frequency.

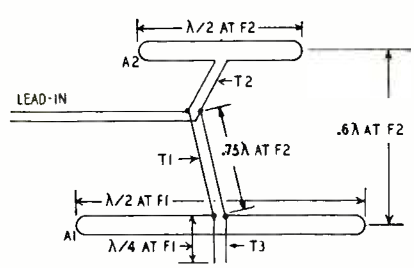


Fig. 1—Circuit of a 2-band TV antenna.

Being an electrical quarter-wavelength at F2, stub T3 short-circuits signals at this frequency which may be picked up by A1 operating on its second harmonic. At frequency F1, T3 appears as a capacitive reactance across T1.

Branch line T2 has a length which with A2 appears as an open circuit at the lower frequency F1. Therefore, low-frequency signals cannot be fed into the high-frequency antenna.

If F2 is *three times* F1, line T1 which is three-quarter wavelength at F2 is also one-quarter wavelength at F1. A2 and T2 can be adjusted to present a slightly capacitive reactance across the lead-in to cancel the capacitive effect of T3 at F1.

Fig. 2 shows how high- and low-band TV antennas may be connected. The antennas are mounted so their wooden booms are 33 inches on center. T1, T2, and T 3—sections of 300-ohm line—are 37½, 12, and 12½ inches respectively.

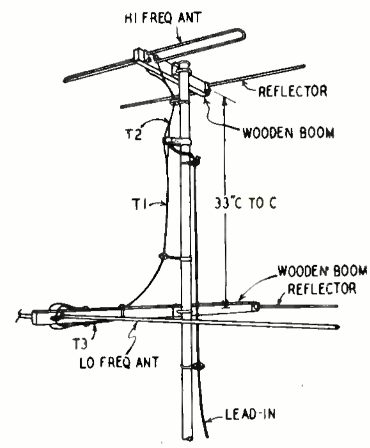


Fig. 2—Assembly of the new TV antenna.

T1, T2, and T3 are shown as parallel lines in Figs. 1 and 2. In practice, these may be any conventional transmission lines. – END–

Odd Television Conversion Troubles

A number of TV sets which we converted to use larger tubes have been brought back with complaints of intermittent picture and sound, no sound or picture, and blown fuses. In each case, the trouble was traced directly to the width control.

This coil is usually mounted on the wall of the high-voltage cage or on a grounded metal bracket on the chassis. It is held in place by a threaded metal fitting which supports the tuning slug. This method of mounting automatically grounds the core. After conversion to larger tubes, the B-plus and sweep voltages across the coil are often considerably greater than before conversion. The additional voltage may be high enough to puncture the thin-wall tubing between the grounded slug and the winding. When this happens, the B-plus is grounded with the result that fuses are blown or the voltages reduced to the level where the set is inoperative.

In any complaint of this kind, you may save time by checking the width coil first. In most cases, the winding will be charred and the effects of the short are plainly visible.

A recurrence of the trouble can be prevented by mounting the width coil on a plastic strip. Make sure that the slug screw and the metal mounting are at least one-half inch from the nearest grounded metal.

According to Admiral, a similar trouble may occur in their 24D1 (16-inch) chassis if the lower rear mounting bolt touches the width control winding. This causes insufficient picture width. Place four or five washers under the head of the bolt to cure the trouble. Shorter bolts are being used on newer models.—*RFS*

Supersonic-Controlled FM For Bus — And Storecasting

The author describes the circuits used to increase volume or mute the set during FM broadcasts for store and transit systems

By W. H. COLLINS*

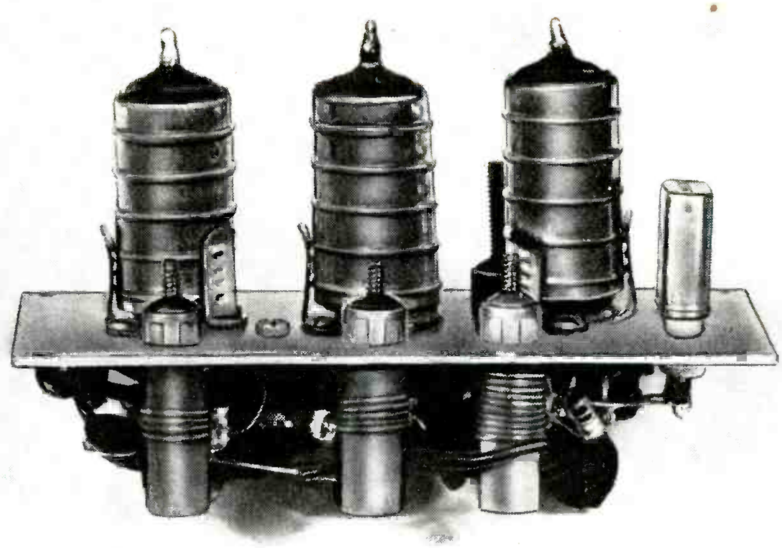


Photo B—An r.f. subassembly. An overtone type crystal tunes its oscillator to the correct frequency.

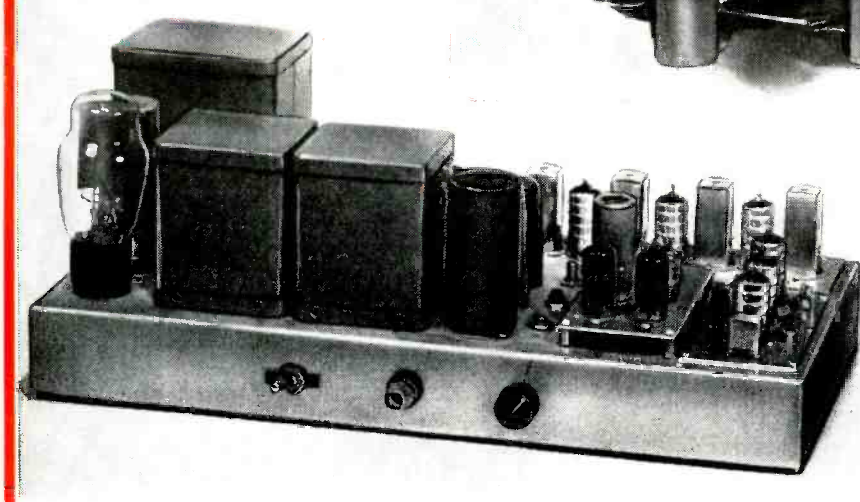


Photo A—This S-17-A-FM receiver, made by Collins Audio Products, is typical of those used for FM music service. It requires only a speaker and an antenna.

SINCE the advent of television, FM stations have been looking for a new source of revenue to enable them to keep operating. By carefully programming musical numbers, without vocals, some FM stations have been able to sell a music service to local merchants and factories which is unexcelled in quality and variety, and at the same time is particularly economical. By using a broadcasting station for this service, a much wider scope of operation is opened up, both from coverage and fidelity standpoints, than wired music services can provide in all cases.

In store and transit broadcasting, the commercial announcement is reproduced at a higher volume level than the music to command the attention of the listeners. When the music resumes, the volume again drops to its previous level. When desired, the receivers may be automatically muted by the radio station and again restored to operation. Supersonic signals from 15 to 30 kc transmitted from the broadcast station control the receivers.

Fig. 1 portrays multiple setup using all the facilities of a supersonic controlled FM system. When music is transmitted, it is received by all receivers at all locations. Suppose the program schedule shows that a breakfast cereal commercial is to be made in the supermarkets. Before the commercial is made, supersonic tones must be transmitted so that the announcement is not received in the wrong locations. In this case, the bus receivers are muted by 21 kc, the department stores, smaller stores, and factory sets by 17 kc, *but* the same 17-kc tone *boosts* the volume in the supermarkets, to put across the advertising message. During the commercial, the 17-kc tone is sustained, and upon its completion, the tone is removed to return the supermarket receivers to normal volume level. But what about the receivers in the other four groups? They too must be brought back to life. A momentary 15-kc signal restores the bus sets and 26 kc restores all other locations. Then the musical program resumes.

The use, service, and maintenance of this FM equipment requires skilled technicians who must understand the operation of the system before attempting to service it. No one is more upset than a user of this equipment whose set doesn't work right or allows commercial announcements to come through, particularly when no-announcement type of music service is paid for.

Special FM receivers and tuners which meet all the requirements of this work have been developed at the Collins Audio Products Company. These include a complete crystal-controlled, fixed-frequency FM tuner; and a mobile

* Collins Audio Products Co., Westfield, N. J.

receiver powered by batteries. The complete receiver appears in Photo A.

Most of the circuits are made up as subassemblies. For example, supersonic control frequencies vary with control station or area so that the "tone plate," as it is called, is assembled and wired separately. The same is true of the r.f. and i.f. units. The main chassis includes the output stage and power supply. This type of design also makes servicing easier.

Supersonic control circuits

When the supersonic tone, say 20 kc, is transmitted over the station's carrier, it proceeds through the r.f. portion and is demodulated by the detector circuit in the same way as the regular signal. Here, however, the 20-kc tone is taken directly off the discriminator cathode before de-emphasis and is amplified by the high-mu triode tube 12AX7 (see Fig. 2). The 12AX7 dual triode is used because of its high gain and its ability to amplify two separate signals. Photo C shows this subassembly.

In the plate circuits of the 12AX7 are two specially designed inductances which, when shunted with fixed capacitors, may be sharply tuned with a high-Q slug to the proper resonant frequency. The voltage developed across the coil is rectified by the 6AL5 and is impressed upon the grid of one of the 6AK6's.

The two 6AK6 tubes operate in a flip-flop circuit. At any specific moment, the plate voltage of one is much lower than that of the other because it is conducting. A negative voltage applied to the control grid of the 6AK6 which is conducting will cause the plate current to drop and the plate voltage to rise. Because the plate of each tube is cross-connected to the screen of the other, the opposite set of conditions occur to the other 6AK6 when this is done.

By alternately supplying a negative voltage to each of the 6AK6 grids, either one can be made to conduct. Plate and screen voltages for the first audio tube (6SK7) are obtained by one of the 6AK6 tubes, the one we will call the "restore" tube. When the receiver is playing, the plate voltage on the 6SK7 tube is approximately 35 volts. When the set is muted, this voltage drops to 22, which is insufficient for the tube to operate and amplify, thereby silencing the audio. Assisting this condition is an added bias on the 6SK7 cathode.

When the radio station sends the restore pulse, the restore tube is cut off and it again supplies plate voltage to the 6SK7 and amplification is resumed. The duration of tones emitted by the radio station need be only two or three seconds to achieve operation. After the momentary transmission of the mute tone, the receiver remains silent until the restore tone is transmitted by the station.

The other circuits

Crystal control of the oscillator circuit is almost a must, as frequency stability is paramount. The r.f. section, shown in Photo B, has plate and grid tuning for high selectivity and to avoid intermodulation of strong r.f. signals in close proximity. An overtone type crystal operates at three times its fundamental frequency in the oscillator circuit. This frequency is again tripled in the plate-coupling coil, and is injected into the grid of the converter tube, a 6AU6, through a low value ceramic coupling capacitor.

The crystal frequency for a given station frequency is:

$$\text{Crystal freq.} = \frac{\text{operating freq.} - 10.7}{9}$$

If a station is operating at 100.7 mc, the crystal frequency is obtained in this manner:

$$F_c = \frac{100.7 - 10.7}{9} = 10.\ \text{mc}$$

The antenna coil is tapped, which allows a low-impedance lead-in to be used such as 50- to 72-ohm coaxial cable. A 300-ohm ribbon line may also be used with slight modification.

The intermediate-frequency amplifier has a three-stage circuit for high gain. Following this are two pentode limiters and then a conventional dual diode demodulator. This is built up in a complete unit as shown in Photo D.

A.v.c. is fed back to the first i.f. amplifier tube (6BA6) as well as to the first r.f. stage. This avoids overloading from very strong signals but allows full amplification on weak signals.

The audio circuit of this receiver has

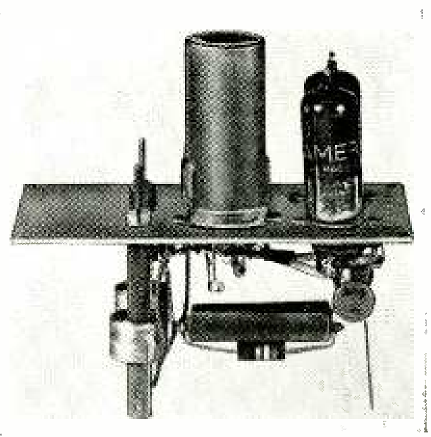


Photo C—This subassembly is the "tone plate," which cuts the set on or off, depending on the supersonic tone signal it receives from the transmitter.

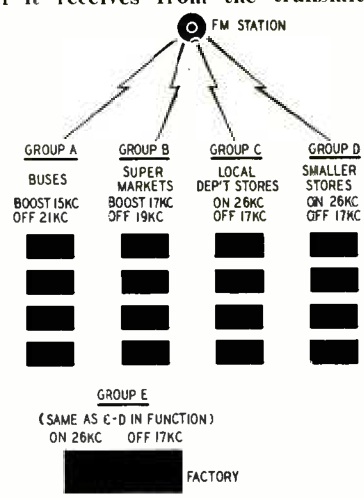
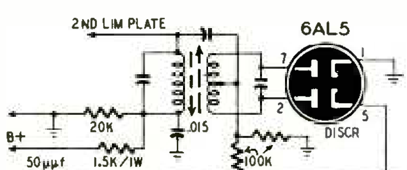


Fig. 1—This hypothetical system shows the possibilities of FM music service. Many stores and factories use it already, and its popularity is increasing.



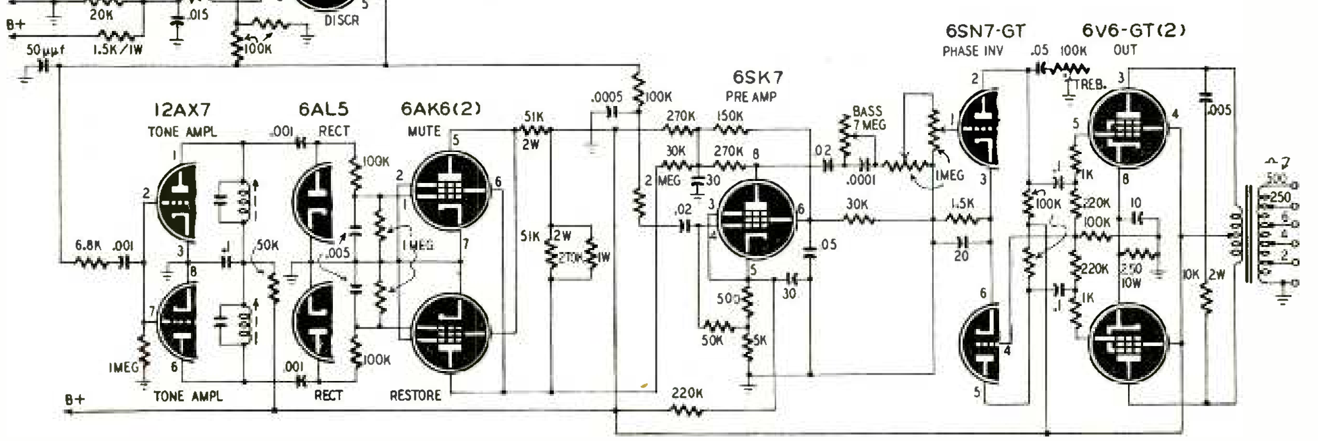


Fig. 2—The audio circuits of a music-service receiver. The 6SK7 is blocked when the mute tube is cut off, unblocked when the restore tube is cut off. High-Q tuned circuits select the tones which control the set's audio channel.

a 6SN7-GT phase inverter and two 6V6-GT's in push-pull arrangement. Fig. 2 also shows this circuit. The power output is 6 to 10 watts which is more than sufficient for a half dozen speakers in a typical installation. For requirements where more power is required, the R-12-A tuner is recommended, which may be used with any conventional amplifier.

Installation

The requirements for general radio listening are not critical from a transmitted power viewpoint, and a momentary break in the program due to atmospherics is quickly forgotten. With a music system, however, a strong signal must always be present at the receiver antenna for consistent results. It is not wise to work out too far from the station where the signal is only 25 to 50 microvolts. Even though a receiver has a sensitivity of 5 microvolts, a 50-microvolt signal contour can easily drop to zero momentarily during a storm or extreme atmospheric pressure changes. If one of the control pulses is being transmitted during such a period, the set cannot respond, and a commercial will be received or the set will be left muted, as the case may be. This is one reason why a good antenna installation is so important.

A very rough rule-of-the-thumb estimate is that about 2,000 watts of power is required for each 5 miles from the station. For example, if consistent operation is desired at 35 miles, 14,000 watts should be available, remembering, of course, that the curvature of the earth seriously hampers FM reception beyond about 50 miles. Working at a distance of 50 miles from the station requires a special receiving antenna and a power contour of the transmitted pattern.

Due to the high sensitivity of the set, almost any antenna will work in locations close to the transmitter. The one possible exception occurs if there are "dead spots" where there is a high order of man-made static or interference.

If there is a good signal of several hundred microvolts over a radius of 15 to 20 miles, a short length of wire may be used with the receiver. However, the performance of the set will dictate how long or high an antenna is required. Do not discount the possible advantage of a good antenna installation where the power of the transmitter is low or interference is high. The terrain is another thing to consider. If there are mountains, valleys, or tall buildings between the transmitter and the receiver, the signal may be reflected or altered in its characteristic and cause inconsistent operation. Under such circumstances, the higher and more elaborate the antenna system, the better. To overcome as much as possible the chance of noise pickup in the lead-in wire, the antenna input circuit has been designed for use with 50- to 72-ohm coaxial shielded cable.

Adjustments

Although the receivers are aligned, tuned, and adjusted at the factory for maximum performance at the designated frequency, certain field adjustments are necessary at the time of installation. This is because the test equipment cannot exactly match the operating frequency of the station. These adjustments include peaking the antenna circuit to compensate for antenna length and position. The discriminator must be balanced to place it exactly on frequency. The discriminator circuit is rather broad and considerable detuning or out-of-balance condition can be tolerated and still provide acceptable reception. But operation of the supersonic control circuits depends entirely on the amount of energy developed at supersonic frequencies, so that precise setting of the discriminator is mandatory.

The r.f. unit and i.f. amplifier are peaked with a vacuum-tube voltmeter connected between the a.v.c. return of the first limiter tube and ground. With the set receiving the station, the tuning slugs are adjusted for maximum deflection of the meter.

After these adjustments have been made, the receiver is ready to be left on location if the supersonic control is working. The installer should remain with the set until he is certain that this most important part of the receiver is operating satisfactorily.

— END —

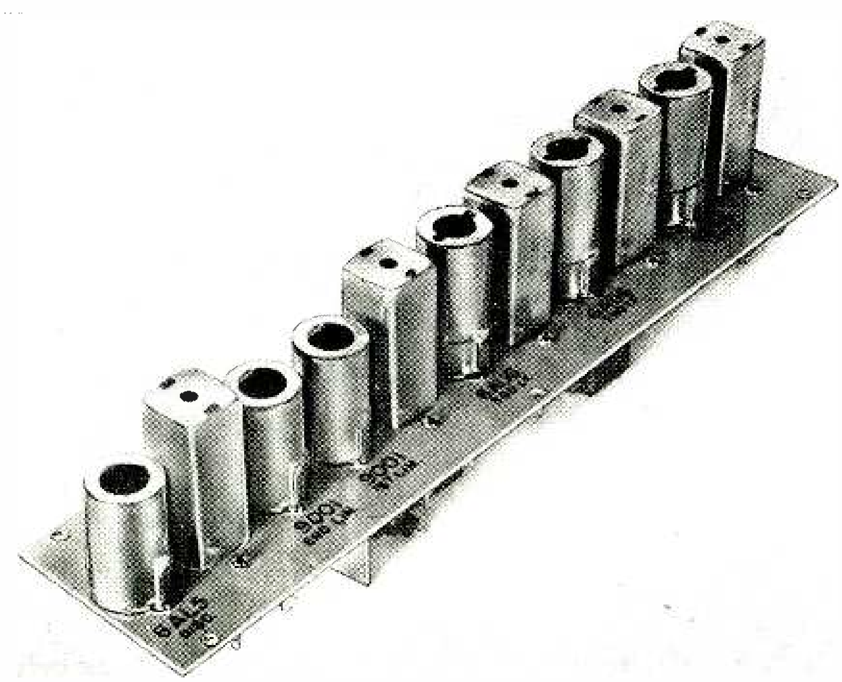
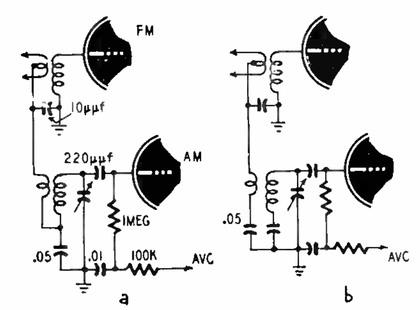


Photo D—The i.f. strip has three i.f., tubes, two limiters, and discriminator.

HUM MODULATION

A bad case of hum modulation ruined reception on a new AM-FM set whenever we tried to use it with an outside antenna. The trouble was finally traced to the design of the antenna circuit.

In the original circuit shown at *a*, the primary and secondary of the AM antenna coil are connected together and grounded through a .05-μf capacitor. We



Antenna circuit for AM-FM receivers.

cleared up the trouble by disconnecting the windings and grounding the primary through a separate .05-μf capacitor as shown at *b*.

Circuits similar to the original are used by several manufacturers, so it is wise to check the antenna coil or loop whenever hum modulation is encountered in new receivers.—*L. H. Trent*

FM LIMITER ALIGNMENT

Service technicians often have trouble aligning limiters in FM and TV sets. This occurs commonly in sets having slug-tuned i.f. transformers with the limiter grid resistor in series with the secondary. Tuning is broad and sound distorts on any signal strong enough to operate the limiter. It seems that the heavy limiter current saturates the core. The set sounds better and is easier to align when the limiters are shunt fed. Disconnect the grid resistor from the winding and connect it directly to the grid. Ground the bottom of the winding, then connect a capacitor of approximately 50 μμf between the grid and the top of the winding. Experiment with the value of the grid resistor.—*Robert Francis.*

Emission Type Tester Checks Subminiatures

Photo of the subminiature tube checker.

By EDWIN N. KAUFMAN

MILLIONS of subminiature tubes have been manufactured in the past few years, but the commercial market offers no satisfactory tube tester for checking them. As most devices using subminiature tubes are crowded for space, replacement of a tube is often a difficult job, further aggravated by the possibility that the replacement tube might be defective. Failure in subminiature tubes is usually due to an open filament, low emission, or microphonics. These faults are easily detected by this emission type tube checker designed by the author.

At first thought it may seem an easy product to design, but it presents a number of problems. For instance, Raytheon tubes have short leads (CX) which directly plug into subminiature 5-, 6-, or 7-contact sockets, or long leads (AX) which are soldered directly into a circuit. The long leads are difficult to plug into a tube socket and also are difficult to clip to. This is because four or five clip leads spread the tube leads out so far that the glass tube lead seals are in danger of cracking. The Victoreen tubes are exceptionally hard to test because the tube leads are long and are in a square pattern, with one lead in the center of the square. The Raytheon tubes have various filament voltages and current ratings.

Two different instruments have been constructed. Model 100 tests tubes with 1.5-volt filaments only. The second, a more elaborate instrument, model 101, checks filament voltage so that both 1.5-volt and 6-volt tubes can be tested. A safety feature on the pictured tube checker (model 100) consists of a test switch S2 which prevents either filament or plate voltage from being applied to the tube to be tested until the switch is pressed; then the emission is read. This prevents filament burnouts due to the leads twisting against each other when inserted into the tube socket, or to possible misplacement of leads, as it permits a double check before the test switch is thrown. Model 100 is diagrammed in Fig. 1, and model 101 in Fig. 2.

Two methods have been used to connect to the tube checker tubes which do not have socket leads. One has a plastic block with metal-lined contact holes (model 100), while the other requires soldering to small terminal lugs, properly spaced. Tiny clips have been used, and are a possibility, but we prefer soldering pins, which will be discussed further. This method of attaching long-lead subminiature tubes is tedious if any quantity are to be tested, but it does provide for a positive test. Subminiature tube sockets can be obtained from any radio wholesale house,

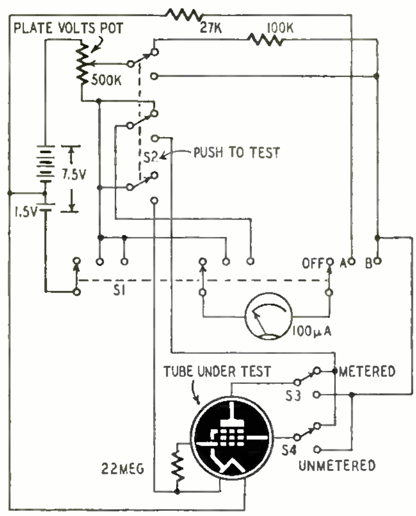


Fig. 1—Schematic of Model 100 checker.

to be used with tubes requiring sockets.

It is advisable to adapt one of the two tube testers diagrammed to test only a few specific tubes. For instance, tube checker model 100 was designed mainly to test Victoreen tubes VX41A/-5800 and VX32B/5803 and the Raytheon electrometer tube CK571AX. Model 101 tests all 1.5- and 6.0-volt tubes. Generally it will be sufficient to test 5 or 10 sample tubes and allow a plus or minus 10 to 20% to find what a tube's plate emission should be. Tubes with higher than normal emission may cause as much trouble as tubes with low emission.

Defective tubes usually are so low or so high in emission that there is no doubt they are defective. The amount of microphonics that is permissible depends on the circuit the tube is used in. Some tubes are extremely bad, microphonically speaking, but are still satisfactory in the circuits they were designed for. Electrometer tubes must be handled with care during the testing procedure so that the base of the tube does not become dirty from moisture, dirt, or grease from the fingers. This includes care in soldering so that neither does the rosin flux splutter on the base nor heavy flux fumes surround the base.

A tube tester of this type is a necessity any place where subminiature tubes are used. Persons unfamiliar with these tubes should get tube data sheets from the various tube manufacturers. Many different types of these tubes can be obtained and they have many uses other than in hearing aids and nuclear equipment. For example a very small multitube portable radio can be built using these tubes. (See RADIO-ELECTRONICS for March, 1951.) They also lend themselves to model airplane remote-control applications.

Construction pointers

Constructing the tube checkers diagrammed here is relatively simple. The chassis size is 7½ x 4½ x 4¼ inches for the model 100 tester. A D'Arsonval meter of about 100 microamperes is used, but a meter from 50 to 200 microamperes is satisfactory. One or two 7½-volt C batteries and a push-or-rotate-to-test switch of the appropriate number of contacts (see diagram) will be required. The other parts are easily obtained standard resistors and switches.

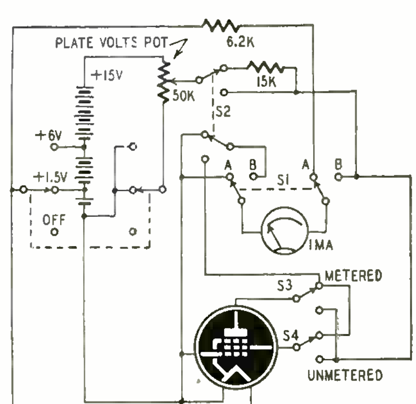


Fig. 2—Circuit of Model 101, which is for 1.5- and 6-volt subminiature tubes.

In some instances it will pay to have provision to test Raytheon tubes with both short and long leads as well as Victoreen and Sylvania tubes. The tube tester illustrated (model 100) has two tube sockets which are wired in parallel, one for Raytheon tubes and one for Victoreen tubes. The two center contacts shown between these two sockets were for experimentation only and are not being used now. The tube socket as used in the pictured tester can be made on a piece of lucite or some other plastic about ½ inch thick, 1 inch wide, and 4 inches long. Cut about a foot of 1/16-inch hollow brass tubing (obtained from any model airplane shop) into 10 pieces ⅝ inch long. Lay out two socket holes as shown in Fig. 3 on the lucite block, spreading the socket holes about 3/16 inch apart. Drill through the lucite with a No. 52 drill. Press the brass tubing into the lucite until it is flush. Solder the tube tester leads to the exposed ends of the tubing, being careful not to block the open end of the tubing and not to

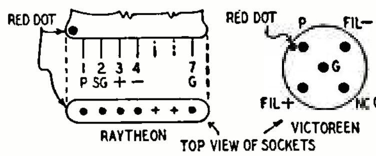


Fig. 3—Typical tube base connections.

spoil the lucite with too much heat. Install the socket block as illustrated in the photo. If it is preferred to solder the tube leads to a terminal instead of using the insertion socket, follow the above procedure but cut the brass tubing to 1⅛-inch length and allow ½ inch of the tubing to stick above the lucite block. Notch the end of the brass tubing for ease of soldering the tube leads.

Operation

Both models of the tube tester operate the same way, and the procedure is simple. Once the tube is attached to the tester, the meter reads the filament current when switch S1 is in position A. Then, in model 100, switch S1 to position B and adjust the potentiometer so that the meter reads correctly for the tube being tested. The meter need not be calibrated in volts, as long as the correct reading for any particular tube type is known. S3 and S4 can be set so the meter reads either plate or screen current, or they can be set so the meter reads their sum.

Model 101 is used in the same way, except that a switch is included for changing the filament voltage.

Materials for Tube Checker Model 100

Resistors: 1—27,000; 1—100,000-ohm, 1—22-megohm, ½-watt; 1—500,000-ohm potentiometer.

Miscellaneous: 1—1.5-volt, 1—7½-volt batteries; 2—s.p.d.t., 1—3-pole, 3-position, 1—2-pole, 3-position switches; 1—100-μa meter; chassis, hookup wire, assorted hardware.

Materials for Tube Checker Model 101

Resistors: 1—6,200; 1—12,000-ohm, ½-watt; 1—50,000-ohm potentiometer.

Miscellaneous: 1—d.p.d.t., 1—2-pole, 3 position, 2—s.p.d.t. switches; 2—7.5-volt batteries (one with 1.5-and 6-volt taps); 1—1-ma meter; chassis, hookup wire, assorted hardware.

—END—

Signal Tracing System Eliminates Time Waste

By JOHN D. BURKE*

WHAT is the best method of signal tracing?

The sensible thing is to divide your radio in half, and again in half, and so on, to the exact location of the trouble.

The halfway-point in a radio set is the second detector. In that vicinity, the volume control is the best single spot for a number of signal tracing tests. Therefore we move now—and this may be very soon after the set came out of its cabinet—to the *top of the volume control* (the terminal to which the arm rotates when on full.

Here you can find three kinds of voltage. *The signal*, which is supposed to come through your i.f. stages, is there in its i.f. waveform. Not so strong as it appears at the second detector diode or grid, but enough so you can pick it off, measure it, and listen to it through your tracer.

If you are using a *tuned* tracer, you can, as the author does with his modified Hickok Indicating Traceometer, distinguish between the i.f. and *audio* voltage, which is also present at the top of the volume control. This cannot be done with an untuned tracer.

The other voltage normally present here is the a.v.c., if the set uses the volume control as a diode load. Otherwise, a.v.c. will be found just the other side of a coupling capacitor.

Another simple test at the volume control is a finger test to determine the condition of the audio stage and the loudspeaker. A loud roar, screech, or "grid hum" normally comes out of the speaker. If weak, suspect trouble.

A.v.c. is always very conclusive. If the a.v.c. swing seems normal as you tune across local stations, you know that the signal is reaching the second detector and is being rectified into a.v.c. voltage. A.v.c. can be checked by a v.t.v.m., electron-ray tube, or 20,000-ohm-per-volt meter.

These tests take only minutes—even seconds. You are at the crossroads. Turn toward the front of the set, or the back, according to what the top of the volume control has told you.

Your signal tracer can lead you to the particular parts or tubes at fault. In the following procedure each of the possibilities need not be checked one by one, but they are given as practical examples of what may be found.

Furthermore, this method accounts for the possibilities of intermittent trouble and of several troubles in combination. By keeping the volume control as our "base of operations" we can move freely in either direction.

The front end

Let us say the trouble calls for a turn to the front—no signal, weak signal, modulation hum, distortion, or intermittency.

Shall we plod or leap? Let us leap—to the *plate of the mixer tube*. (Most radio sets use a converter-mixer.) Here we find another interesting spot. Several voltages here—normally two of which are strong: the d.c. plate voltage, and the i.f. signal voltage (if the oscillator is working, if a station is tuned in, if the oscillator is beating with it at the proper frequency, if the plate circuit is tuned to the proper frequency—and all else is well).

With our *tuned* tracer, we check for the i.f. signal.

If our tracer is *not* tuned, we check for signal at the mixer plate, and hope that it is the i.f., not the incoming signal which has not been battered about as it should have been by the oscillator. Since the plate is *supposed to be tuned* to the i.f. frequency (and it probably is if no one has been playing with the screws), you won't hear much unless the oscillator is working. If it seems not to be, jump to the oscillator grid with a v.t.v.m. or sensitive meter and check for a negative voltage (say, 2 to 15 volts).

If our tracer is tuned, we can easily handle any oscillator troubles. If untuned, we at least know that the trouble is in the oscillator and proceed accordingly.

With an oscillator working, presumably at the right frequency, and still no proper signal, we know that our trouble is in the converter tube itself, the r.f. input circuit, the r.f. stage (if there is one), the bandswitch (likewise), the antenna coil, or possibly the a.v.c. If we have a tuned tracer, we test at an incoming r.f. signal right up to the antenna. If untuned we do our best. At any rate, we are about to pin down any trouble, and already know its general location.

We have skipped the i.f. stages. *Suppose all is well at the mixer plate.* Go

* This article is based on a chapter in *Rapid Radio Repair*, a book recently published by the same author.

back to the i.f. plate (if more than one i.f. stage, go plate to plate) and find all sorts of possible troubles, many of which are the same as might be found in the r.f. or mixer.

Oscillation:—due to defective tube, too high screen voltage, open screen or plate bypass, open a.v.c. bypass, lack of shielding, loop too near the i.f., grid wire too near plate wire, ground wire off socket, etc.

No amplification:—open coil, open screen supply, shorted screen or plate bypass, dead tube, tube getting no filament (or heater) voltage, open grid circuit, open cathode circuit, grounded grid circuit, etc.

Sometimes i.f. trimmers are at fault. They may have been turned (by you perhaps?), and there's nothing deader than a radio with its i.f.'s out of line.

Once in a long while you may find a shorted i.f. trimmer. Check the resistance of the coils with an ohmmeter. If too low, suspect a short. If too high, it may be either a break in the circuit with a high-resistance contact (which causes bad noise), or, sometimes Litz-wound coils have one or more strands not soldered, and the Q falls way off.

Hum:—a cathode shorted to a heater, in the i.f., r.f., or mixer, will inject hum which is heard only when a station is tuned in—off station, no hum. (Hum modulation.)

Noise:—noisy tubes, loose connections, loose shields, poor sockets play havoc in the i.f., r.f., and mixer.

The audio end

If all is well at the top of the volume control—as far as the i.f. signal reaching that point is concerned—and there is trouble between that point and the listener's ears, how do we proceed?

Again we skip—to the output tube (or tubes). *We switch to audio tracing.* How is the signal at the grid (or grids)? At the plate (or plates)?

If O.K. there, we move on to the loudspeaker and output transformer and look for:

Open voice coil. Broken or loose flexible leads causing a rattle in the speaker.

Open secondary (rare). Shorted secondary (rare).

Some defect in the primary (common).

No magnetism due to field coil open. Voice coil rubbing or jammed. Iron filings, especially in auto sets. Broken connections.

Tone control capacitors shorted or arcing over on high volume.

Stiff, torn, or dried up cone; or one that someone has "fixed".

If all was not well at the output tube plate, and at the grid the audio signal was good:

Shorted coupling capacitor causing the output tube grid to be positive, or at least, not sufficiently negative. Positive voltage on grid due to gassy or otherwise defective tube. (This may take a little time to develop as the set warms up.)

Open grid circuit.

Open cathode resistor (usually caused by a shorted plate-to-cathode capacitor or by a positive voltage on control grid causing too high a current through the tube).

Bad tube—tube tester may show "good"—try substitution.

Insufficient voltage—plate, screen, or filament.

Wrong bias.

Open cathode bypass.

Bad filter capacitor—you'd be surprised.

Output transformer not matched to tube.

Mismatch in push-pull stage.

Inverter circuit or tube defective.

We are back now, to our combination second-detector, first-audio tube. Some sets separate these two functions; most commonly they are in one tube. If the signal is O.K. in its i.f. waveform at the top of the volume control, *but does not appear as audio* of good quality and strength at the *plate of the first audio tube*, look for:

Bad tube.

Defective volume control.

Open coupling capacitor.

Shorted r.f. bypass at plate of first audio.

Open screen.

Open or shorted screen bypass.

Open or shorted mica capacitor.

Open or wrong value plate resistor.

Open or wrong value cathode resistor or circuit.

Grounded grid.

Open or wrong value grid resistor.

Leaky coupling capacitor which allows a.v.c. voltage to reach the first audio grid.

Possibly i.f. voltage is insufficient for detection—check again. (A very few sets have a squelch circuit. You may run into this.) Or the plate circuit may have its own filter which is shorted. Open cathode bypass is another possibility, or something wrong in the diode circuit (possibly tuned circuit is shorted, not in alignment, or has a loss due to high resistance somewhere).

We are back now from our little tour of a radio set. Somewhere along the road we have found and promptly cured one or more troubles. The set is playing. How well depends on several factors which will require more study on the part of those who want really to master this trade.

The author uses this approach to repairing radio sets every day, as the owner, sole mechanic, and the man-who-must-be-able-to-fix-everything-that-comes of a one-man repair shop in New York City. It works so well that he advertises, "Service While You Wait."

—END—

V.T.V.M. Uses Inexpensive Meter

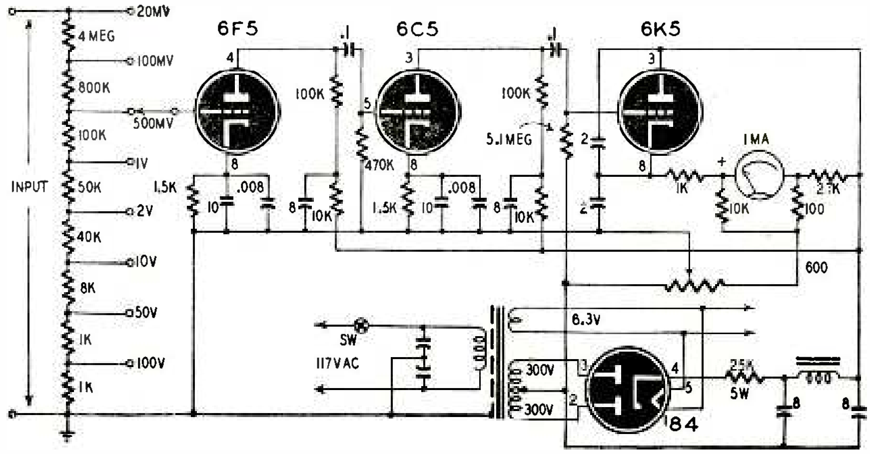
Most vacuum-tube voltmeters are designed around a d.c. meter having sensitivity of 500 microamperes or higher. Such instruments are relatively expensive and many constructors hesitate to use them because their movements are delicate and easily damaged. A simple a.c. v.t.v.m. which can be constructed from an inexpensive 1-ma meter and a few other components is described in *Radio en Televisie Revue* (Antwerp, Belgium).

The circuit consists of 6F5 and 6C5 amplifiers and a 6K5 indicator tube. The meter is connected across a resistance bridge which has the 6K5 as a part of one of the arms. The bridge is balanced and the meter zeroed by adjusting the 600-ohm variable resistor in the negative leg of the power supply.

The instrument reads full scale with 20 millivolts applied to the grid of the 6F5. The voltage divider across the input provides for full-scale ranges of 20, 100, and 500 millivolts, and 1, 2, 10, 50, and 100 volts. The input resistance is constant at 5 megohms on all ranges.

The instrument may be calibrated by connecting it across the output of a variable a.c. source in parallel with an accurate a.c. meter. The accuracy of this and similar instruments depends on careful calibration and the use of precision resistors in the voltage divider. These resistors should have an accuracy of 1% or better if the calibration is to be correct.

—END—



Low-Cost Oscilloscope is Easy to Build

By
ROBERT C. SANFORD

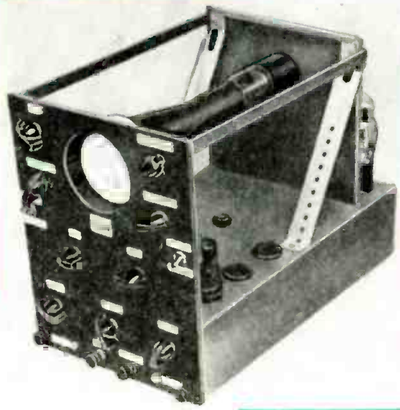
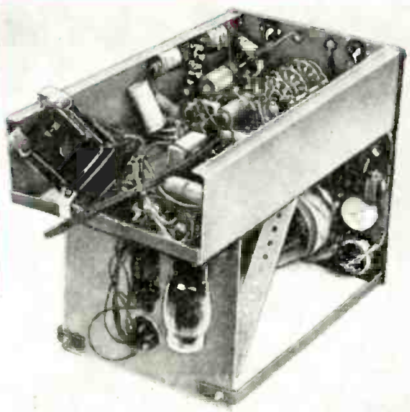


Photo of the instrument. Its design is simple, yet adequate for most needs.



Underside of the scope. The transformer is mounted askew to reduce hum.

This three-inch scope will fit the needs of most radio servicing and home experiments.

WHY not make a stab at making your own oscilloscope? Too complicated, and too expensive? Not so—if you do all the work yourself, and cut a few corners.

A scope for AM and most FM work needs only ordinary amplifier and sweep circuits. These are fairly simple for the average constructor. The circuit for such an instrument is shown in Fig. 1.

Each section of the scope should be considered separately. They are:

1. The C-R tube and high-voltage power supply.
2. The low-voltage power supply.
3. The amplifiers.
4. The sweep circuits.
5. The synchronization circuits.

Power Supplies

The high-voltage power supply depends on the C-R tube used. The most common service scopes use a 3-inch tube which needs 1,000 volts d.c. to operate. This poses the problems of power transformer, rectifier, and input filter capacitor. The average small power transformer has a secondary of 350-0-350 volts, which will give 700 volts across the entire secondary. The peak value of this is 1.414 times 700, or approximately 1,000 volts. This will provide enough d.c. voltage for the tube as the current drain is negligible.

Using a half-wave rectifier and the entire secondary, the output with no load will be this peak value. Since the C-R tube draws practically no current, and the bleeder has very high resistance, it is almost the same as no load. This 1,000 volts is filtered by a 0.5-µf capacitor which must have a voltage rating of 1,500 or more to be safe. Using a cheaper, low-voltage capacitor here may result in blowing a rectifier tube, so it is worth a little extra expense.

The rectifier tube should have a maximum inverse peak voltage rating of over 2,000 volts. This is the 1,000 volts peak of the power transformer, plus the voltage across the filter capacitor. This means a 2X2/879 or some similar tube. A 5Y3-G was used in this circuit because no other tube was avail-

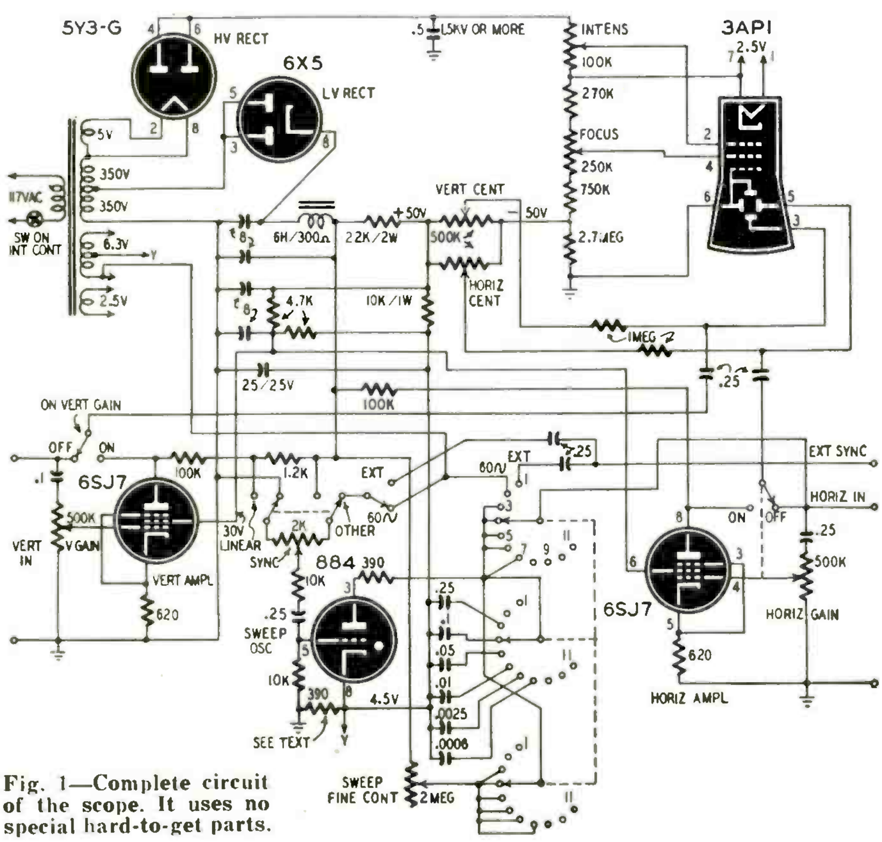


Fig. 1—Complete circuit of the scope. It uses no special hard-to-get parts.

able at the time, even though it has a peak inverse rating of only 1,400 volts. Used as a half-wave rectifier, there is current flow in both halves at once, and when not conducting, both halves are dead.

This power supply operates with a positive ground, and the elements of the C-R tube that are hot are the filament, cathode, grid, and, to a lesser degree, the focusing anode. When checking voltages, remember this, and save yourself a nasty shock. The load is a voltage divider, providing adjustable voltages for the grid and focus, and the negative centering voltage. This is shown in Fig. 2. The centering controls go from a negative 50 volts on the high-voltage supply, to a positive 50 volts which is obtained from the low-voltage supply.

The low-voltage supply shown in Fig. 3, is half-wave, using the center-tap of the power transformer. This gives a 300-volt d.c. output, with the negative side grounded. The load is a voltage divider giving the screen voltage for the amplifiers, 50 volts for the centering controls, and a low voltage (3 to 8 volts) for the bias on the gas tube sweep oscillator.

Greater control of centering is possible, if desired, by making the two

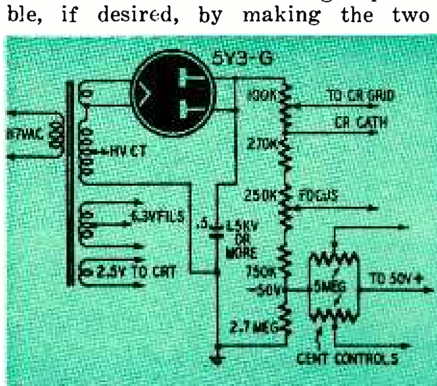


Fig. 2—The high-voltage rectifier circuit supplies a negative 1,000 volts.

centering voltages greater than 50 volts. This value was chosen for the 3-inch tube because it has a deflection sensitivity of 75 volts per inch. This means that 75 volts gives a deflection of 1 inch on the screen. Halfway to each side of the screen from the center is ¾ inch, or about 50 volts. Certain types of traces, such as audio oscillators swept through the range for audio response curves, may need further control of centering to get half the picture only on the screen.

Since both power supplies are half-wave, the filtering must be better than usual. The ripple frequency is 60 cycles, instead of 120. Poor filtering in the low-voltage supply is noticeable as a 60-cycle pattern on the screen. Poor filtering in the high-voltage supply is not normally noticeable, as it causes no deflection. Any hum voltage is applied to the elements of the C-R tube, and will intensity-modulate the spot. If a Z-axis is included, the filtering must be good enough to eliminate this modulation.

Amplifiers

The amplifier response should be as nearly flat as possible over as much of the range as is to be examined. Television uses pedestals for synchronizing pulses, which are similar to square waves of short duration, or high frequency. If a square wave is shown on the screen, and the amplifiers have poor low-frequency response, the front edges of the wave will be rounded. If there is poor high response, the trailing edges will be rounded, or slanted.

Low-frequency response is improved by using large, low-voltage electrolytics across bias resistors, large screen bypasses, large coupling capacitors, and large electrolytic capacitors across plate-filter resistors, if any. High-frequency response is improved by using pentodes, low values of plate resistors, and keeping wiring capacitance low. The amplifier circuit is shown in Fig. 4.

Most scopes have provision for switching the input to the deflection plates directly, or through the amplifiers. Two panel controls are eliminated if you put s.p.d.t. switches on the amplifier gain controls. When the controls are thrown to zero gain, the switch throw connects the plates direct to the input.

Time base circuits

The picture on a scope screen is a graphical representation of a voltage waveform. The signal goes positive or negative (up or down on the screen)

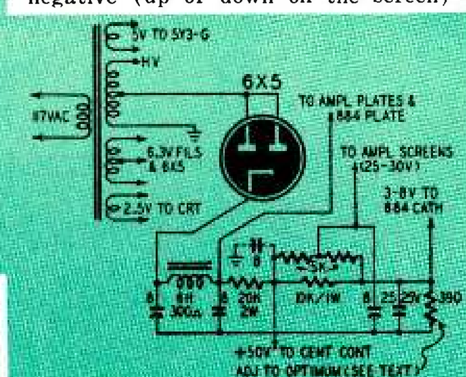


Fig. 3—The low-voltage rectifier connects to the transformer's center tap.

while time passes. Time is represented by a steady movement from left to right across the screen, and the voltage that produces this steady, linear movement, is called a sweep. The perfect sweep would be one that sweeps the trace across the screen at a constant rate, and then flips it back to the beginning instantly, to start another sweep.

A voltage that will accomplish this slow movement and then a fast retrace is in the form of a sawtooth, as in Fig. 5. The slow build-up of the sawtooth is the gradual movement across the screen, and the sharp drop at the end is the quick retrace. This voltage may be produced in several ways, but usually is from a gas tube such as the 884 or 885. These tubes ionize at a high plate voltage, producing a low-resistance path from cathode to plate, then de-ionize at a low plate voltage. The grid is supplied from a low-voltage negative bias supply, and controls the ionization voltage. More negative bias means high ionization voltage, and less negative voltage means lower ionization voltage.

The plate of the tube is fed by a resistor, and is bypassed to ground or cathode by a capacitor. When the switch is thrown, the capacitor starts charging to the supply voltage. The larger the capacitor or resistor, the longer this charging takes. When the voltage across the capacitor (plate voltage) reaches the tube's ionization voltage, the tube fires and discharges the capacitor. When the voltage across the capacitor drops to the de-ionization voltage of the gas tube, the tube stops conducting, the capacitor starts charging, and the process repeats.

The voltage across the capacitor is the output sawtooth voltage. If the tube fires before the capacitor gets very far along on it's charging curve, the output sawtooth voltage is practically linear. If the bias on the gas tube is too low, the ionization voltage will be too high, and the sawtooth will have a curve on the charge portion instead of a straight line. The bias should be adjusted for maximum output, while keeping the sawtooth linear. The frequency of the sweep oscillator is set by an adjustable capacitor across the plate, and the plate resistor is made variable for fine frequency control.

The linearity of the sweep oscillator can be checked approximately by feeding a known waveform, such as a sine wave (from the secondary of a filament transformer), to the vertical input. If the waveform crowds up at one end of the sweep, the linearity needs adjustment. A more accurate way is to feed sharp pulses (obtained by differentiating a square wave) to the vertical input. The pulses will be equally spaced if the sweep is linear.

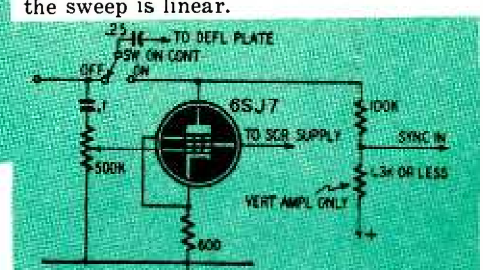


Fig. 4—This circuit is used for both the vertical and horizontal amplifiers.

The upper limit of frequency for gas-tube oscillators is 15,000 to 20,000 cycles, due to the time necessary for the tube to de-ionize during each cycle. Vacuum-tube oscillators, such as multivibrators, will give higher frequencies, but are not necessary for most scope work. The sweep amplitude should be high enough, so that when used with the amplifiers, it will spread the pattern several times wider than the screen. If the amplifiers do not have a fairly wide range, the sawtooth sweep will be distorted and will result in distorted patterns on the screen.

Synchronization

You can now adjust your pattern on the screen, till it shows what you are after, but you will find that it drifts slowly across the screen, no matter how carefully you adjust it. The synchronization (SYNC) control, allows a small portion of sync signal to be fed into the grid of the gas-tube oscillator, which causes it to lock-in or synchronize with the pattern being studied, and makes it stationary. This voltage causes the gas tube to fire slightly earlier or later than normal, to effect the lock-in.

Sync signals are usually a small part of the output of the vertical amplifier, but provision is generally made for internal 60-cycle sync, and connection to some external source. Commercial scopes isolate the sync signal from the gas-tube grid through a 1-to-1 transformer, but it is simpler and cheaper to

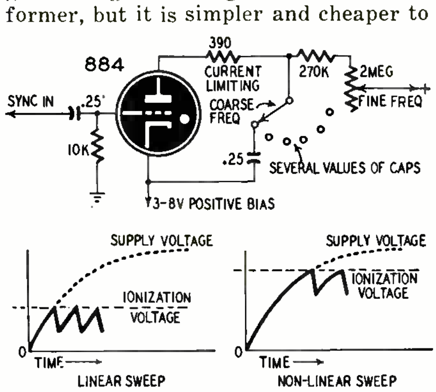


Fig. 5—The sawtooth generator hookup with linear and nonlinear waveforms.

tie it in through a coupling capacitor as shown in Fig. 6. If you do this, you may find that it over-synchronizes at times. This can be checked by running an r.f. signal into the vertical amplifier, and observing the pattern. Over-sync shows up as a slanting of one end of the pattern from the vertical, and if the low voltage filtering is insufficient, the slanted end will take the form of an ellipse, due to 60-cycle hum in the vertical amplifier plate circuit.

For most work, this effect is not serious, and may be reduced by reducing the value of the series plate resistor used to feed the sync signal into the gas tube. Over-sync is the bugaboo of all who first operate a scope. The less sync you can use, the better your pattern.

Construction hints

Always remember that the high-voltage supply is dangerous and that the elements of the C-R tube that should be safe are *hot*. This 1,000 volts probably won't kill you, but it may make you wish it had.

The centering controls go to positive and negative voltages that are supposed to be equal. If they are not, some of the bleeder resistors may burn up due to current flowing from one power supply to the other. Treat the amplifiers as you would any other high-gain amplifiers, and keep the leads short and direct, with plate and grid circuits well separated. Keep the sweep circuits away from other circuits, and, if possible, shield them from the rest of the scope. They may produce r.f. hash under certain conditions.

Isolate all incoming signal circuits with at least a 0.25-μf capacitor, and

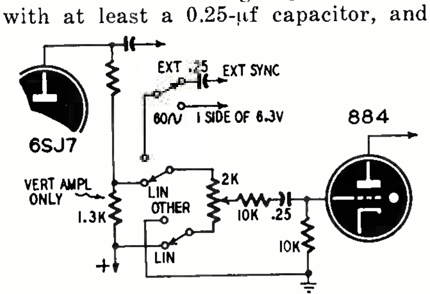


Fig. 6—A circuit for applying a sync signal to the gas tube sweep generator.

be careful when working on a.c.-d.c. equipment. A capacitor in the ground lead is the best bet. If at all possible, get a power transformer designed for scopes, as it will be magnetically shielded. The author used a simple replacement transformer, and had to mount it askew under the chassis to avoid magnetic deflection. Check filament windings on the power transformer, and see that all the windings are separate. The author wired his and then found that the 2.5- and 6.3-volt windings were one single winding, tapped for the lower voltage. This meant taking it apart and winding two separate filament windings in place of one.

If magnetic deflections bother you, whether from the power transformer or external fields, a piece of 3-inch iron pipe will stop them; just place it around the C-R tube. Electrostatic pick-up may be reduced by enclosing the scope in a complete cover of sheet iron. Use shielded mike cable for leads, and phone plugs and jacks for connectors. Power supplies built on a separate chassis, and kept away from the scope, comprise one way of minimizing deflection difficulties.

The author used a 3AP1 C-R tube, which has a 2.5-volt filament. The 6.3-volt equivalent is the 3BP1, and both are available on the surplus market at very low cost.

No layout has been given, for everyone has his own ideas. Mount the power transformer directly behind the C-R tube if possible, even though you have to build a bracket to support it. Use a ring-type socket for the C-R tube, and cut the ring so that it doesn't quite complete a circle. This will give a loose mounting, and allow the C-R tube to be rotated to get correct positioning. The author mounted three spare sockets, and some other spare parts, in his, to take care of future developments.

Materials for Oscilloscope

Resistors: 2—390, 2—620, 1—1,200, 2—4,700, 2—100,000, 1—270,000, 1—750,000-ohm, 2—1, 1—2.5-megohm, ½-watt; 1—10,000-ohm, 1-watt; 1—22,000-ohm, 2-watts; 1—2,000, 1—100,000, 1—250,000, 4—500,-000-ohm, 1—2 megohm potentiometers.

Capacitors: 1—600-μμf, mica; 1—.0025, 1—.01, 1—.05, 2—0.1, 6—0.25-μf, 400-volt, paper; 1—0.5-μf, 1,500-volt, oil filled paper; 4—8-μf, 450-volt, 1—25-μf, 25 volt, electrolytics.

Miscellaneous: 1—350-0-350 volt power transformer with 6.3-, 5-, and 2.5-volt windings; 1—6-h, 300-ohm choke; 1—5Y3-G, 1—6X5, 1—884, 1—3AP1, 2—6SJ7 tubes and sockets; 1—s.p.d.t. switch on vert. gain control; 1—s.p.s.t. switch on horizontal gain control; 1—s.p.s.t., 1—d.p.d.t., 1—3-pole, 11-position, switches; chassis, hookup wire, assorted hardware.

– END –

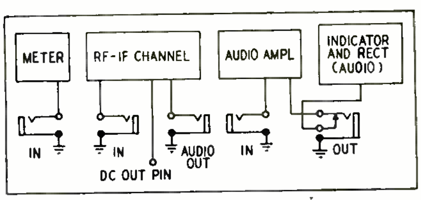
Revamping the Chanalyst

The RCA-Rider Chanalyst is one of the most versatile signal-tracing instruments. Its r.f.-i.f., a.f., oscillator, and meter channels can be interconnected so the performance of any of a receiver's stages can be continuously monitored. In the average test setup, the test cables drape down over the workbench where they are always in the way. This disadvantage is easy to eliminate by making some revisions in the phone jack circuits.

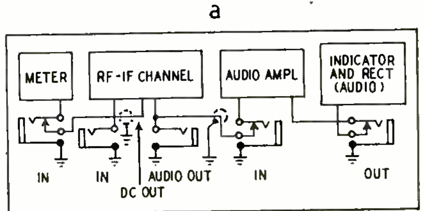
Substitute two midget 2-circuit phone jacks (Mallory type A-2A or equivalent) for the open-circuit jacks at the inputs to the meter and audio channels. The original wiring of these jacks is shown at *a* and the revisions are shown at *b*. The channels interlock automatically when test cables are removed from the r.f.-i.f. and a.f. input jacks.

In early models, the wattmeter receptacle and audio output jack are on the back of the instrument. These models can be modernized by installing the wattmeter receptacle in place of the meter-zero control and mounting the audio output jack below and to the right of the oscillator tuning control. Mount the meter-zero control on a strip fastened between the brackets supporting the indicator tubes. This control will be some distance behind the panel so it must be fitted with an extension shaft.

The oscillator channel of the Chanalyst can be used for signal tracing in the i.f. amplifier strip of FM receivers. Use the audio probe for the first i.f. stage and the r.f.-i.f. probe for the second i.f., limiter, and detector circuits.—*L. H. Trent*



a



b

The original test jack wiring is at *a*, and *b* shows the revamped jack circuit.

Designing A Signal Generator

This 5-band variable-modulated job is easy to build and covers all the technician's normal requirements

By R. G. YOUNG

SOME time ago I looked at my old (so-called) signal generator and decided it was high time it joined the junk pile.

Not that it did not work—in spite of the fact that it consisted of no more than a refurbished one-tube blooper (see Fig. 1)—but I felt something more modern and preferably a.c. powered was desirable.

A seemingly nice little circuit (Fig. 2) found in a magazine caught my fancy.

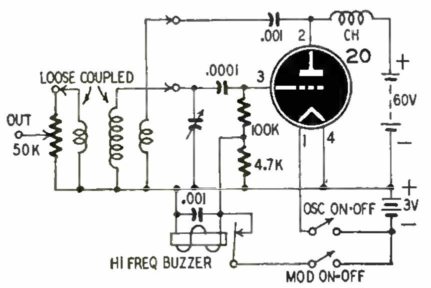


Fig. 1—The old blooper was outmoded.

When built, it certainly seemed a nice job; neat, compact, and everything. On test it belied its good looks.

It certainly oscillated with vim and vigor; but when the modulation was switched on, the signal spread all over the band. In other words, alignment of receivers by ear was impossible.

Before throwing it out, however, I tried it on a receiver when unmodulated, using a v.t.v.m. on the diode load to get an indication.

Another snag then showed itself. Adjusting the output altered the tuning. Not much, it's true, but enough to cause confusion on a sharply tuned receiver. The old blooper outshone it easily!

It was at this stage I decided on my requirements, which are fairly average:

A. Simple output control good enough, but variable over a wide range (down to a few microvolts) with vernier adjustment.

B. Tuning to be rock-solid, once set.

C. Modulation depth to be adjustable from zero to overmodulation. Overmodulation facilitates finding the signal on a receiver badly out of alignment.

It seemed the best plan to use two separate (r.f. and audio) oscillators, coupled through a mixer tube to output control. See Fig. 3. Since the oscillators are isolated from each other, any type could be used.

A transitron is always said to be a steady and stable oscillator. One such arrangement is shown in Fig. 4. This oscillator operates by negative transconductance between the screen grid and the suppressor grid of r.f. pentodes. By coupling screen and suppressor with a capacitor, any tuned circuit connected between these grids and ground will oscillate at its natural frequency.

On assembly, however, it did not seem as good as might be expected. In the first place, it was none too keen on starting to oscillate, although, once started, it continued to do so. I found it necessary to click the power switch to shock-excite the tuned circuit into action after warmup.

Altering resistance values helped a little, but values seem rather critical, a 20% variation making an appreciable difference, and each individual tube of the same type required a different resistance.

This was not the only trouble. The unit also had the rather strange characteristic of suddenly shifting frequency (about 1 kc at the lower end of broadcast band) at irregular intervals. "Suddenly" is meant quite literally; the shift was with a definite "click" in the loudspeaker.

Several tube specimens were tried, as the shift seemed likely to be due to electrode (grid) movement. All suffered more or less from this trouble, which was not just a warmup effect, but continued over a period of several hours.

With some reluctance the transitron

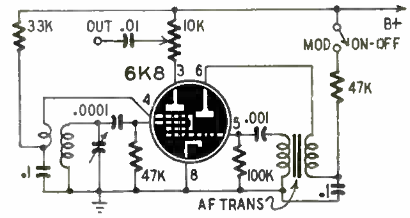


Fig. 2—Hookup for a 1-tube generator.

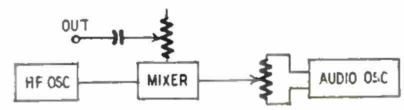


Fig. 3—Block diagram for a signal generator. Mixer isolates r.f. from a.f.

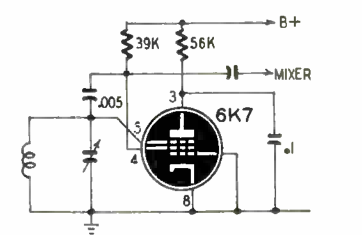


Fig. 4—The transitron was tried but discarded because it is too critical.

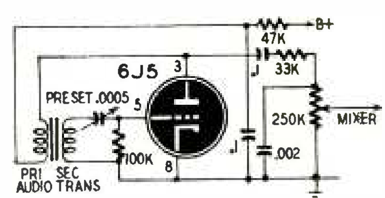
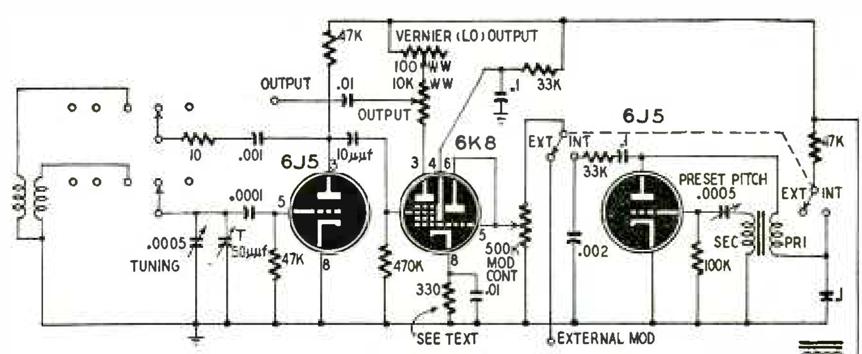


Fig. 5—Circuit of the audio modulator. The variable capacitor selects pitch.



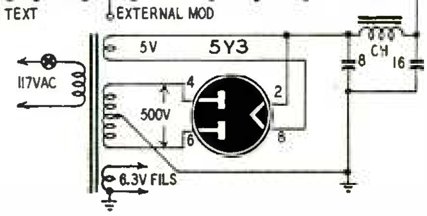


Fig. 6—Schematic of the complete signal generator. Stray radiation is small.

was scrapped, because wave changing was delightfully simple—just a single pole switch! But its queer ways just could not be tolerated, particularly as it was no improvement on the old blooper (in fact, not as good in many ways).

The audio oscillator gave no trouble at all. It is shown in Fig. 5. The R-C network is included to eliminate high harmonics and keep the bandwidth narrow.

It did not oscillate on first assembly, but reversal of the audio transformer primary soon put that right. The transformer in the audio oscillator circuit can be any audio interstage unit that has a turns ratio of about 3:1.

The present capacitor gives a useful variation of pitch over an octave or so.

The choice of oscillators lay between the blooper, using a tickler coil, or the electron-coupled oscillator (beloved of ham radio), using a tapped inductor.

The tickler-blooper circuit was the final choice, not because the e.c.o. is not a good idea, but because by adjustment of tickler winding size, it is possible to obtain a wider sweep of frequency on each range with the separate winding.

The final design (see Fig. 6) was eminently satisfactory, and oscillated smoothly on all bands, although with some variation of output over the range. This was not considered to be very important, since the generator was not intended for laboratory tests.

All went well until the unit was mounted in a box intended to screen any strays as well as keep the dust out.

So long as the works were exposed to the sky there was no drift; but when enclosed, a slow drift set in caused by the coils warming up. This drift lasted about two hours before thermal stability was reached.

All kinds of remedies were tried, but none proved efficient on test.

Probably this drift could be corrected by using temperature compensating capacitors in the r.f. oscillator circuit. This did not seem a worthwhile refinement for the uses for which the generator was built.

So now the generator is used with no box. Contrary to expectations, the direct radiation is very low and cannot be picked up easily even a yard away.

Coil Data			
Band	Range	Tuning coil	Tickler
1	380 to 1.000 kc	150T No. 30 B&S	100T No. 48 B&S
2	550 to 1.500 kc	100T No. 30 B&S	75 T No. 48 B&S
3	1.5 to 4 mc	40 T No. 30 B&S	30 T No. 48 B&S
4	4 to 10 mc	15 T No. 30 B&S	12 T No. 48 B&S
5	10 to 30 mc	6 T No. 22 B&S	7 T No. 48 B&S

Since it is not intended to deliver output below about 10 microvolts, this does not matter at all. If it did, the generator can be put in its box and allowed the requisite two hours of drift.

The layout of the signal generator is not critical if a few simple precautions are followed. Mount the oscillator coils close to the bandswitch to keep the leads as short as possible. This is especially important for the higher frequency bands whose coils should be mounted nearest the switch. Keep all the r.f. leads as short and as neatly dressed as possible to avoid stray pickup and radiation.

There is a space behind the coils on the chassis for any future additions, such as wobbulators, etc.

As it stands, it will cover 99% of all normal AM requirements and can even be used as a phono-transmitter, if desired. If the cathode bias resistor is made adjustable (0-2,000 ohms), a much greater depth of modulation can be obtained without distortion than is usual with these devices.

The table shows data for the coils. Wire gauges are not at all critical and are a guide only. The tickler coil is spaced ⅛ inch from the tuning coil on ranges 1 and 2, touching on range 3, and wound on top of the tuning coil on ranges 4 and 5.

Coils on ranges 1, 2, and 3 are jumble wound, ranges 4 and 5 close-wound. Silk-covered or enameled wire may be used. Coils may be adjusted in position by shifting turns or stripping off a turn or two to get the stated ranges. When adjusted, they may be shellacked.

– END –

Noise Suppressors Aid Ignition

Since radios were first put in cars, most automotive and radiomen alike have viewed the needed noise-suppression systems as a setback to motor performance.

Any time a motor turned out a poor performance, odds were that its resistor-suppressors would receive most of the blame, even if they did contribute most to ignition noise suppression. And this reasoning seemed logical. Resistors, by their very physical nature, cause electrical loss which in turn drops motor performance.

Or at least so the argument went—until the U. S. Army Signal Corps set out to find exact answers which could be applied to military vehicles. Exhaustive tests, recently completed at the Signal Corps Engineering Laboratories at Fort Monmouth, New Jersey, brought many important facts to light.

First of all, the use of resistor-suppressors by no means brings on horsepower loss or reduced engine economy, the Signal Corps found. And there was another question: What about the effect of resistors on cold weather starting? Wouldn't their use tend to make a tough job even tougher?

The engineers conducted their tests and came up with the answer to this all-important question:

Suppressors don't hinder cold weather starting. *On the contrary, they actually improve it.*

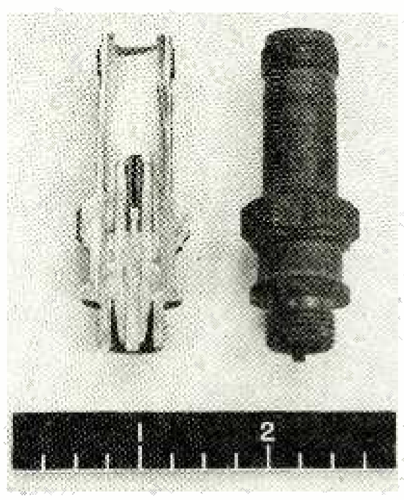


Photo of a resistor-suppressor spark plug used in the Army's sub-zero tests.

So that actual field conditions might be simulated in the tests, a used Army vehicle, rather than a brand-new one, was employed as guinea pig. The vehicle selected was a quarter-ton four-by-four truck which had already clocked 21,335 miles. Its performance to begin with was below par.

Then, too, the tests were so arranged that if any discrepancies did occur, they would show up in favor of *not* using the suppressors.

Doing away with the use of such starting aids as primers and heaters, the engine used in these experiments was started 18 times out of 18 tests, at temperatures from –30° F to –40° F with resistor-suppressors applied in the spark plugs, distributor, or both, in an average cranking time of 57.3 seconds and at an average of 77% rated primary voltage on the induction coil during cranking.

With no resistor-suppressors in the ignition system, the engine started in only 1 (at –30° F) out of 13 attempts in the same temperature range, with an average cranking time of 215 seconds and at an average of 79.2% rated primary voltage.

The principal effect of inserting a resistor-suppressor of approximately 10,000 ohms at the spark plug appeared to be smoothing out the inductive reactance component of the spark coil, allowing the energy stored in the inductance of the secondary to dissipate uninterruptedly through the gap.

Nor did suppressors at the distributor outlets in addition to those at the spark plug have apparent effect on engine starting ability. Shielding on the ignition cables with suppressors in the spark plugs indeed appeared to further improve starting.

Signal Corps engineers therefore conclude that based on the results of these tests on a typical military vehicle engine, and on oscillographic studies made independently on other engines, the effect of resistor-suppressors, if any, on extreme low-temperature starting of such engines should, if anything, bring about improvement.

– END –

Fundamentals of Radio Servicing

Part XXVI–Servicing Techniques

By JOHN T. FRYE

"SERVICE technique" is the hoity-toity phrase used to describe something that is as essential to a service technician as a skimpy bathing suit is to a beauty contestant. The service technician may be the best brain in the business, and he may have the most completely equipped shop in these United States; but unless he can actually put those brains and that equipment to work servicing radios speedily and well, he is not going to offer much competition to the other boys in the game. In the words of the song: "It's what you do with what you got that counts"; and what-you-do-with-what-you-got is just another name for your service technique. It is the *way* you go about locating and repairing receiver faults.

Strictly speaking, the important part of the technique is the procedure employed in trouble-shooting, for locating the trouble is by far the most important work that the technician performs. It is the part of his job that requires the most time, training, and equipment, the part for which the major portion of the service charge is really made. Actual repairing is usually simply a matter of snipping out a defective part and soldering in a new one; but even the best of technicians will occasionally sweat blood determining just which of the vast number of parts in a large receiver needs this replacement treatment.

Trouble-shooting methods

Down through the years several different systems of trouble-shooting have enjoyed popular favor. Each of these systems is important enough so that every technician should thoroughly understand and be able to practice all of them.

"Voltage measurement" is probably the long-time favorite system with most radiomen. It is based on the assumption that most troubles that afflict a radio—such as open resistors or coils and shorted capacitors—cause changes to occur in the voltages applied to the various tube elements. If the voltages present at the tube sockets are carefully checked against the voltages that *should* be there, any discrepancy will point the finger of guilt directly at the defective part.

Take the example of the single-tube output stage diagrammed in Fig. 1. All voltages are measured with respect to the ground. A positive voltage on the grid would indicate that C1 was partially shorted or leaky. No voltage on the plate would mean that C2 was shorted or the primary of T1 was open. No voltage on either the plate or screen would mean that C4 was shorted or that there was some trouble in the B-plus supply. If the cathode voltage is exceptionally high, R3 must be open; if too low, C3 is probably shorted, etc.

One trouble with this system is that the user must know what voltages should be present on each tube element. A general idea may be obtained from the recommended voltages given in a tube manual; but a much better source of this information is a voltage chart prepared either by the manufacturer or by the publisher of service manuals. Of course, after years of experience, the technician learns to know what voltages may be reasonably expected at the tube sockets of simple receivers; but even the experienced technician prefers to work from a service manual in performing his voltage measurements.

Many readers have inquired about obtaining this series in book form. We are glad to announce that it will be published by RADIO-ELECTRONICS under the title of "Basic Radio Course," Gernsback Library No. 44. It should be available in parts stores in mid-April

Another objection to the voltage measuring system is that the set must be turned on while the checks are made. That means that if there is a serious short in the receiver, some component may be overheating during this time.

"Resistance measurement" overcomes this last objection, for it can be carried on while the set is unplugged from the line. It assumes that most radio troubles upset the resistance values normally present between each socket lug and the ground or from one socket lug to another. For example, referring again to Fig. 1, if C1 is shorted, an ohmmeter will quickly reveal it when a check is made from the plate of V1 to the grid of V2. A very low resistance from plate to ground means that C2 is shorted; and a zero resistance from screen to ground indicates that C4 is ditto. Infinite resistance between plate and screen points to the primary of T1 being open. A resistance check from cathode to ground will instantly show if R3 is open or if C3 is shorted.

Service manuals indicate the normal resistance from each tube pin to ground in the same way that they give the proper voltage at each socket connection. The service manual is even more important in resistance measurement than it is in voltage measurement, because the tube manual cannot help here. Both of these methods fall down completely when it comes to showing up such defects as "open" capacitors that produce no changes in resistance or voltage.

One of the oldest methods of trouble-shooting is now dignified by the name of "circuit disturbance testing." We used to call it simply "touching the grid caps or pulling the tubes." In this system the grids of the tubes were touched with a metallic object, such as a screwdriver blade, or a tube was pulled from its socket while the radio was turned on. If the portion of the receiver between that particular tube and the speaker was functioning normally, a loud "click" would be heard whenever the plate circuit was broken by removing the tube; or, if the tube was amplifying normally, by the surge sent through the tube by disturbing the grid circuit. By starting at the output stage and proceding toward the antenna end of the set and noting at just which

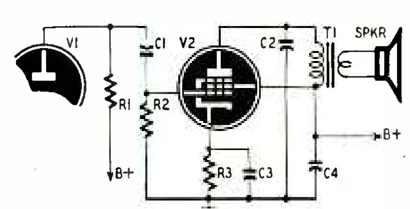


Fig. 1—A single-tube output circuit.

stage no click could be heard, a fairly good idea was obtained as to where the trouble was. The voltage measurement or the resistance measurement system could be brought into play to pin-point the defect.

While this method is fast and simple and requires no extra equipment, it has a number of disadvantages. For one thing, most modern tubes are of the single-ended type with the grids beneath the chassis; and it is much more difficult to reach them there than it was when they were at the top of the tube. Then, too, the system is not very practical with a.c.-d.c. sets that have all of the tube filaments connected in series. Removing any tube in such a set will usually cause a click in the speaker, since removing a tube is equivalent to turning off the set. Another disadvantage is that this method gives only a very rough idea of where the trouble is. You still have to use another method to run down the defective part.

An improvement on the rather crude circuit disturbance method is the "signal injection" system. In this procedure, a signal of the proper nature is placed upon each grid, starting at the output stage and moving toward the front of the receiver. For example, a 400-cycle note from a signal generator is used on the grids of the audio stages, the i.f. frequency is used on the intermediate stages, and the frequency to which the receiver is tuned is presented to the r.f. and mixer grids.

By noting just where the signal ceases to pass through the set or where it becomes distorted, the operator can determine rather closely where the trouble is lurking. Again, though, the final finger-pointing has to be performed by the voltmeter or ohmmeter. However, this system would have revealed if C1 of Fig. 1 was open. In that case, when the signal generator was placed on the grid side of the capacitor, the signal would have gone on through to the speaker; but when it was placed on the plate side, no signal would have been heard.

A newer method

The most recent method to enjoy popular favor is the "signal tracing" system. This method uses some form of detector—vacuum tube or crystal—mounted in the end of a probe which is connected to a high-gain audio amplifier. When this probe is touched to a point at which there is even a small amount of modulated r.f. energy, the modulation is detected and can be heard in the speaker of the signal-tracer amplifier. Provision is made so that plain audio frequencies can also be picked up by the probe.

The usual procedure in using the signal tracer is to feed a fairly strong modulated signal into the antenna of a receiver, either from a signal generator or from a strong local broadcast station, and then to trace the passage of this signal, step by step, down through the receiver until it suddenly disappears. By touching the probe first to the grid and then to the plate of a particular stage, not only will the presence or absence of the signal be noted, but also the actual amplification of the tube is revealed, both by the increase in signal as heard in the speaker and by the indication on a signal-strength meter that is built into many of the signal tracers. Furthermore, any noise or distortion originating in that particular stage instantly shows up.

While this system requires a special instrument, the writer strongly favors its use, especially by the beginning service technician. After you are experienced, you will be able, nine times out of ten, to make a very shrewd guess as to what is wrong with a receiver simply by listening to it; and then you can quickly double-check your suspicions by making only a few voltage or resistance checks. Until you get this experience, though, about all you can do with either of the first two methods discussed is to go doggedly through the set, measuring every socket connection until you find something wrong. That is a discouraging and time-consuming business. It is much better to use a signal tracer to point out the particular stage in which the trouble starts and then use your voltmeter or ohmmeter to close in on the actual culprit. Even after you become a hot-shot technician, you will still find your signal tracer indispensable for running down noise, clearing up distortion, etc.

Use all methods

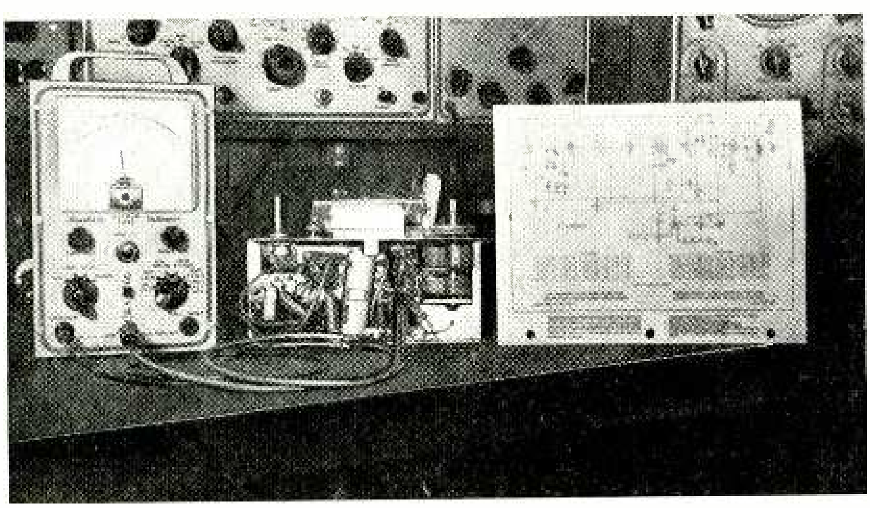
The good technician should regard trouble-shooting systems in the same way a gay bachelor feels about his feminine friends: he is familiar with all, but married to none. Any one of the systems, if followed persistently and exclusively, in the end will usually turn up a receiver fault; but the same thing can be done much more quickly and easily by using first one system and then another as convenience and the information at hand would seem to indicate.

Let us take a single example: Suppose you are using signal tracing and have followed the signal right up to the grid of the output tube of Fig. 1 but do not hear any signal at the plate. Next you check the plate voltage and find there is none. This could be caused by either a shorted C2 or an open primary of T1; so next you check the resistance from plate to ground. If C2 is at fault, this resistance will be zero. If the primary is bad, the resistance shown will be infinite. In the latter event, a final "clincher" check can be made from plate to screen.

Had you stuck to voltage or resistance measurement exclusively, you might have checked every other socket connection in the set before finally stumbling on the plate of the output tube; but by using the signal tracer you were able to narrow your search down to this one stage in a few seconds. Then, by resorting to the other two trouble-shooting methods, you were able to decide, by making only two or three measurements, exactly what part needed replacing.

That is good servicing, for every measurement was made with a definite purpose in mind and was the direct outgrowth of a previous test. A good technician does little haphazard measuring. He realizes that the real trouble-shooting is actually done in the mind, and he uses his instruments merely to feed information and clues to his intellect. Instead of dabbing his test prods here and there without rhyme or reason, he spends a lot of time studying the circuit diagram, trying to match the symptoms exhibited by the receiver to possible component failures; and then he uses his instruments to prove or disprove his studied guesses as to likely causes of the difficulty.

I confess it seems a dirty trick that *now* I tell you that you have to think to fix radios; but I was afraid that if I admitted this discouraging fact right in the beginning, before you learned how painless thinking can be when it is mixed with a little fun, you would quit me cold. However, now that you have waded through everything from Ohm's



The voltage measurement system at work. Readings obtained on the v.t.v.m. are compared with the normal values which are given in the service manual sheet.

law to the theory of pentagrid converters, I have not the slightest hesitation in divulging that you will need more brains than solder in service work. If you didn't have those brains, you would never have stuck with this series until the end.

In conclusion, I want to thank all of you who have written me during the publishing of the series. Especially appreciated were the letters from those of you who said that there were many phases of radio that you never really understood until you saw those things explained in "Fundamentals of Radio Servicing."

Those letters lead me to hope that the chief aim of this series has been realized: to explain the basic principles of radio in the down-to-earth language that we ordinary fellows use and understand. While I have done my best to keep the promise that you were to become thoroughly acquainted with the appearance, function, and weaknesses of every component normally found in a radio receiver, the presentation of this material has been deliberately casual and not too serious in tone. The writer has always held with Lin Yutang that, "Seriousness, after all, is only a sign of effort, and effort is a sign of imperfect mastery."

Finally, if you have had one-tenth as much pleasure in reading the series as I have had in writing them, I am more than satisfied!

– END –

SIMPLE SUPER ALIGNMENT

A superheterodyne receiver can be aligned without a signal generator if an accurately aligned receiver having the same intermediate frequency is available.

The receiver which is working properly supplies the test signals. Connect a small capacitor (.001 μf or less) to the plate pin of its last i.f. stage, tune in a strong signal, and then turn down the volume. Feed the signal through the capacitor to the plate of the last i.f. stage in the set to be aligned, and adjust the i.f. trimmers for maximum output. Move the test signal to the plate of the first i.f. stage then to the plate of the mixer, peaking the trimmers on each of the transformers in turn.

Set the dial of the defective receiver to 600 kc. With both sets standing close together, adjust the oscillator trimmers on the defective set until its signal comes in at 1055 kc on the good set—assuming 455-kc i.f.'s. If you cannot pick up the oscillator on the good set, extend the antenna lead and lay it near the oscillator coil on the receiver being serviced.

Turn off the good receiver. Tune in a weak station near the high-frequency end of the band and adjust the r.f. trimmers for maximum signal from that station. Now touch up the i.f. trimmers. This is necessary because the coupling capacitor has a slight detuning effect on the plate circuits.—*Russell Libke*

Fence Controller Repair

By JOHN W. COOK

SERVICING electrical and electronic fence controllers can be an added source of income for the radio service technician. Many controllers are returned to the factories for repairs instead of to local radio repair shops. Visit the local farm cooperative and hardware stores that handle fence controllers and ask them about their repair work.

Servicing these controllers is similar to radio work. Fig. 1 is a wiring diagram of the Unico Deluxe Electronic Fence Controller, manufactured by the Guart-It Co., Chicago, Ill. This circuit resembles a conventional radio power supply with a trigger tube and pulse transformer added.

Follow the usual procedure of checking tubes, line cord, fuses, and capacitor when servicing this controller. Defective F385 tubes, open high-voltage secondary on the power transformer, and a cold-soldered connection between the two 45,000-ohm resistors are some of the troubles found so far.

The F385 tube is a mercury-vapor trigger tube. The standard 80 rectifier tube converts the high voltage a.c. to a pulsating d.c. which builds up a charge on the 3.75-μf capacitor. When this charge equals the firing voltage of the F385, this tube conducts, and the capacitor discharges through the primary of the impulse transformer to ground. This rapid pulse of current causes a very high voltage to appear across the output winding of the transformer. The value of the two 45,000-ohm resistors determines the rate of the pulses. With the standard 90,000 ohms total resistance in the circuit, it puts out about 55 pulses per minute. Lowering this resistance would speed up the rate of pulses.

The Shox-Stok Controller uses a combination charging capacitor and vibrator-transformer setup to produce the high voltage pulses from a 6-volt dry or storage battery. Field servicing this unit is limited to checking the battery, capacitor, and wires, as the vibrator contacts and transformer windings are riveted inside the transformer shell. The manufacturer, Guaranteed Products, Inc., Wellington, Ohio, recommends that any further servicing be done at the factory.

The Unico Standard Controller uses a 6-volt hot-spark dry battery for power and uses a No. F340 factory-sealed enclosure which houses the charging capacitor and vibrator. See Fig. 2. To service, check battery, switch, and wires. Tap the F340 container to unseat any dirt particle that may have gotten in the contact points of the vibrator. An NE-51 neon bulb indicates proper operation by flashing each time an impulse is delivered. Used 24 hours a day every day, the 6-volt battery should last three to four months.

To test a controller for normal operation, connect a well-insulated test lead to the high-output terminal and hold the other end about one-eighth inch from the ground terminal. A sharp, blue spark should jump this gap. Commercial testers are available also at low cost.

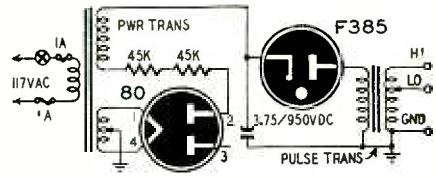


Fig. 1—Schematic of the Unico Deluxe electric fence controller. Pulse rate of the output is about 55 per minute.

If you run across a controller that puts out a healthy spark when you hook it up, let it stay plugged in for a while and check it again. The charging capacitor, or a tube may show up a defect after it warms up. If the controller continues to work normally after a couple of hours of operation, check the owner's lightning arrester which should be with every electric fence installation. Also have the owner check his fence wire for breaks, extremely rusty connections, or shorts to ground due to defective insulators or green weeds touching the fence wire.

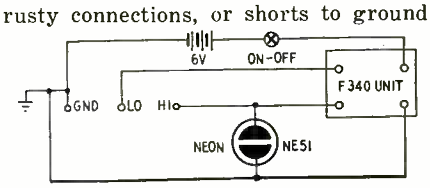


Fig. 2—Diagram of the Unico Standard. The F340 unit, sealed at the factory, houses vibrator and charging capacitor.

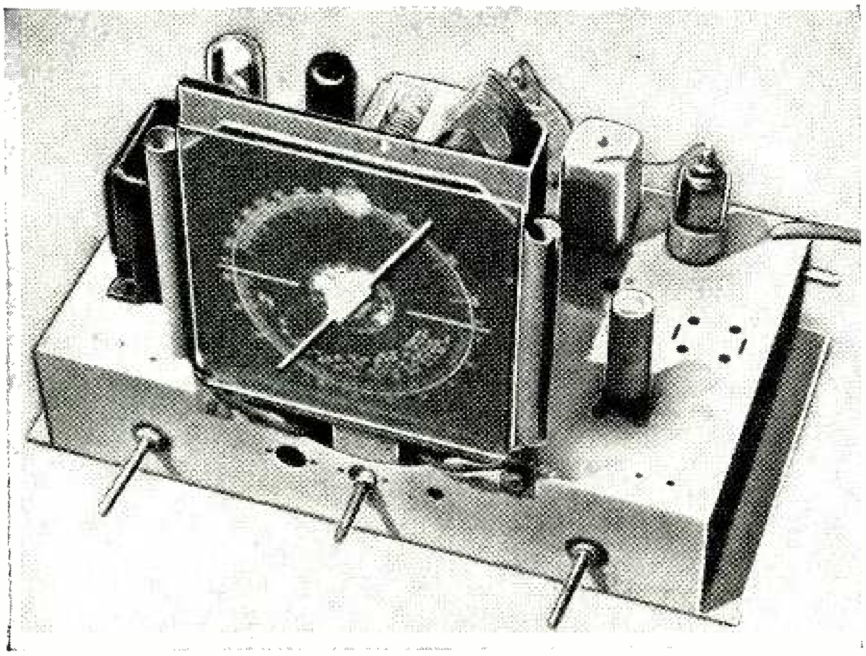
If the controller is used outside, make sure any new components that are installed are properly sealed against moisture by melting sealing wax over them.

If r.f. interference is caused by a controller, check all connections in the controller and along the fence itself to make sure they are clean and tight. Do not connect the controller to the same ground wire that a radio is using. Outside radio antennas should be at right angles to the nearest strand of electric fence to minimize noise pickup from it.

The usual precaution of determining whether a controller is still within its warranty period before starting repairs is especially desirable because some controllers carry an insurance policy which protects the owner against injuries to livestock.

– END –

A Practical Synchrodyne



The completed synchrodyne receiver. It uses only four tubes, is easy to build.

This improved circuit from Australia combines extreme selectivity with excellent sideband quality retention

By JOHN W. STRAEDE*

THREE types of circuits have had much greater success in radio receiver design than any others. These are the regenerative detector, tuned radio-frequency and superheterodyne circuits. Now from England comes another circuit—a kind of *homo dyne* in which (as in the regenerative detector!), the received signal is combined with one of the same frequency before detection. To avoid whistles and squeals, the extra signal has its frequency made *exactly* that of the received signal (even if the set is slightly off-tune), the matching of frequencies giving the name *synchrodyne* to the circuit.

Some proponents of the new circuit claim it is possible to build a receiver of extreme selectivity and still retain full "side-band quality," so we decided to see what could be done. We selected the simplest synchrodyne circuit of those available (described in *Electronic Engineering*, London, England September, 1947). We uttered a gasp of dismay at finding none of the tubes specified available in Australia (see Fig. 1), and looked up substitutes. The circuit called for a triode-hexode to act as oscillator and detector, so we thought a 6J8-G might do the trick. It did.

No special coil was available so we tried a Reinartz coil, neglecting the aerial connection. *Note:* Don't try using a superhet oscillator coil here unless you want a short-wave band instead of the broadcast! Some antenna coils can be used, or coils wound with 12 turns and 50 turns of No. 28 enamelled wire on a 1½-inch coil form should work. Space the two coils ⅛ or 3/16 inch apart on the form. Both plate and grid coils are close-wound, of course.

The circuit worked in a way, but selectivity was not what we had been led to expect. Part of the trouble was cross-modulation in the first stage due to overloading, so we added a tuned input to the radio-frequency amplifier. Results were now fairly good but the selectivity was very good on weak stations while very poor on strong ones. This variation in selectivity was due to variation in the amount of synchronizing signal. Also there were whistles on the weaker stations.

We next applied automatic volume control to the r.f. stage and selectivity became the same or nearly so for all stations. The volume control was now in the audio-frequency section. A tuned circuit could have been used for coupling between the r.f. amplifier and detector, but this is an unnecessary complication because selectivity is very good without it.

Final tube lineup, as shown in Fig. 2, was 6B8-GT, 6J8-G, 6V6-GT, and a 6X5-GT. For the r.f. stage, we tried a more modern tube, the 6SF7, but results were just the same. For the output stage and for rectification, any standard tubes, such as the 6AQ5 and 5Y3-GT, could be used. Unfortunately no other synchrodyne tube could be used—we tried a 6A8-G and a 6K8-G but that was just wishful thinking and neither worked (except as a feeble plate detector). The output stage must be well designed as tone quality is largely determined here. A large speaker transformer and a large speaker with plenty of magnet are desirable. A separate audio amplifier can also be used.

We found tone quality excellent, although the circuit we started with was only the simplest synchrodyne circuit we could find. Later references, mostly in British magazines, gave data for coils, but our final set used a standard antenna coil and a t.r.f. with regeneration coil. In the latter the primary winding was neglected, the regeneration winding acting as the grid coil. An antenna coil, with its primary in the grid circuit, would probably work as well in the oscillator. The turns ratio, primary to secondary, should be about 1:3 or 1:4.

More elaborate synchrodyne circuits enabling better quality combine the two signals by means of a bridge device such as is used in some beat-frequency audio oscillators and use diodes for detection.

Unfortunately the synchrodyne cannot remove interference in the form of 10 kc whistles caused by heterodyning of neighboring broadcast stations, so a kind of tone control was placed between the detector and output stage. This is really an audio-frequency bandwidth control, as it attenuates both the extreme highs and extreme lows

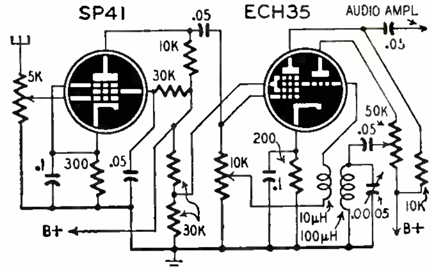
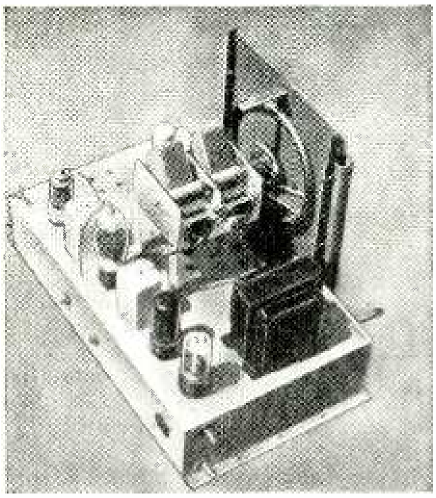


Fig. 1—One of the original synchrodynes, this circuit comes from England.

* Lecturer in electronics and electro-acoustics, Melbourne Technical College, Australia.



Another view of the set. Both sections of the tuning capacitor must be equal.

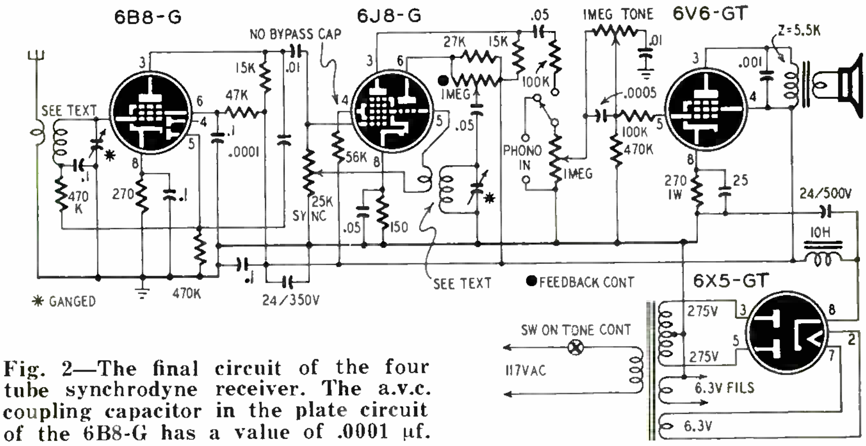


Fig. 2—The final circuit of the four tube synchrodyne receiver. The a.v.c. coupling capacitor in the plate circuit of the 6B8-G has a value of .0001 μf.

simultaneously to provide a balanced reception.

After building the receiver, the potentiometers for feedback and synchronization—located on the back of the chassis—are adjusted. The synchronizing control is set with its moving arm at the ground end, and the feedback control is adjusted until a whistle is heard on each of the local stations to be received. Then the synchronizing voltage is applied until the locals are without whistles. Too much sync results in insufficient selectivity. So does too little regeneration. The input circuit may need to be aligned before finally adjusting the two potentiometers. Too much output should be avoided—only enough to drive the output stage on locals with the volume control set at maximum.

If a pickup is to be fitted, it should be of the high-output crystal type and connected as shown in the diagram.

One interesting feature of this circuit, from the experimenter's point of view, is that old t.r.f. receivers are easily converted to it, the number of large parts, such as coils and tubes, not being increased.

Materials for Synchrodyne

Resistors: 1—150; 1—270; 2—15,000; 1—27,0000; 1—47,000; 1—56,000; 2—100,000; 3—470,000-ohm, ½-watt; 1—270-ohm, 1-watt; 1—25,000-ohm; 3—1-megohm potentiometers.

Capacitors: 1—.0001; 1—.0005-μf, mica; 1—.001; 2—.01; 3—.05; 4—0.1-μf, paper; 1—25-μf, 25-volt, 1—24-μf, 350-volt, 1—24-μf, 450-volt, electrolytic; 1—365-μμf, 2-gang, variable.

Miscellaneous: 1—broadcast antenna coil; 1—t.r.f. coil or antenna coil with turns ratio of about 3:1; 1—power transformer, 550 volts c.t. at 60 ma and two 6.3-volt windings; 1—output transformer, 5,500 ohms to voice coil; 1—10-h, 60-ma choke; 1—6B8-G, 1—6J8-G, 1—6V6-GT, 1—6X5-GT, tubes and sockets; switch on tone control, chassis, hookup wire, assorted hardware.

—END—

Compact Strobotron Pulser

By R. L. IVES

EQUIPMENT for producing successive pulses of relatively short duration, at repetition frequencies from about one to about 200 times per second, is usually complex and wasteful of power. Most such pulsers consist of a relaxation oscillator, followed by an amplifier and pulse-shaper.

Because of this complexity, many such pulsers have been constructed on the general principle of the relay-capacitor oscillator[1]; or with a higher-frequency oscillator followed by a submultiplier. All of these circuits suffer either from the need of very high standby power (mostly used in filament heating), proneness to contact trouble; or objectionable noise and vibration.

Filament standby power, as well as contact trouble and noise, can be eliminated by using cold-cathode gas-discharge tubes.

Experiments in the early 1930's, largely by Edgerton and Germeshausen[2], resulted in the development and commercial manufacture of the *strobotron*, a multi-element neon tube, containing a plate, a cathode, and two control grids. This is marketed as the Sylvania 1D21, or the General Radio 631P1. In this tube, the striking voltage between plate and cathode is relatively high (about 300), whereas that between either control grid and cathode is much less (80 to 125). Plate and cathode are designed to carry high momentary currents; control grids are of lighter construction.

With a high voltage (up to 300) between plate and cathode, no discharge takes place. However, a glow discharge between any two elements (such as from either grid to cathode) causes an arc discharge from plate to cathode. Thus a medium voltage at very low current can trigger a higher voltage and very high current discharge. Also, the control grid and cathode can be arranged to work as a conventional neon oscillator at frequencies from less than 1 cycle per second to more than 250 cycles. This makes it possible to construct a relaxation oscillator and pulse shaper "all in one bottle," requiring no filament current, and few other components.

Fundamental Circuit

Complete circuit of a self-cycling strobotron pulser, including power supply, is shown in Fig. 1, with working constants. Power supply is a conventional "transformerless" voltage doubler. If circuit isolation is needed, a small isolation transformer can be inserted at Y-Y. Smaller filter capacitors can be used here, but that makes the circuit sensitive to line frequency, so that it may "mode" or "slop" at submultiples of 60 cycles, producing interesting, peculiar, and undesired variations in pulse shape and frequency.

The relaxation oscillator consists of a conventional resistor-capacitor series from supply plus to supply minus, with the control grid of the strobotron connected to the capacitor-resistor junction. Working constants, giving the approximate frequency of oscillation can be found from:

$$f = \frac{1}{RC}$$ in which f = frequency in cycles per second,

R = resistance in megohms,
C = capacitance in microfarads.

Considerable variation was found from

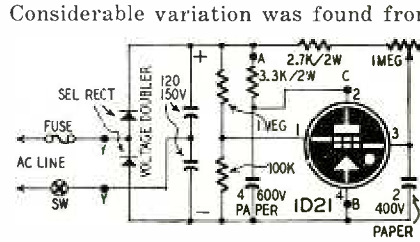


Fig. 1—The strobotron pulser circuit.

tube to tube, but this can be compensated for by varying the voltage on the shield grid (pin 1), which should be set at about 26 volts, when supply voltage is 300.

Pulses of high power are produced when the glow discharge between grid and cathode triggers a discharge between plate and cathode. This discharge consists of the stored power in the 4-μf capacitor between plate and cathode. This capacitor recharges slowly from the power supply through a resistor of 3,300 ohms, or more.

Pulses can be taken off at a number of places in the circuit. When the load is a low-impedance one, it can be inserted in series with the tube cathode, at B. Such insertion modifies the pulse form slightly. A high-impedance load can be connected in series with the charging resistor, at A. The pulse here is the recharge pulse of the capacitor, and lags slightly behind the discharge pulse through the tube. Similar pulses can be tapped off by capacitance coupling between A and C.

Pulses in phase with tube pulses are obtained by capacitive coupling from B to C. Various other connections can be made to tap off pulses. Some of these are independent; others tend to modify the pulse shape or duration.

Construction Features

Because there are no high-frequency circuits, the mechanical layout of a pulser of this type is not critical. Components can be arranged to suit space requirements without impairing operation in any way. For laboratory use as a "work-horse" instrument, assembly on a standard 1½ x 4 x 8-inch 4-hole prepunched chassis, as in the photo, is convenient and inexpensive. The only controls that need be accessible are the off-on switch and the frequency-control knob.

To prevent damaging the strobotron through continuous discharge, a safety resistor of 2,700 ohms is connected in series with the 1-megohm frequency control resistor, which gives continuous variations of pulse repetition frequency from about 1 pulse each 2 seconds to about 300 pulses per second. A nonlinear resistor, with resistance per division increasing upward, should be used here for smoothest control.

For convenience of access to various parts of the circuit, a 4-terminal plug is wired in shunt with the tube socket, and a pair of binding posts is provided for a tap-out in series with the charging resistor. This is normally shorted by a length of wire. The wiring beneath the chassis, which is quite simple, is purposely not cabled, to facilitate tapping in to various parts of the circuit.

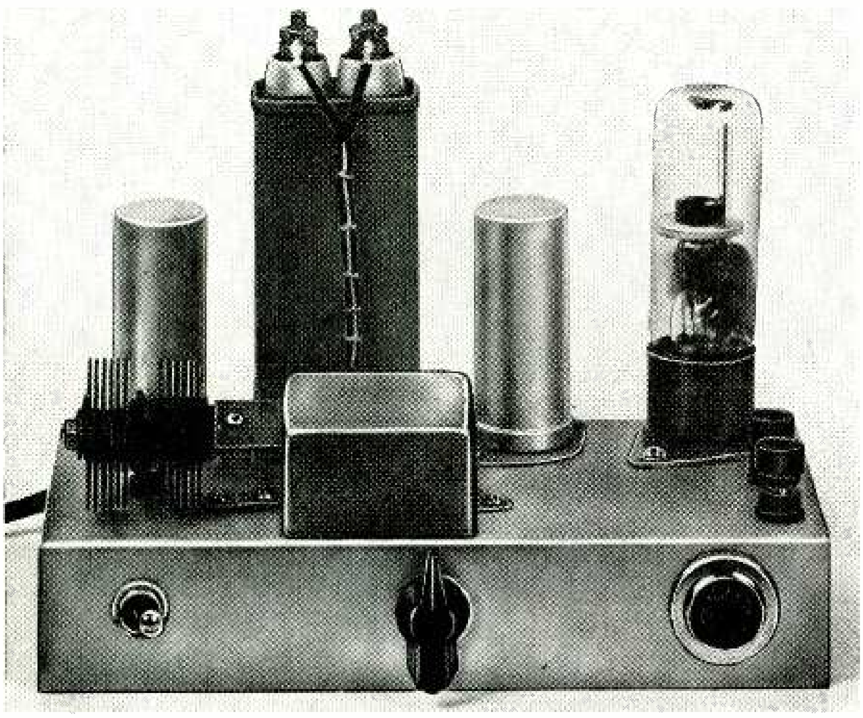


Photo of the self-cycling pulser. The strobotron need not be on the chassis.

Applications

This pulser was originally designed for destruction testing of meteorological relays and counters, to replace a relay oscillator. It not only worked better and more economically than the relay device, but also could be easily modified to do almost everything a relay-capacitor device can do, and do it with less noise, less initial cost, less power consumption, more dependability, and less "down time".

Other practical applications of this pulser are as an electrical metronome, using a 5,000-ohm relay in place of the 3,300-ohm charging resistor for the 4-μf pulse capacitor as a sounder; as a stepper for mechanical computers; and as an electrical stimulator for psychology laboratory animals, using a small transformer in series at A (Fig. 1) as a power takeoff.

The self-cycling arrangement of the strobotron makes it suitable as a variable rate strobotron, for study of oscillating, reciprocating, and rotating machinery through a wide range of speeds. For this application, the tube may be connected to the chassis by an extension cord, and a light shield around most of the tube makes observations easier by eliminating glare.

By substituting a sense element, such as a thermistor, or a resistance humidity element, for the frequency control resistor, the pulser can be used to transmit intelligence, frequency of pulses being a function of the resistance of the sense element.

A pulser of this type can be operated from a small 300-volt B-battery. Where power output need not be large, the pulse capacitor (4 μf in Fig. 1) can be reduced in capacitance without impairing other functions.

References

1 **The Relay Oscillator and Related Devices** R. L. Ives, *Journal of the Franklin Institute*, vol. 242, 1946, pages 243-279

2 **The Strobotron,** E. J. Germeshausen and H. E. Edgerton, *Electronics*, February, 1937, page 12.

Materials for pulser

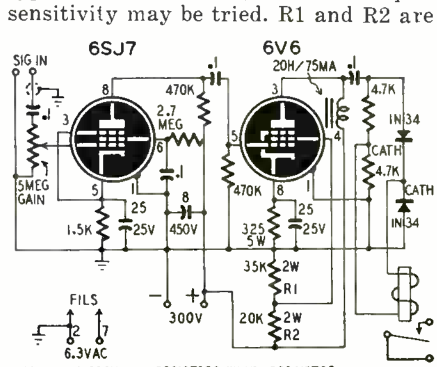
Resistors: 1—2,700, 1—3,300-ohm, 2-watt; 1—100,000-ohm, 1—1-megohm, ½-watt; 1—1-megohm, potentiometer.
Capacitors: 1—2-μf, 400-volt, paper; 1—4-μf, 600-volt, paper; 2—120-μf, 150-volt, electrolytic.
Miscellaneous: 2—selenium rectifiers, 100-ma; 1—socket, 4-prong; 1—1D21 Strobotron tube, fuse, fuse holder assembly, switch, binding posts, hookup wire.

—END—

TONE-OPERATED RELAY

Tones between 20 and 10,000 cycles are often transmitted by wire or radio and used to open or close relays at the receiving station. A supersensitive relay designed for operating from the headphone output of a receiver or from telephone lines is shown in the diagram. The relay armature pulls in when the signal input to the amplifier is approximately 50 millivolts at 1 microwatt. The 6SJ7 and 6V6 amplify the signal. The 1N34's are connected as a full-wave rectifier to convert the signal to d.c. for operating the relay.

This circuit, printed through courtesy of Cornell-Dubilier Electric Corp., uses a Staco type MR-5 relay. If this type is not available, others of equal sensitivity may be tried. R1 and R2 are



not preferred values, but their exact values may be obtained by selecting them from 33,000- and 22,000-ohm 10% resistors.

—END—

A.C. Supply for Mobile Use

Operating from a 6-volt battery, this vibrator type supply furnishes 35 watts at 110 volts, 60 cycles

By PAUL W. STREETER

THIS power supply unit was originally designed to furnish a 110-volt, 60-cycle alternating current to operate a tube tester in localities where a.c. is not available. Later the same unit was converted to operate an automatic record changer for use in a car with a public address amplifier. Several commercial units are available which can be used on a car battery to obtain alternating current, but their cost is high and their power ratings are usually too high for the requirements. Also, the input current of these units, even at low power output, is higher than deemed necessary for our use.

One of the most trying problems in designing such a power unit is selection of a proper vibrator and transformer. Of course, if 60-cycle current is to be obtained, a 60-cycle vibrator must be used. Also, any power at 110 volts output will be reflected as equal power at the input, plus losses at the vibrator points, in the transformer, and losses in the high-current, low-voltage wiring. Wiring losses can be kept low with heavy leads. Since the transformer in this case depends upon the vibrator to reverse the flow of d.c. through it at a rapid rate, it also means that the transformer core can become saturated if that d.c. hangs around too long before each reversal, with heat and high current resulting in the transformer primary.

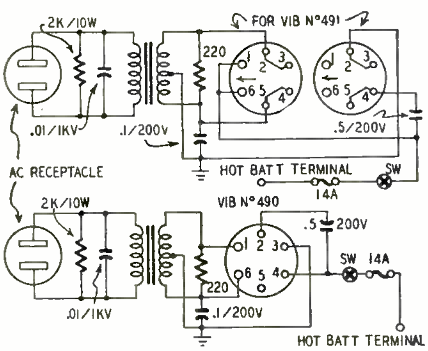


Fig. 1—Two versions of the converter. One is intended for a C-D vibrator No. 490, the other for No. 491. Any similar 60-cycle, 6-volt vibrator can be used.

We decided that a 25-cycle transformer with a husky core would be the answer, but we didn't have one available. Finally, we tried a 60-cycle transformer under reduced input current, with gratifying results; and found that if we could keep the output load down, a 60-cycle transformer would serve the purpose.

The final result for two vibrator types is shown in Fig. 1. We find it possible to obtain 30 watts of 110-volt a.c. output with 9 amperes input from a 6-volt storage battery, which is ample for our requirements, although we have obtained as high as 35 watts. Since we wanted to operate a phonograph motor, we had to get exactly 60 cycles in the output, as these motors are synchronous motors and must run on exactly 60 cycles to maintain proper turntable speed. A variation of only one or two cycles impairs reproduction.

Several types of surplus vibrators, and two types of standard commercial vibrators fortunately are available for use (such as Cornell-Dubilier's No. 490 and 491), that have 60 cycle reeds. Other parts needed were salvaged from the scrap-box, with the exception of three pieces of tin which cost us 35¢. Total outlay for the entire unit, including vibrator, was less than $4.

The transformer was salvaged from an old trade-in radio. Originally, it furnished filament and plate current for a 7-tube set, and the radio required about 50 watts at 110 volts. Any similar 50- or 60-watt transformer will be satisfactory, if there is room for the 11.2-volt center-tapped winding that must be added after the other unused windings are removed and discarded. This added winding is the primary winding of the revamped transformer.

First remove the transformer's cover plates and iron core and lay them aside. Unwind the outside winding, counting the turns of wire to determine the turns-per-volt of the original design. We found 36 turns in this winding. Since we knew the winding originally delivered 6.3 volts for tube filaments, it was easy to determine that the turns-per-volt was 5.7.

Remove and discard all other windings except the 110-volt primary (the inside winding). The primary winding becomes the secondary in the revamped transformer. On top of the remaining winding, install a winding equivalent to 11.2 volts center-tapped (in our case 64 turns of No. 12 enamelled wire, with a center-tap at the 32nd turn). Bring out leads and cover the outside of the windings with heavy paper; then reinstall the iron core with the core pieces assembled in their original order.

Dip the reassembled transformer, less the enclosing cover plates, in transformer varnish and bake it in a slow oven at 275° for two hours. If no oven is available, the transformer can be air-dried. After cooking or drying, bolt the end covers on and the transformer is ready to be installed.

There isn't much to assembling the power unit, once the transformer is altered. All 6-volt leads should be of No. 12 or heavier wire. The schematic is self-explanatory. Layout is not critical, as long as the vibrator can be installed in the proper position, either vertically or horizontally. The entire assembly may be mounted in the base of a record changer, although we have ours under the dash of the car with the record changer placed so that it will plug in, and the power unit 6-volt leads are permanently connected to the car chassis and the battery side of the starter switch. If the power unit is mounted under the record changer mechanism, it may be best to have a floating socket for the vibrator, to eliminate vibrations from reaching the phonograph pick-up arm.

Additional filtering is needed to use this power unit for a small radio (especially a.c.-d.c. sets) due to "hash" in the output. However, the unit can deliver up to 35 watts of 60-cycle a.c. for any other use, for hours on end.

Many other uses suggest themselves. We have used the unit to power electric razors, radio test gear, and a variety of other equipment. Because of its small size, it is especially useful for car operation, where it can be mounted under the dash and out of sight. It has good efficiency and does not put too much power drain on the battery.

If 35 watts is not sufficient for any particular use, the unit can be built to handle more power by using a proportionally larger transformer. The rewinding method would be exactly the same, but it may be necessary to use a larger wire size, both in the transformer and in the low-voltage, high current circuits.

Materials for Converter

Resistors: 1—220 ohms, 1/2 watt; 1—2,000 ohms, 10 watts.

Capacitors: 1—0.1, 1—0.5 μf, 200 volts; 1—.01 μf, 1,000 volts.

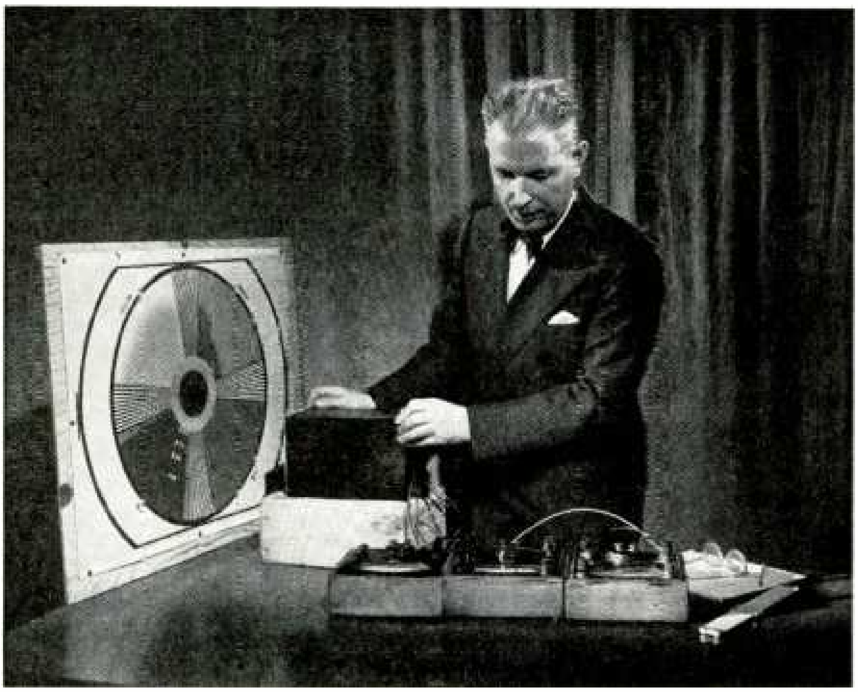
Miscellaneous: 1—transformer (see text); 1—14-amp fuse and holder; 1—s.p.s.t. 20-amp toggle switch; 1—60-cycle vibrator (see text); 1—a.c. receptacle; chassis, hookup wire, assorted hardware.

—END—

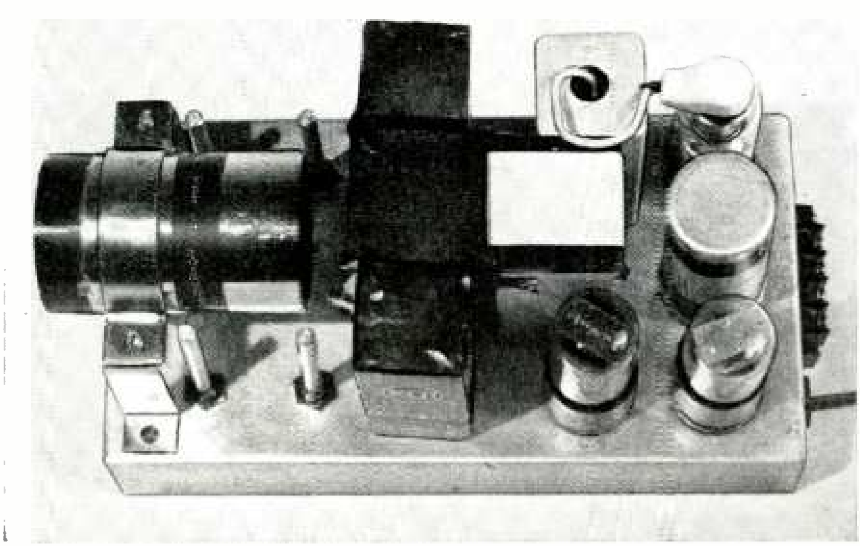
Tristimulus Color Photometer

New instrument specifies accurately color components from any source minus the involved computation formerly needed for color specification

By ERIC LESLIE



Physicist Geo. C. Sziklai of the RCA Laboratories demonstrates the photometer. The meter itself is mounted on a block pointing at the subject, a color test pattern in this case. Values are read from the three microammeters at right.



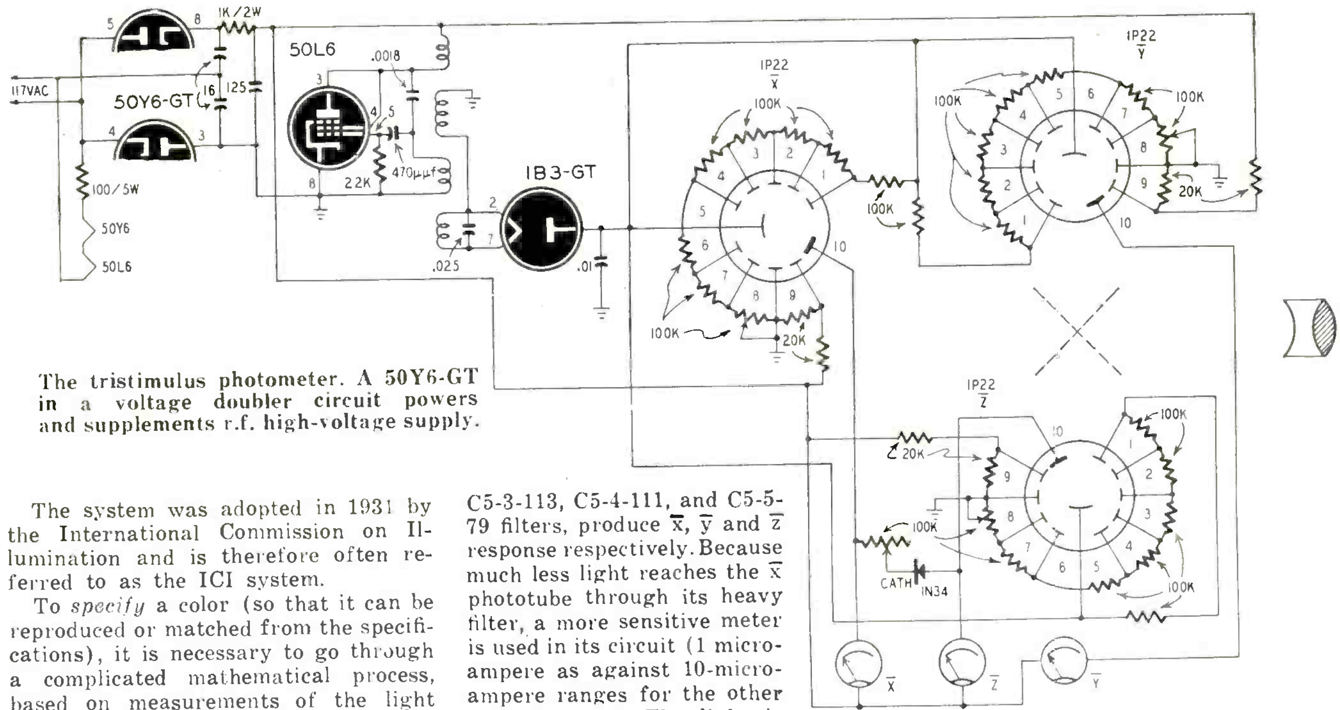
The photometer with case removed. Lens is at left, with the crossed mirrors boxed just to its right. The photocells are to the sides of and behind the mirrors.

WE RADIO-ELECTRONIC technicians have learned more about color in the past few months than we ever learned in our lives before. More important, we are conscious of our ignorance on the subject. To some of us the apparently opposing red-green-blue and red-yellow-cyan are as incompatible as the aims of CBS and RCA. Once we have the additive red-green-blue system in our heads, we learn that a color can be changed by turning one of the color-channel gain controls up or down a little. We find also that the primaries which produce all the colors do not exist as such in nature and that by properly mixing primaries picked at somewhat different points along the color spectrum we can match any color in a televised scene almost perfectly. What seems to be a simple problem of mixing three fixed primaries at the correct intensities to produce or match a given color becomes a very complex problem in which the given color can be matched by an almost infinite number of combinations of primary-intensity components.

The lighting engineers had all these problems years ago. They had to do something about color, and they devised a system of color *specification*, sufficiently accurate so that two colored objects or lights can be matched from the specifications, without actual comparison. This is particularly useful in the commercial world. Colored materials can be ordered according to specification, rather than by inexact color names. The importer was relieved (at least partially) from trying to distinguish between Saxon, Belgian and Copenhagen blue, and the business firm found it simpler to obtain successive printings of its letterheads or other stationery on exactly the same color stock. The printing and paint industries, among others, were also greatly benefited by the adoption of a standard system of color specification.

Color Specification

The method is called the *tristimulus system*. Like television color, it depends on the relative strengths of three components, $\bar{x}$, $\bar{y}$, and $\bar{z}$. They share the visible spectrum much as do the components of color television. See Fig. 1. The $\bar{x}$ component peaks near 6,000 Angstroms, in the red, the $\bar{y}$ near 5,500 A (in the green) and the $\bar{z}$ near 4,500 A (in the deep blue). These are the sensitivities required to reproduce any color with the standard primary colors. They were chosen so that the $\bar{y}$ curve is identical with the visibility curve of a standard observer. This choice however specifies a minor lobe in the $\bar{x}$ curve, far down in the blue.



The tristimulus photometer. A 50Y6-GT in a voltage doubler circuit powers and supplements r.f. high-voltage supply.

The system was adopted in 1931 by the International Commission on Illumination and is therefore often referred to as the ICI system.

To *specify* a color (so that it can be reproduced or matched from the specifications), it is necessary to go through a complicated mathematical process, based on measurements of the light radiated or reflected from the subject, taken at a number of frequencies across the visible spectrum. As many as 30 points may be used for the specification, and the computations require calculus,

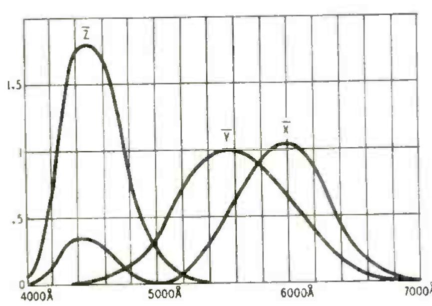


Fig. 1—How the three tristimulus components are distributed in the spectrum. The minor lobe of one of the curves was the problem which had to be overcome in designing an accurate color photometer.

and are time-consuming and tedious.

A number of instruments designed to measure color directly have been developed, but their accuracy is limited. It would seem quite possible to approximate the three curves of the tristimulus system with three photocells and appropriate filters. In practice this is *not* easy, particularly with the double-looped $\bar{x}$ curve.

An accurate instrument

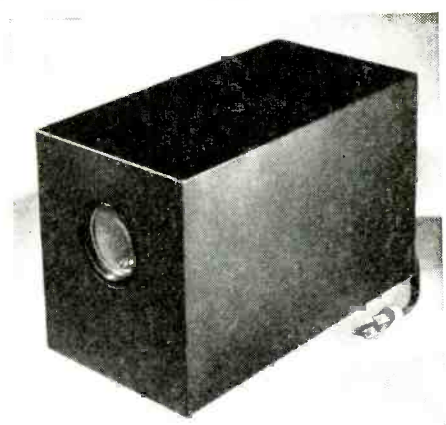
To solve this problem, physicist Sziklai of the RCA Laboratories injected the idea that made possible an accurate and practical tristimulus meter. Since the minor lobe of the $\bar{x}$ curve is almost under the $\bar{z}$ curve, why not feed a little $\bar{z}$ signal into the $\bar{x}$ circuits and produce a synthetic $\bar{x}$ response. The system worked and was realized in the circuit above. The 100,000-ohm variable resistor and 1N34 rectifier (to prevent back-flow) is the synthetic-$\bar{x}$ circuit.

Three 1P22 phototubes, with Corning C5-3-113, C5-4-111, and C5-5-79 filters, produce $\bar{x}$, $\bar{y}$ and $\bar{z}$ response respectively. Because much less light reaches the $\bar{x}$ phototube through its heavy filter, a more sensitive meter is used in its circuit (1 microampere as against 10-microampere ranges for the other two channels). The light is distributed to the three phototubes through a crossed semitransparent mirror. A 5-inch lens ahead of the mirror system focuses the light. The gain of each channel can be adjusted with the 100,000-ohm potentiometers, which are placed between two of the multiplier units of each photocell.

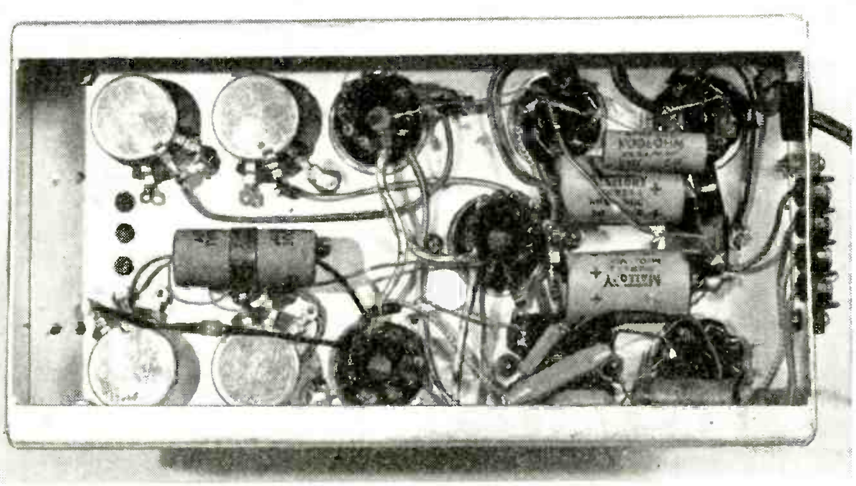
Power Supply

The r.f. power supply was selected for two reasons. It makes the instrument light and portable; and it prevents 60-cycle hum which might affect the accuracy of the instrument. In the model shown in Fig. 1, the low-voltage supply is connected in series with the r.f. high-voltage supply to further increase the voltage. The cathodes of the phototubes are operated at a high negative voltage, and the ground is the highest point of positive voltage in the r.f. power supply. The output voltage of the 50Y6-GT doubler circuit is added to it in the last multiplier stage, where the effect of any residual hum would be negligible.

—END—



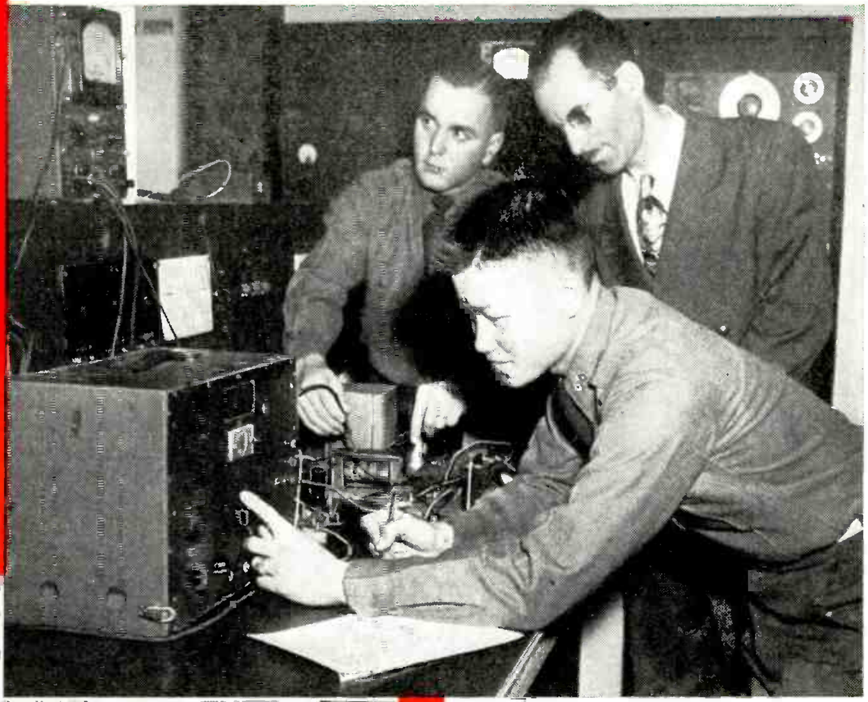
The complete instrument (minus meters).



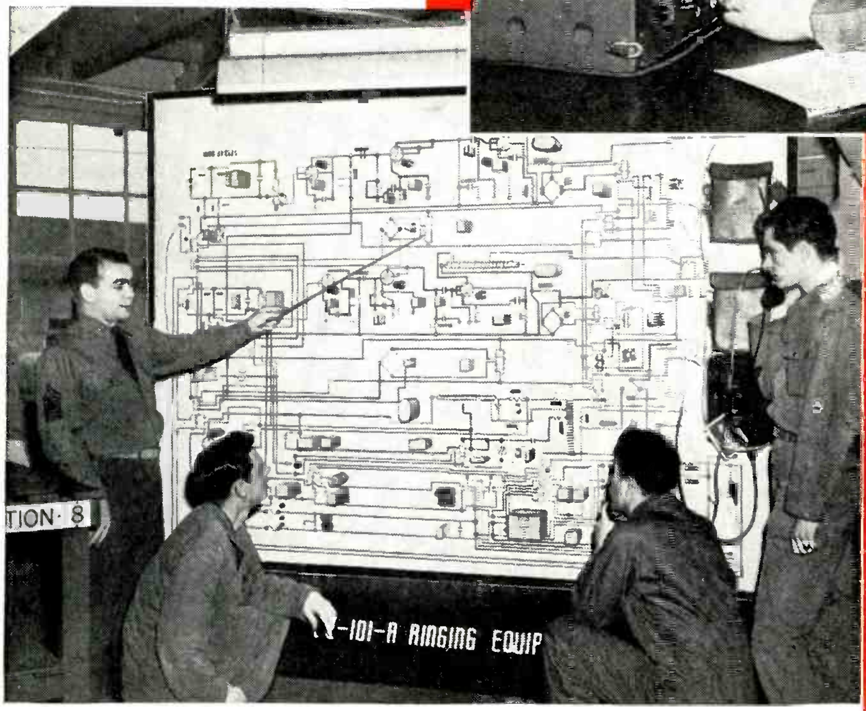
Underchassis view. The microammeters are connected to the strip at right of photo. Position of the phototubes can be seen in this photo. Their sockets are farthest left, next to the four potentiometers whose shafts are seen in photo, page 48.

Signal Corps Radio Training

GI's find many opportunities in the Army's Signal School



Two officer students learn the intricacies of radio from a civilian instructor. Men from all branches of the army attend the Signal School.



These students are studying the circuits of an EE-101-A Ringing Equipment unit. This is typical of the training aids used at the Fort Monmouth school.

THE serviceman who arrives at The Signal School, Fort Monmouth, New Jersey, soon realizes the broad scope of Signal Corps opportunities. He finds himself in a position to learn practically every phase of the particular branch of signal work he has chosen to follow.

Assignment to the Signal School is not a matter of chance. The student is selected for Signal Corps training and duty according to educational background, civilian experience, and adaptability as shown in classification tests given shortly after entering the Armed Forces. Civilian hobbies play a large part in the selection of students for the Corps. A ham radio operator or a camera fan stands an excellent chance of becoming a Signal Corps trainee. Once assigned to the Signal School the extent of the student's training is usually limited only by his ambition and capabilities.

The Signal School is divided into Radio, Wire, and Photo Divisions, with a fourth, the Common Division, doing the work of a preparatory school for Radio and Wire Divisions. This first section instructs the student in basic electricity, alternating and direct current, and general shop work. He studies simple radio circuits here, and is prepared to work on actual field equipment at the next stage of his progress. The Division is reminiscent of a good standard radio school, in which the emphasis is placed on practical work, and much use is made of the demonstration board.

Specialized types of boards are used in elementary teaching. One board, for example, has numerous pieces of radio equipment mounted on its surface. On a desk-like surface below the board are printed the names of each piece of equipment, with an electrical contact beside each name. At the other side of the desk are the symbols representing the same equipment, also with a contact for each item. The student is equipped with a pair of test prods, one of which he must place on the contact opposite the symbol. the other on that opposite the name of one of the components on the board. If he does so correctly, a light appears below the component. If not, a red light appears on the desk.

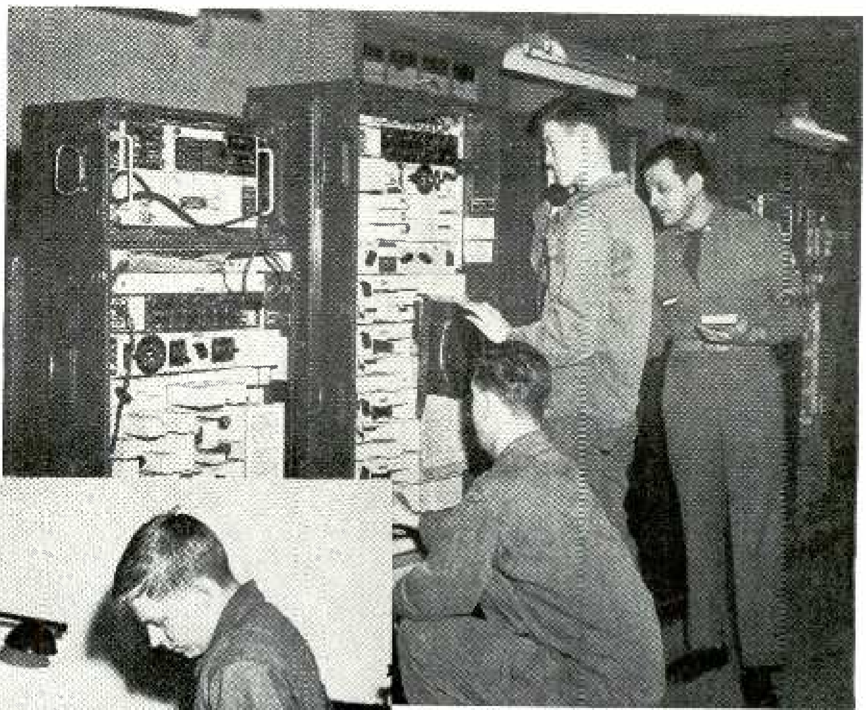
The Specialized divisions

Leaving the Common Division, the student goes to the AM Receiver Division, where he learns the workings of common military AM receiving equipment. Other divisions through which he must pass are AM Transmitters, FM Transmitters, and FM receivers. When he has passed through all these groups he is capable of maintaining and repairing all common military radio communications equipment.

Meanwhile his fellow-students in the Common Division who have elected to study wire equipment are learning the specialized techniques of that branch of communications. They may be learning to climb poles, to operate teletype equipment, and how to operate and maintain facsimile apparatus.

The communications graduate may go further on to one of the specialized branches of communications, for example radar. This calls for further specialized training in the Radar Division. Another interesting section is the Radiation Branch, in which the student learns to service the various types of electronic equipment used to detect radiation. Instead of communications equipment, he learns to work with alpha-ray detectors, Geiger counters, and similar instruments.

Classroom progress of the student is limited only by his own ability. Within any course the "individual progression" method of instruction is employed, differing completely from the group or class methods. Those students who absorb and retain instructions more rapidly than others are not held back. The individual is given a lesson to study, a certain amount of laboratory work to perform, and then an examination on that one lesson. After passing the examination he proceeds to the next lesson on the schedule. In case of failure, the student retakes the examination after further study.



Wire division students learn to handle this field telephone carrier equipment.

Teletype equipment repair is among the many subjects that the GI's can learn.

Course Assignments

Assignment to a course does not limit the trainee to that particular course. If, after some schooling and testing, he shows the qualifications necessary for a higher level course than the one he is studying, he may be reclassified and moved up the training ladder. Thus the student cable splicer or lineman, by means of his own efforts, eventually may become a central office technician or the student radio operator may go up the scale and qualify as a fixed-station radio repairman or a radar specialist. The equally ambitious photography student can go through the entire field of still and motion picture operations, camera repair, and laboratory techniques.

Inversely, the student who has trouble completing a course may be reclassified and assigned to the next lower echelon of training in the same field. After successfully passing that course he may again be considered for the more difficult subject.

This method of study and upgrading greatly enlarges the opportunities in the Signal Corps. Through it the ambitious student can learn practically all phases of his chosen field in a minimum of time. The value of these methods can hardly be figured in dollars and cents.

The only exception to the upgrading while in school is in the case of the soldier whose parent organization sends him to the Signal School to be trained for a specific job. In his case, he completes the designated course as rapidly as is consistent with thorough training and is then returned to his own unit.

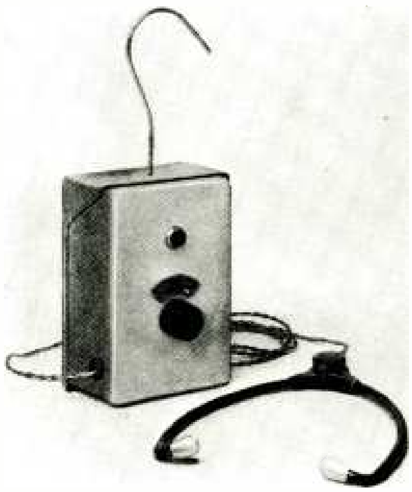
Postgraduation opportunities for the student are as unlimited as these offered him in the school. His record as a student plays a large part in his eventual duty assignment. There is nothing haphazard about the assignment of technically trained personnel. They are detailed to an organization and to duties in keeping with their military occupational specialties. There again the technician is limited only by his own ambition and ability. Under the Armed Forces' career plans, he may, through his efficiency rating and grades scored in competitive tests, gain promotion and higher-level duties.

In addition to the opportunities offered in the field, the graduate of the Signal School may be—and quite often is—considered for duty with the school as a technical worker or instructor. Or, if qualified by reason of experience and schooling, he could be assigned to one of the engineering and research laboratories which are a part of the Fort Monmouth establishment. There he will find himself in the midst of research and development work of the highest caliber. Many of today's improved radio, television, and telephone designs and techniques are a direct result of the work accomplished by the Signal Corps Engineering Laboratories and cooperating private industries.

The opportunities and training offered by the Signal Corps are second to none in the country. Major General Spencer B. Akin, Chief Signal Officer, emphasizes this fact in a letter of welcome addressed to new student personnel, pointing out that the facilities offered the student are backed by the vast technical resources of the country and that his abilities are developed to the fullest by the challenge of the speed necessary to properly maintain the modern communications of the Corps.

—END—

Fig. 1—The hypnotron emanates a random series of signals, represented here by dots. Consecutive signals are never alike.



A small portable model of the hypnotron.

The Hypnotron

A famed Soviet scientist discovers principles of an audio insomnia killer

By MOHAMMED ULYSSES FIPS, I.R.E.*

LAST year on a tip-off from the Russian underground, with a fake passport, I went behind the Iron Curtain to Moscow to investigate one of the most important Russian electronic inventions made during the past decade. This could not have been done had I not known the Russian language perfectly, and if I had not been an I.R.E.* man. I was thus enabled to reach the famed Professor Vladimir Ivanovitch Nikulturno, the inventor of the new device. The news had leaked through to America that here was a most important basic electronic invention which not only had many peace time applications but important military applications as well. It was more than worth while taking the risk. The new device as shown in these pages was reproduced with American components so that anyone can build the Hypnotron. (Hypnos: from the Greek, sleep.)

Most of the inhabitants of the larger Russian cities today are extremely jittery and apprehensive on account of the American atom bomb threat, so much so that not much else is talked about. This jitteriness has made of the Russians a nation of insomniacs, especially in the large centers.

As one of the foremost psychologists in Soviet Russia, Professor Nikulturno set about to rectify the condition so that his insomniac countrymen could get their much-needed sleep.

It so happens that Professor Nikulturno was the favorite pupil of the world-famed psychologist Ivan Petrovich Pavlov. Our readers know it was Pavlov who made the famous "conditioned reflex" experiments by conditioning dogs to certain stimuli, and so making saliva flow when the animals merely looked at electric lights or heard the sound of electric bells.

Professor Nikulturno set his goal to condition humans, struck with insomnia, in a similar manner, and finally produced the Hypnotron shown here.

The fundamental circuit was smuggled out of Russia by the writer who almost lost his life thereby. The MVD police were always only two jumps behind him, but he finally made it.

Professor Nikulturno, after two years of study and experimentation, devised a new basic electronic idea which has become known to Russian scientists by the name of "Electronic Indeterminacy". Stripped of all superfluous technical verbiage the device resolves itself into a blocked audio oscillator which, however, *never gives the same set of signals twice*. In other words, the signal keeps changing in a completely random manner continuously. Hence, when you listen—with or without earphones—to the Hypnotron you never can possibly know when the next signal will come.

To show this diagrammatically see Fig. 1 which explains graphically how the oscillator functions. The dots show the signals and *the size of the signal also gives its time duration*. It will be seen that with this special oscillator *the signal is never twice the same*, nor has it ever the same time difference between signals.

Fundamentally, the device is an audio oscillator capable of producing a number of notes, the pitch and duration of which may be caused to vary in a random manner.

The fundamental oscillator circuit is a simple plate-tickler with an iron-core oscillation transformer and grid-leak bias. The grid capacitor or leak, or both, may be varied to change the tonal range. The four capacitors (more may be used if desired), in the grid circuit are selected to give pleasing notes over a suitably wide range. These resistors are inserted into the circuit or disengaged therefrom by means of small thermostatic bimetallic elements in series with them. They are placed near the tube, which in warming up causes them to open the circuit. Adventitious variations in ventilation, etc., have been shown to be sufficient to cause the units *to open in a random manner*, especially if they are all cut from the same piece of material *but made different in length*. A special thermostat (blinker) in the filament circuit of the tube opens it briefly at more or less irregular intervals, causing slight cooling and thereby introducing a further random element in the timing of the notes.

A small triode was found to produce signals of more than sufficient loudness for the application. To adapt the volume to the individual's requirements, a 50,000-ohm variable resistor is shunted across the phones. A 1½-volt "A" and hearing-aid type "B" battery complete the equipment.

In practice the hypnotron—which can be either a battery-operated oscillator or one attached to the electric network—is used either with or without earphones. The earphone method is the more popular because it will not disturb other sleepers or a non sleeper in the same room. If there is only one sleeper in a room then, of course, a loudspeaker can be used.

We have shown only one model to illustrate the technical working of the hypnotron.

In practice when you go to bed you turn on the device, using the adjuster knob to regulate the strength of the signal to the level most satisfactory to you. You then relax and start listening.

Professor Nikulturno insists that just listening to the signal is not satis-

* International Radio Electrongeneer.

factory. *You must count each signal,* just as if you were counting sheep. You start with 1 and keep on counting.

The psychological effect of the hypnotron now reveals itself perfectly.

If the signal came always with the same frequency and spaced the same, you would not become drowsy. The important point is that in trying to count with the *irregular sequence of the signal, you perform work,* i.e. the mind tries to follow the signals. This in itself is tiring. The psychological explanation for this is that *you never know when the next signal comes.* There may be a quick succession of signals or there may be long lags. In any event you are kept on the jump always *and this is tiring.*

Within 15 minutes, at the latest, the mind becomes so tired that it refuses to do any further work—you fall asleep.

Does the signal go on when you sleep? No. The canny Professor has seen to this too. Attached to your chest is a mercury switch. After you have fallen asleep you start turning or tossing—as has been proven by many experiments—and the mercury switch therefore acts and breaks the circuit. If you should wake up and need the instrument again, it will have to be reset.

Experience has shown that *the hypnotron is perhaps the most efficient sleep inducer ever produced.* Millions of hypnotrons were used in Russia at the height of its popularity, before the authorities stepped in—for reasons which will become apparent at the end of this article.

When the Hypnotrons first appeared on the Russian market, people grabbed them up like crazy—they caught on like wildfire. Made at a low price, the device was within the reach of most of the workers. Due to the crowded living conditions in Russian homes, where an average of four people sleep in one room, most Hypnotrons were used with loudspeakers, so a number of persons could be put to sleep simultaneously.

Rich and poor used the sleep-inducer—even members of the Politbureau had them in their homes. But after a while there were rumblings against the Hypnotron—rumblings which soon burst into an ugly staccato of denouncements from the men higher up. This finally became so insistent that the government not only stopped making Hypnotrons *but forbade their use entirely, making it a criminal offense even to own one!* What had happened? Nothing—except that the sleep-inducer was *too efficient.* It became habit-forming like morphine. *The Russians became a nation of doped snoozers.* Constantly more and more afraid of atom-bombing, they sought surcease in an exhausting sleep right after dinner, and the longer they used the Hypnotron the more sleep-drugged they became. Alarms no longer woke them in the morning from their stupor. Plant managers reported thousands of workers were late from half an hour to two hours. *Russia was being undermined by a sleep-gadget!* This sort of thing patently could not go on—it was nothing less than Soviet-suicide.

One morning, in the early spring of 1950—according to advice received via the Russian underground—Stalin summarily summoned before him an astonished Vladimir Ivanovitch Nikulturno. This is the gist of the historic conversation:

"*Worthy Comrade* Vladimir Ivanovitch Nikulturno! While Russia must be eternally grateful to you for your great scientific accomplishments of the past which have greatly enriched our country, you must also be quite aware of the sinister situation which has arisen with your fellow Russians, all due to your latest invention—the Hypnotron.

"*Tovarich* Nikulturno! You know that today millions of Russians have become useless slaves and abject addicts to your wicked sleep-gadget, unable to tear themselves away from their bedsteads. *Russians are no longer free men—they are sloths!*

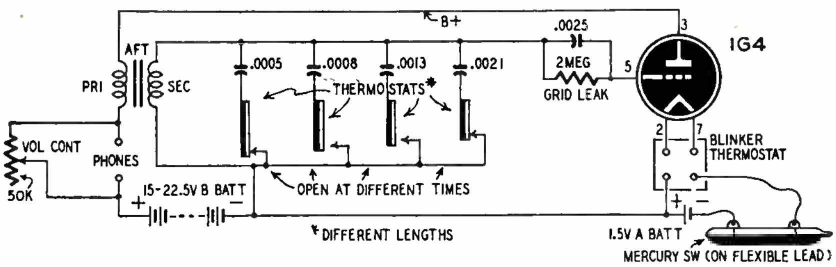
"*Gospodin* Nikulturno! Your Hypnotron has undermined our entire peace and war economy—worse yet, Russians have been bereft of their age-old courage, their inborn stamina, their glorious Slav stoicism—*they have become cringing curs like capitalistic dogs!* You as Russia's greatest psychologist have completely misled the Government and the people! You of all men should have foreseen what would happen if millions used your infernal contraption—or *are* you a psychologist? I gravely doubt it!

"*Dog* Nikulturno! Not satisfied with these terrible offenses, it has come to our ears that you recently gave out important scientific information on your work—some of which is of a high military nature and therefore secret—to a capitalistic American swine by the name of Mohammed Ulysses Fips, whom you even entertained in your own home. You must surely have known that he was only a low American spy bent on destroying your country!

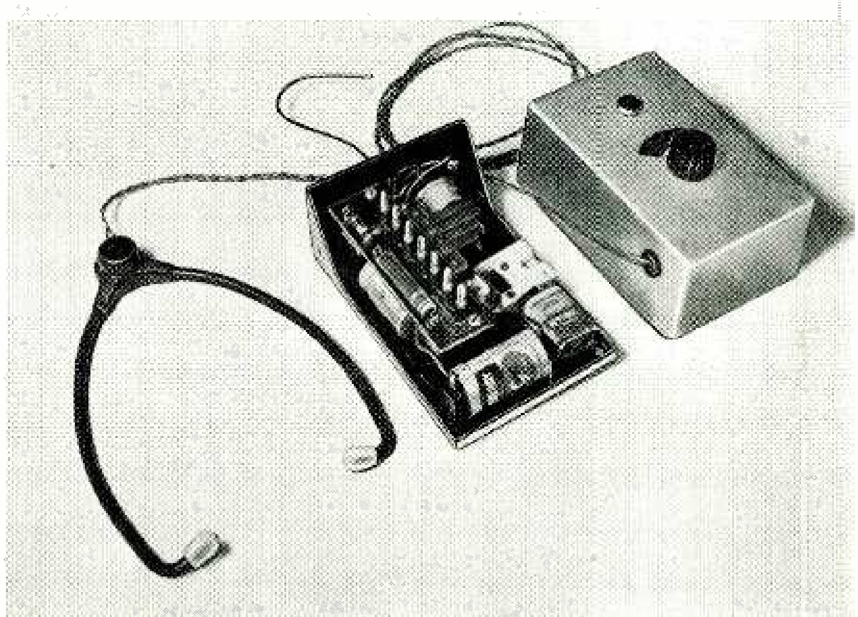
"*Pig-Traitor* Nikulturno! I charge you with the multiple offenses of having deliberately used your office of Chief Psychologist of Russia to bring your country to the brink of disaster. Your incompetence as a scientist is only matched by your treason to Soviet Russia in dealing with our arch-enemy: The U.S.A.

"I therefore order you—traitor Vladimir Ivanovitch Nilkulturno—shot at sunrise, tomorrow. And do you perhaps know what is tomorrow? As a psychologist, you will have a good laugh at this, Hah! Hah! *Mister* Nikulturno! Tomorrow is

APRIL 1."



The hypnotron circuit. Grid capacitors are selected to give a pleasing tone.



The inside of the unit. It is battery-operated and completely self-contained.

How an Electric Brain Works

Part VII—Analysis of Simon as a complete working unit. How the various sections are made to work together

By EDMUND C. BERKELEY and ROBERT A. JENSEN

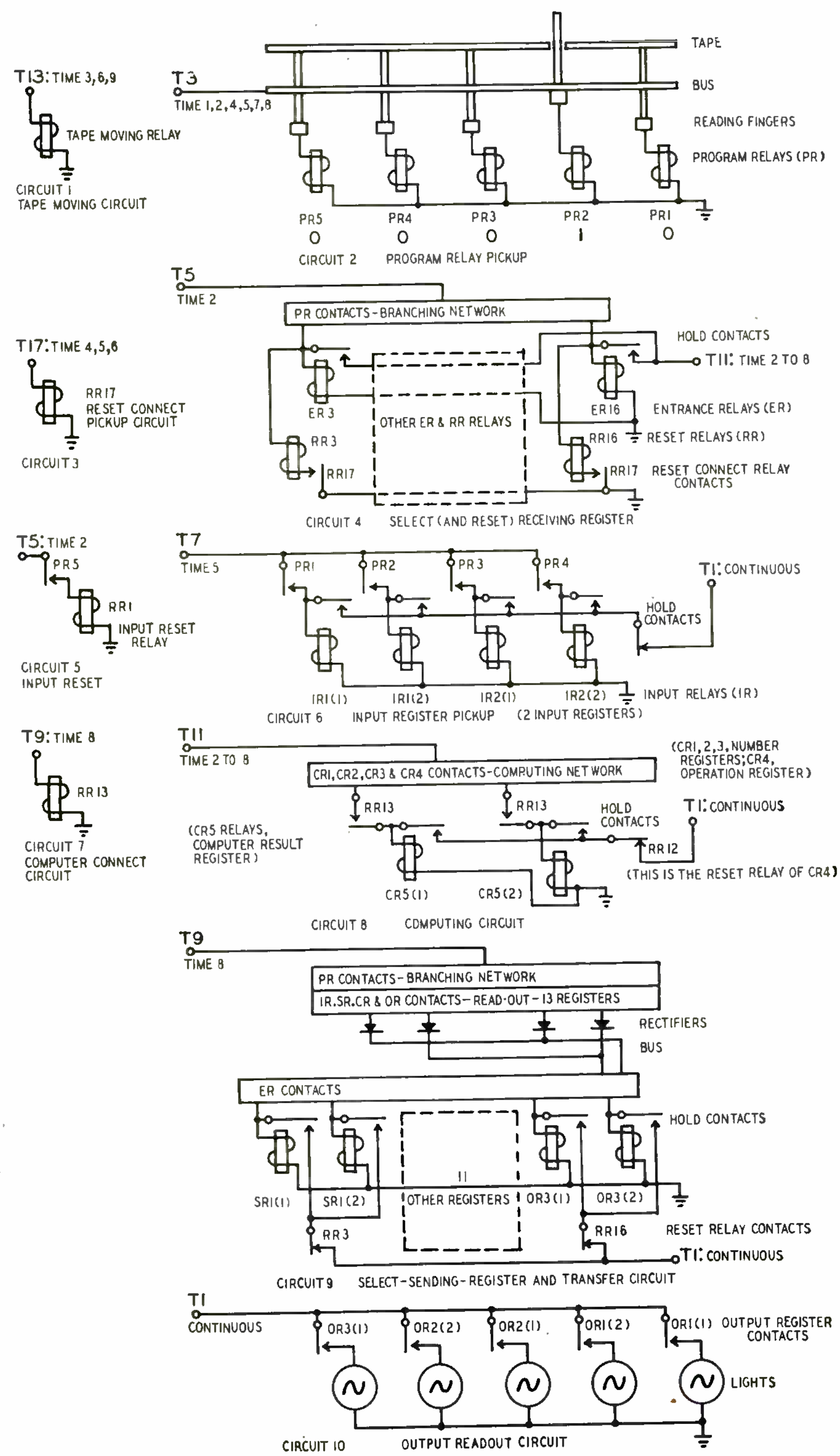


Fig. 1—Simon's 10 essential circuits, showing operational sequence and connections to stepping switch terminals.

IN THE last article, we began to talk about Simon, a complete baby electric brain, made of relays, a stepping switch, and a paper-tape feed. We anchored down the terms "input," "output," "computer," "storage," and "control," each into a particular set of relays that actually perform that function.

Now, what is the general scheme, and the circuit wiring, whereby this equipment works as a complete electric brain?

This may be seen in Fig. 1, which shows, sketchily and schematically, the 10 essential circuits of Simon, beginning with moving the tape, and ending with putting informaton out in the output lights.

To explain these circuits, we should start with their timing. Each of the terminals shown, T1, T3, etc., is energized at a certain time or times by means of the stepping switch as the calculation proceeds.

For Simon or any electric brain to operate, things have to happen precisely in succession, in sequence, one after another. This is the heart of automatic control. In Simon the timing is done by the stepping switch. The Clare Relay Co. stepping switch that we bought on the war surplus market when we were constructing Simon, had 20 timing points and 6 levels, but we found that it stepped too fast. The easiest change to make was to wire the points together in pairs, thus effectively giving the stepper 10 timing points. Also, we replaced the stepper's nonbridging wipers (which broke current between each point and the next) with bridging wipers, so that we would have uninterrupted current for holding up relays when desired. The switch was modified by installing a coil to operate on 24 volts d.c., the standard operating voltage for Simon.

As we worked out the circuits of the machine, the points were wired together to give seven terminals that were numbered T3, T5, T7, T9, T11, T13, and T17 (see Fig. 2), carrying currents at different times. The odd numbers were used to indicate that the current was of the same sign, positive, as the source,

GET IT! 1951 ALLIED catalog free!

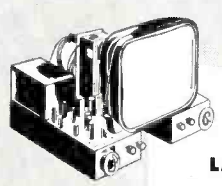
the only complete up-to-date catalog for Everything in Radio, Television and Industrial Electronics

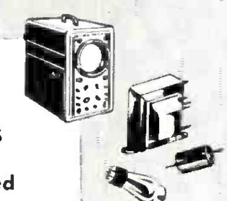
212 value-packed pages

Send for it today!

Here's the only *complete, up-to-date* Buying Guide to TV, Radio and Industrial Electronics—packed with the world's largest selections of quality equipment at lowest, money-saving prices. See the latest in TV, AM and FM receivers; radio-phonos; new Sound Systems and P.A. equipment; High-Fidelity Custom Sound components; recorders and accessories; full selections of newest Amateur receivers and station gear; test instruments; builders' kits; huge listings of parts, tubes, tools, books—the world's *most complete stocks* of quality equipment.

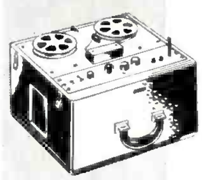
ALLIED gives you *every* buying advantage: speedy delivery, expert personal help, lowest prices, assured satisfaction, liberal time payment terms. Get the latest 1951 ALLIED Catalog. Keep it handy—it will save you time and money. Send for your FREE copy!





THE WORLD'S LARGEST STOCKS

- Radio Parts Unlimited
- Test Instruments
- Television & Home Radios
- P.A. and Hi-Fi Equipment
- Amateur Station Gear
- Supplies for Industry



QUICK, EXPERT SERVICE

SEND TODAY FOR RADIO'S LEADING BUYING GUIDE

ALLIED IS YOUR TELEVISION HEADQUARTERS

TV To keep up with TV, depend on ALLIED! Count on us for the latest releases and largest stocks of picture tubes, component parts, antennas and accessories—plus the latest in TV tuners and kits. If it's *anything* in TV—depend on ALLIED!

free

ALLIED RADIO CORP.
833 W. Jackson Blvd., Dept. 2-D-1
Chicago 7, Illinois

☐ Send FREE 212-page 1951 ALLIED Catalog No. 126

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________ Zone ______ State ______

ALLIED RADIO

the World's Largest Radio Supply House

EVERYTHING IN ELECTRONICS

in contrast with negative, or the ground, terminal T2.

Timing of the machine

Now, how are these timed currents used to energize the relays and circuits of Simon? This is shown in the timing chart of Fig. 3; it is not altogether complete, but most of the operation of the machine is indicated there, and it will be understandable to readers who have followed the partial diagrams in earlier instalments of this series. Let

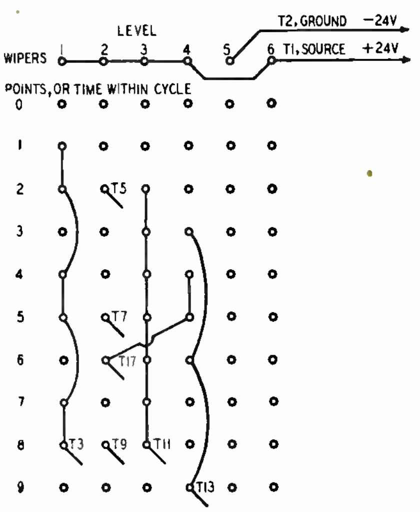


Fig. 2—How the 6-level stepping switch that activates the relay banks is wired.

us go through the timing chart of Fig. 3 and the diagrams of Fig. 1 and see what we can tell from them.

At time 1, there is a red O on the first row, and a red X on the second row, and a red line connects them. This means that at time 1, we read through holes in the paper tape (which at this time is still) and we pick up the corresponding program relays (see Circuit 2 in Fig. 1). At time 2, similarly interpreting the red line, we read through the positioned contacts of program relays to select the receiving register, and pick up its entrance relay, which is held up until time 8 (see Circuit 3). We also optionally (if there is a hole in position 5 on the tape) pick up RR1 (reset relay No. 1), which action resets the input register by interrupting its hold current (see Circuits 5 and 6). At time 3, all that happens is that we move tape (see Circuit 1), and drop out the program relays. At time 4, we read through tape again and pick up the program relays once more, for they are the relays in which the information from the tape is always immediately put (see Circuit 2). Also at time 4, we read through the hold contact of the selected entrance relay and pick up the matching reset relay, which resets the receiving register by interrupting its hold current (see Circuits 3 and 4). At time 5, we read through contacts of the program relays, and pick up the input registers 1 and 2, storing there a number or operation (see Circuit 6). At time 6, we move tape and drop out the program relays. At time 7, we read through holes in the paper tape, and pick up the program relays once more (see Circuit 2), this time to select the sending register.

At time 8, we transfer information (see Circuit 9). We read through, from the source:

1. contacts of the program relays which select a sending register (these relays were energized at time 7);
2. contacts of that sending register (held up by continuous current);
3. the bus;
4. the contacts of the receiving register's Entrance Relay (which have been closed and have been held from time 2 to 8);
5. and the coils of the selected receiving register, to ground.

And at time 9, we move tape preparatory to the next cycle, and drop out the program relays and entrance relay.

Independently of this main sequence of events, computing takes place in Circuit 8. The computer consists of three registers CR1, CR2, CR3 which take in numbers, and a fourth register CR4 which takes in an operation. Suppose that on previous cycles, these registers have been filled with the desired information, and that CR4 is the last one so filled. Then by means of T11, current is passed through the contacts of those four registers. To avoid back circuits, however, the computer is connected only at time 8 to the fifth computer register, CR5, which stores results (see Circuits 8 and 7)

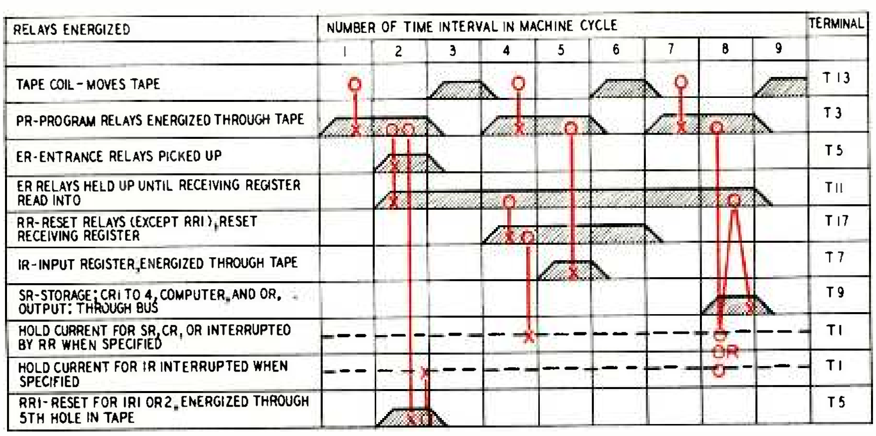


Fig. 3—Timing chart, showing how operations are carried through the machine.

Storing and transferring

The two things that are the first order of business in an electric brain are to store information and to transfer information. In Simon, information is stored in any one of 16 registers, each capable of holding two binary digits. Information is transferred as pulses of current along a two-line bus. The 16 registers of Simon and the codes used for "calling" them (either to transmit information they hold or to receive and store information) are:

Register	Code	Entrance Relay	Reset Relay
IR1	0000	none	RR1
IR2	0001	none	RR1
SR1	0010	ER3	RR3
SR2	0011	ER4	RR4
SR3	0100	ER5	RR5
SR4	0101	ER6	RR6
SR5	0110	ER7	RR7
SR6	0111	ER8	RR8
CR1	1000	ER9	RR9
CR2	1001	ER10	RR10
CR3	1010	ER11	RR11
CR4	1011	ER12	RR12
CR5	1100	none	RR12
OR1	1101	ER14	RR14
OR2	1110	ER15	RR15
OR3	1111	ER16	RR16

In the last article and in previous articles, we told most of the story about the input, output, and storage registers of Simon. The computer registers, however, require some more explanation here.

Computer registers

The computer of Simon consists of relays and wiring by means of which information is operated on and changed into other information. Simon's computer registers (abbreviation CR) are: CR 1 to 3, which take in numbers; CR4, which takes in the operation; CR5, which gives out the result; and CR 6 to 9, which help in the operations involving arithmetical carrying and were recently added.

Simon at present writing has nine operations built into it. For Simon to perform any one of these operations, he must be instructed. How do we instruct him? These operations also have certain codes, and here are the codes and the names of the operations:

No.	Code	Operation
1	0000	Add, No Carry;
2	0001	Negate, No Carry; Fours Complement
3	0010	Greater Than
4	0011	Selection
5	0100	Logical AND
6	0101	Logical NOT; Threes Complement
7	0110	Logical OR
8	1000	Add, Subject to Carry from Previous Addition
9	1001	Negate, Subject to Carry from Previous Negation

Now, what do we mean by these operations? Regularly the complete meaning of an operation is described by giving a table of the outputs for some of the inputs, and then covering the remaining cases of output-input by general statements. This we have done in Chart 1, in rather condensed language. The lower case (not capital) letters a, b, c, refer to numbers that Simon knows, 0, 1, 2, 3. The lower case letters p, q, r, refer to *truth values:* the truth value of a statement is 1 if the statement is true, and 0 if the statement is false. A primitive way of indicating a truth value is with check marks (√) and crosses (×). But check marks and crosses are not numbers like 1 and 0, and cannot be combined like numbers, and there is no need to bother with them, for using them is like using a crystal set when you could use a console radio. The expression T(...), which is read: "T of ...", where ... is some statement, is a nice short way of writing "the truth value of ...". Truth values are becoming more important all the time as a means of designing and economizing electronic computer circuits. For example, the electronic computer Maddida was designed largely by truth value algebra instead of circuit diagrams.

The capital letters P, Q, R refer to statements of which the truth values are p, q, r, respectively. Statements have to be expressed usually with words, and sometimes may be expressed in other ways. But the little letters p, q, r are truth values and are always 1 or 0. It is readily understood that: $p = T(P)$, $q = T(Q)$, and $r = T(R)$.

For example, let us consider the fourth operation, that of selection. The general statement for this operation is $c = ap + b(1-p)$. What will this rule give us in a concrete case? Suppose a is 2, and b is 3, and p is the truth value of the statement "0 is greater than 1."

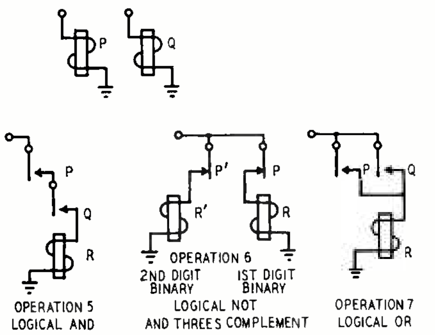


Fig. 4—Logical circuits. "And" circuit outputs a pulse only if both relays are closed; "not" circuit only if both are open; "or" if either or both are closed.

In other words, what we want to do is select 2 if 0 is greater than 1, and select 3 if 0 is not greater than 1. Here the statement that we are interested in is "0 is greater than 1"; this statement is false, and so p, its truth value, is 0. Putting $a = 2$, $b = 3$, and $p = 0$, in the rule,

$$c = a + b(1-p) = [2 \times 0] + [3 \times (1-0)].$$

The arithmetical result of this is 3, which of course agrees with what our common sense tells us. Why do we resort to all this roundaboutness? Because when you want to tell a mechanical brain to do something, you have to be very explicit.

Operations 8 and 9 need some comment. Their purpose is to enable us to handle numbers of more than two binary digits. If we are adding two four-digit binary numbers, for example, first we attend to the two binary digits at the right, using operation 1, Addition Without Carry. Second we attend to the two binary digits at the left, using operation 8, Addition, Subject to Carry, this process remembering whether or not there was a carry from that first step.

The circuits for operation 1 to 4 are given in Chapter 3 of *Giant Brains*, on pages 36 to 38. The circuits for operations 5 to 7 are given schematically in Fig. 4. We note that "logical NOT" and "threes complement" are the same operation, with the same code 0101. This is because if we use only the right-hand binary digit, we have the logical-NOT operation; and if we use both the left-hand and the right-hand binary digits, we have the threes complement. The circuits for operations 8 and 9 are not hard to design, in one way or another; there is no space to give them here.

Programming and timing

The next thing we have to consider is the programming and timing of the machine as a whole.

In Simon, as constructed, we are using only one tape for both instructions and numbers. It proved to be convenient when constructing Simon to cause the tape to be read three times in each complete machine cycle, at time 2, time 5, and time 8. We call these three readings three *entries* of information into Simon. The first entry, at time 2, specifies the register which is to receive the information. When this entry is read, it causes the entrance relay of the receiving register to be energized, and so connects the coils of the receiving register to the bus, and clears out any information previously in it. The second entry, at time 5, puts any number or operation from the tape into input registers 1 and 2, so that the number or operation can be made use of in the machine. The third entry, at time 8, specifies the sending register, i.e., the register from which information is to be transmitted, and at the same time causes the information in that register to pass through the bus into the receiving register.

In some electric brains, we would have to consider carefully the subsequences of the timing of the routines of such computing operations as multiplication and division. This is not the case however in Simon, because every computing operation is completed in the machine cycle following the designating of the operation in computer register 4. If we should wish to do multiplication or division on Simon, we would need to program it by means of the instruction tape, and the use of arithmetical and logical operations.

For example, what would we punch in the tape if we wanted the operation "selection" (code 0011) to go into computer register 4 (code 1011), the register which chooses the operation the computer is to utilize? We would punch, in three successive lines of tape:

Entry	Punched Holes	Meaning
1	11011	Get ready to receive in CR 4, and clear IR 1 and 2.
2	00011	Put operation selection in IR 1.
3	00000	Transfer out of IR 1.

This description of Simon and its operations is incomplete. We have not touched on the wiring of the front panel, so that different types of automatic or manual operations are possible. We have not covered the two other

Chart 1—Operations of Simon

Operation 1
Addition without carry
c = a .. b

a \ b	0	1	2	3
0	0	1	2	3
1	1	2	3	0
2	2	3	0	1
3	3	0	1	2

Operation 2
Subtraction or negation without carry = fours complement
c = 4p − a
p T(a is 1, 2, 3)

a	p	c
0	0	0
1	1	3
2	1	2
3	1	1

Operation 3
Greater than
p = T(a is greater than b)

a \ b	0	1	2	3
0	0	0	0	0
1	1	0	0	0
2	1	1	0	0
3	1	1	1	0

Operation 4
Selection
c = ap + b(1 − p)

p	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
b	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**
a 0	0	1	2	3	0	0	0	0
1	0	1	2	3	1	1	1	1
2	0	1	2	3	2	2	2	2
3	0	1	2	3	3	3	3	3

Operation 5
Logical "and"
r = T(P and Q)

p \ q	0	1
0	0	0
1	0	1

Operation 6

Logical "not"
r = t(not P)

p	r
0	1
1	0

Threes complement
c = 3 − a

a	c
0	3
1	2
2	1
3	0

Operation 7
Logical "or"
r = T (P or Q)

p \ q	0	1
0	0	1
1	1	1

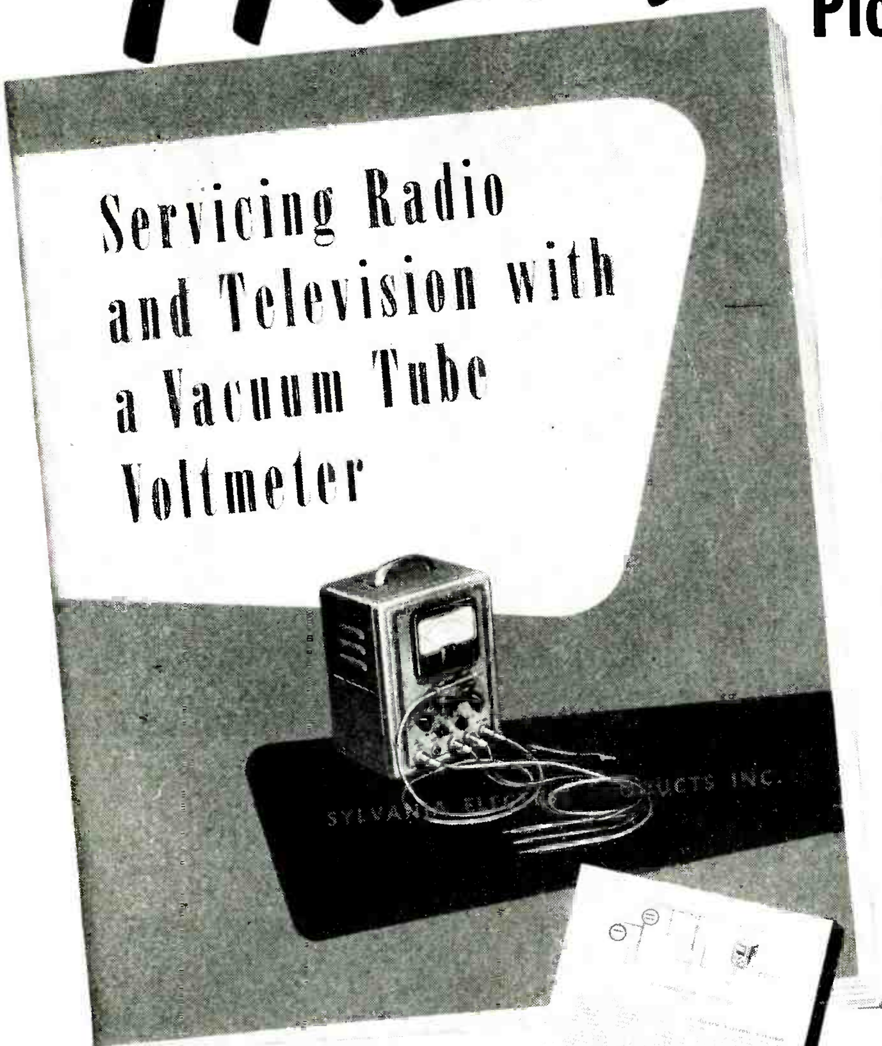
Operation 8
Addition, subject to carry
c = a + b + p
p T(previous addition was 1 + 3, or 2 + 2, or 3 + 2, or 3 + 3)

p	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
b	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**0**	**1**	**2**	**3**
a 0	0	1	2	3	1	2	3	0
1	1	2	3	0	2	3	0	1
2	2	3	0	1	3	0	1	2
3	3	0	1	2	0	1	2	3

Operation 9
Subtraction or negation subject to carry
c = 3 − a + q(4p − 3)
p = T(a is 1, 2, or 3)
q = T(previous negation without carry was of 0)

a	p	q = 0	q = 1
0	0	3	0
1	1	2	3
2	1	1	2
3	1	0	1

FREE! With purchase of ONE Sylvania Picture Tube



- 48 pages of pictures and diagrams.
- **COVERS RADIO SERVICING**—Signal Tracing, Alignment, AVC and AFC Checking, Measurement of Voltages, Signal Levels, Power Output, Bandwidth and much more.
- **COVERS TV SERVICING**—Signal Tracing, Bandwidth Measurements, Wavetrap Checking, Sound Channel Tests and Alignment, Low and High Voltage Checks, Signal and Deflection Voltage Measurements etc.
- **COVERS AUDIO AMPLIFIER SERVICING**—DC, AC, and Signal Level Measurements; Tone Control, Fidelity, and Gain Tests, Distortion, Power Output and Noise Level Measurements; Signal Tracing, Speaker Matching.
- Covers 19 Miscellaneous Applications of VTVM—Detecting Gassy Tubes, Checking Capacitors, Q Measurement, Turns Ratio Measurement, Impedance Checking.

ACT NOW! Offer good only April 1st to May 31st

Here's a book that will save you hours of service time every week. You'll be amazed how it will simplify everyday service problems. You can't buy this book! It comes to you FREE with the purchase of just one Sylvania TV Picture Tube from your regular Sylvania Distributor. That's all, simply buy a Sylvania Picture Tube, of any type, and your Distributor will give you a copy free. See or write him today.

Sample pages showing detailed, easy-to-read diagrams.

SEE YOUR SYLVANIA DISTRIBUTOR FOR YOUR COPY TODAY

Sylvania Electric Products Inc. 1901-1951 · 50th Anniversary · Five Decades of Progress

SYLVANIA ELECTRIC

RADIO TUBES; TELEVISION PICTURE TUBES; ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS; ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT; FLUORESCENT TUBES, FIXTURES, SIGN TUBING, WIRING DEVICES; LIGHT BULBS; PHOTOLAMPS; TELEVISION SETS uses of the 5th hole in the program tape, only mentioning that at time 2 in the machine operation it is used for optional reset of the input register. We have not given the specifications of the rectifiers, capacitors, and the rest of the parts list. The basic relay used is Allied Control or close 24-volt, 300-ohm, d.c., airplane-type, bought on war surplus, with either 4 poles double-throw or as many poles as can be found. We have not discussed the subject of coding problems for the machine, nor the range of problems that the machine can do. We have not discussed the ways in which this machine can be further expanded to do useful work. If there is sufficient interest, these matters may be covered to some extent in the final article of this series.

Construction of Simon

Simon as an idea came into existence at the end of 1947, when, at a meeting of the Association for Symbolic Logic in New York, Simon was discussed by Edmund C. Berkeley, one of the two joint authors of this series of articles. Next Simon became the third chapter in Berkeley's book *Giant Brains or Machines that Think* (John Wiley and Sons, 1949), with the purpose of being a simple introduction on paper to the same type of computing circuits used in the big mechanical brains.

Simon as a real machine was begun in November, 1949, and was finished in April, 1950. The cost of materials was about $270, and the labor for wiring actually paid for amounted to another $270. The balance of the labor, design, engineering, mechanical work, etc., was contributed; if it had been paid for, it would have amounted to about $3,000. Simon was actually constructed by three men: William A. Porter, a skilled technician who had much to do with the construction at Harvard University of two big mechanical brains built there, Mark II and Mark III, and Robert A. Jensen and Andrew Vall, two Columbia University graduate electrical engineering students. Jensen is the joint author of this series of articles.

In the next article we shall begin the discussion of electronic brains. —END—

"John had to be converted too. He's color blind."

"The Set the Experts Own"

hallicrafters

precision television

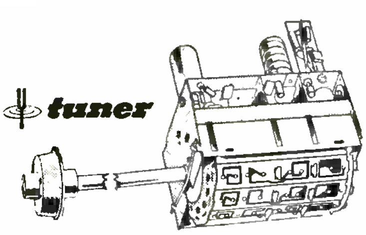
TELEVISION NEWS EDITOR
Ted Materna, Writer and Editor,
Publisher "National TV Directory"

TELEVISION CAMERAMAN
Steve Wagner, Chief Cameraman
Leading Chicago TV Station

MODEL 17819

17" Rectangular Tube. Sleek new styling in a performance-price leader. Wood cabinet with mahogany finish. Polished brass trim around front. With the Dynamic Tuner.

the ONLY set with the $2,000,000 *dynamic tuner*



hallicrafters TV
THE SET THE EXPERTS OWN!

WORLD'S LEADING MANUFACTURERS OF *PRECISION* RADIO & TELEVISION • CHICAGO 24, ILLINOIS

Electronics and Music

Part X—Construction details and tuning procedure of the Thyratone

By RICHARD H. DORF*

IN LAST month's article we described the principles on which the Thyratone operates. In that article the complete schematic diagram and some photographs appeared. This month we shall discuss construction, adjustment, operation, and modifications. It is therefore a good idea to have the March article on hand for reference while this is being read.

*Audio Consultant, New York

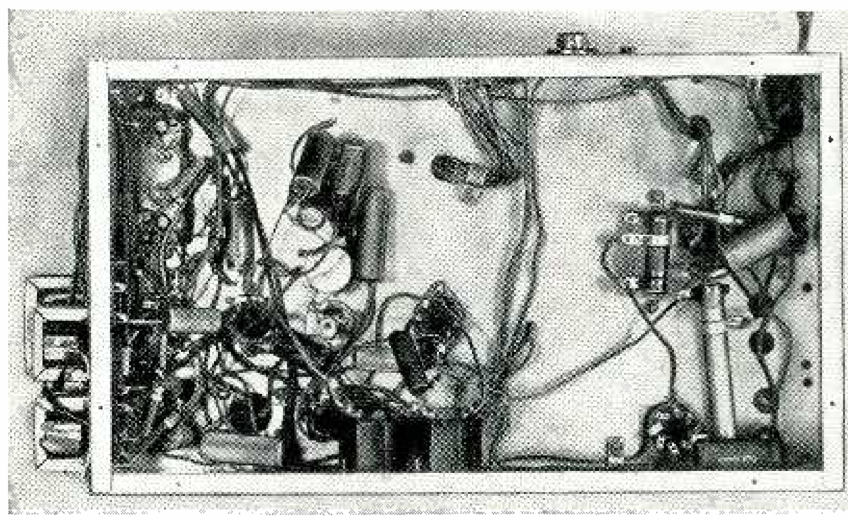


Photo A—Underside of the Thyratone's chassis. Other constructors may find that a somewhat different layout will make the wiring considerably easier.

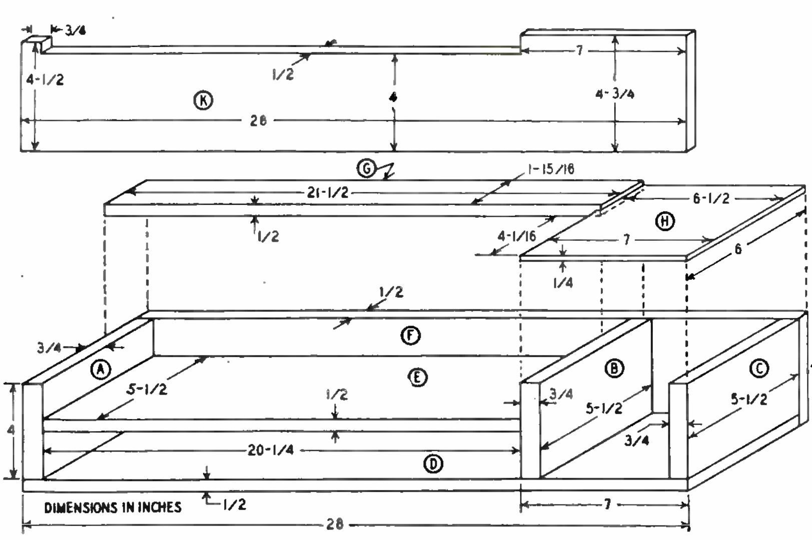


Fig. 1—Exploded diagram of the keyboard housing showing assembly details.

A, B, C—sides and partition—4 x 5½ x ¾
D—bottom—28 x 5½ x ½
E—contact board—20¼ x 5½ x ½
F—back—28 x 4½ x ½
G—key mask—21½ x 1 15/16 x ½
H—switchboard—6 x 7 x ¼ (note slot)
K—front—28 x 4¾ x ½ (note shape)
All dimensions in inches

Housings

The instrument is in two principal parts, the electronic chassis and the keyboard unit. The chassis is a 10 x 17 x 3-inch aluminum unit which, after completion of all the construction and adjustment, can be mounted in a suitable wooden cabinet used for the speaker.

The keyboard unit was especially constructed of wood. While it serves the purpose well, it is a trifle large and heavy; that could probably be cured by using lighter wood.

A three-dimensional drawing of the keyboard unit appears in Fig. 1. This sketch, handed to a cabinetmaker, will result in a satisfactory unit. If the reader builds his own, the list of wood pieces in the figure should be helpful. Comparing the drawing with the keyboard unit photograph in last month's story should make the scheme clear.

Referring to the photo of the chassis top in last month's issue, the power supply—transformer, can capacitor, rectifier, two chokes, and voltage-regulator tube—are at the right end of the chassis. At the left end, from front to rear, are the three tone generator 884's, 8-, 16-, and 32-foot, and the 6SN7-GT which amplifies the outputs of the 8- and 16-foot generators. To the right of the latter is the vibrato choke, and in front of it the second 6SN7-GT. Next to the right, from front to rear, are the 6SJ7, the present volume control, the neon lamp, and one 6G6-G. The output transformer is at rear center, with the other 6G6-G in front of it. All the tone filter components (except for the inductors) are mounted on the three double terminal boards atop the chassis. The inductors had to be kept far from the power supply, so are mounted on the left side of the chassis.

On the front chassis apron are four connectors. The leftmost is a 20-pin female for the cable running to the keyboard unit. Next is a 2-prong (and grounded shell) connector for the expression pedal. An ordinary phone jack follows for the speaker, and at the right is a 2-prong female for the a.c. switch on the keyboard unit.

Photo A shows the underside of the chassis. The wiring under the tone-generator side is rather complex and crowded, which is one reason a change in placement of some components (as discussed later) may be advisable.

Construction steps

The first order of business is to prepare the keyboard unit so that as each portion of the chassis circuit is completed it can be tested and made final.

After obtaining the wood specified in Fig. 1 and cutting it all to shape and to fit, assemble the rear and the two sides and partition, pieces A, B, C, and F. The keys used in the original model were obtained from an old reed organ which was scrapped after being removed from a church to make way for a Baldwin electronic. The individual keys were removed and cut down as in

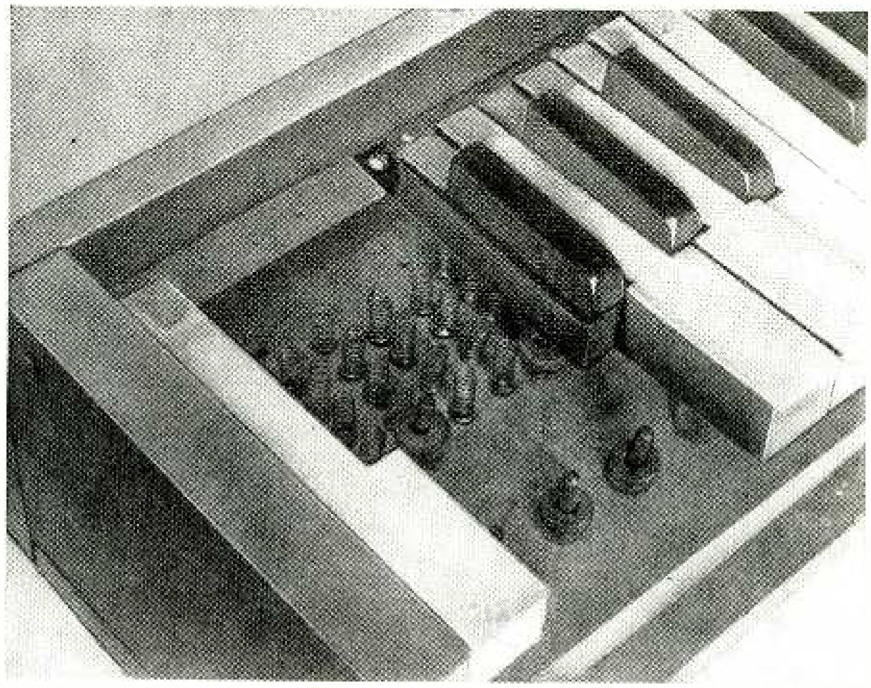


Photo B—Closeup of the keyboard assembly showing the keys and contacts.

Photo B, so that each was about 4¾ inches long. The raised portions of the black keys also must be cut down about another ¾ inch, so that when the black keys are in place with the white ones, the raised portions stop 4 inches back from the tips of the white keys. This allows the key mask (piece G in Fig. 1) to be put in place eventually, holding all keys at the same height.

Now refer to Photo C, showing the undersides of some of the keys. Along the bottom of each key is a piece of spring metal extending about ¾ inch out from the rear. This is a springy metal and serves two purposes. It acts as the contact which electrically connects all the contact springs under each key to ground when the key is pressed, and it is the method by which each key is mounted to the ⅝-inch square hollow bar of brass which extends the length of the keyboard (20¼ inches). The bar can be seen in Photo B. It is drilled and tapped at each key location (or self-tapping screws can be used) and the metal extension under each key is fastened to it. When the key is pressed, the metal contacts the four springs; when it is released, the springiness of the metal brings it up again. The writer used transformer laminations for the job.

Now assemble the lowest and highest keys, with their metal strips, and fasten them to the ends of the brass bar. Hold the assembly so that with the keys perfectly horizontal the key tops are even with the top edges of the sides (pieces A and B in Fig. 1). Set in place the contact board (piece E) so that it will hold the bar in this position. Then remove the bar and keys.

The next job is to place the guide pins at the front of each key so that when the key is in place the guide slot underneath it (see Photo C) will engage the pin to prevent any sideways motion of the key. The pins will be found in the original keyboard assembly and can usually be pulled right out with a pair of strong pipe pliers. Each key must be held in place, the hole in the brass bar drilled and threaded, the key fastened to that, then the guide pin position marked. Drill a hole for each guide pin, then push it in place. When the keys are mounted permanently, a pair of small rubber grommets are slipped over each pin so the keys will hit bottom without a thud and will not go down too far.

After all the keys are mounted and working mechanically, detach them one by one and mark the contact board to show the area covered by the metal strip under each key where the contact springs will be located.

The contact springs used in the original model were cut down from copper motor brush springs obtainable at motor repair shops. A hole was drilled through the contact board at each spring location and the spring held down with a round-head machine screw. Small solder lugs were placed between the nut and the board underneath. Quarters are close, so careful measurement is necessary.

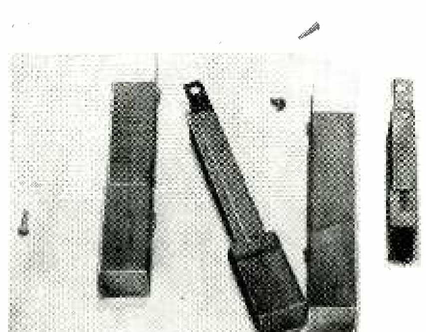
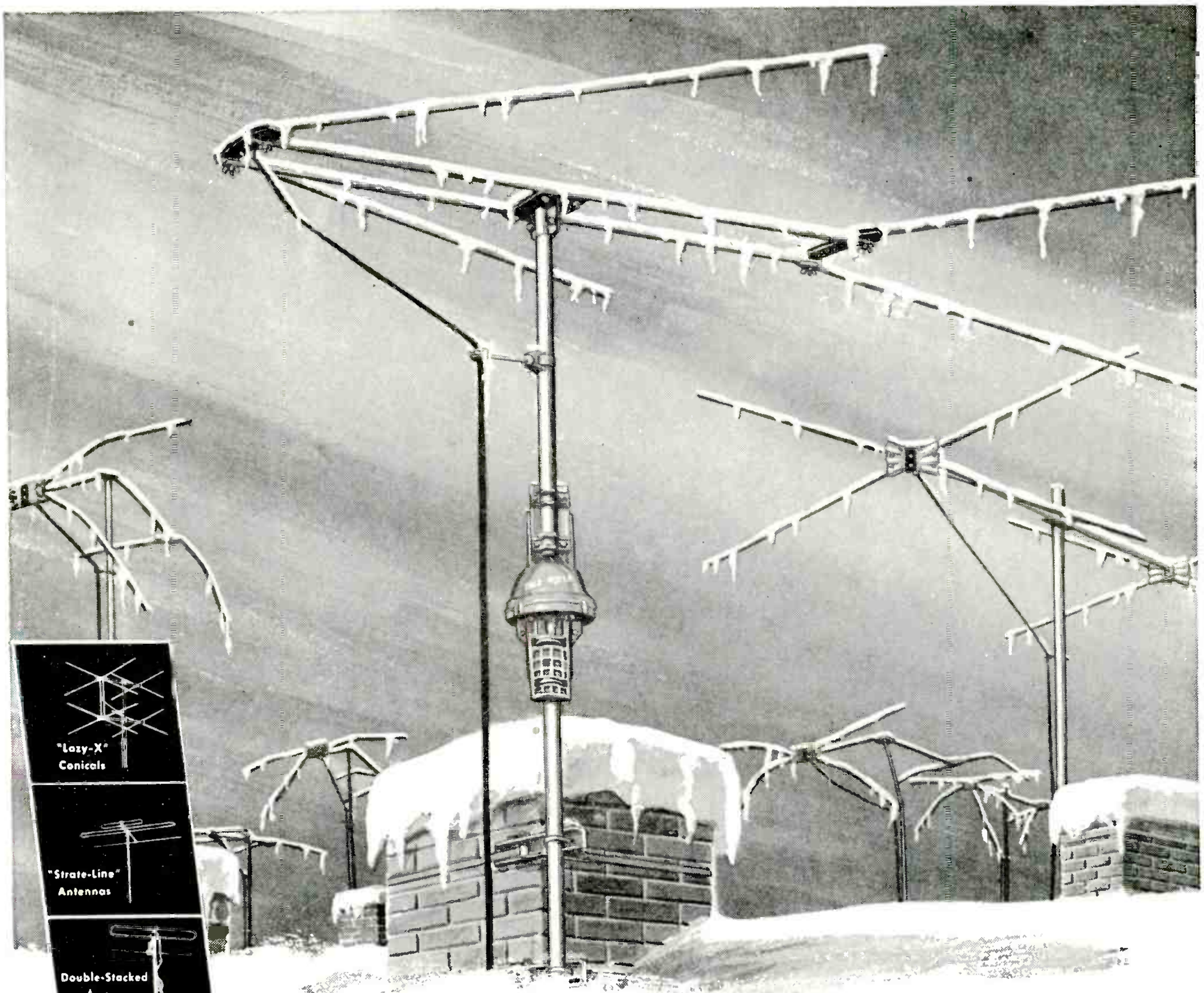
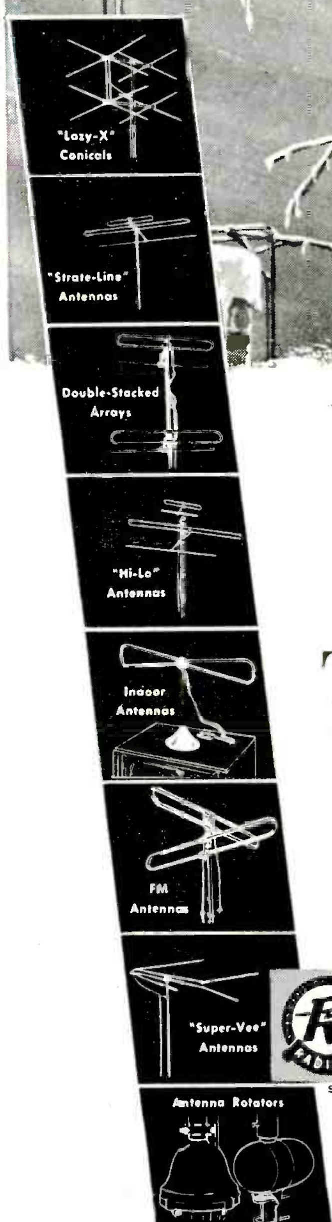


Photo C—Springy metal strips fitted to the keys return them to rest position and make electrical contact to the four metal springs mounted below them.





When It's Needed the Most . . .

RADIART *Quality Meets the Challenge*

TELEVISION viewers expect a crystal clear picture always . . . in fair weather or foul! The antenna installation must be secure . . . and the antenna itself rugged far beyond ordinary requirements. Storms mean little in the life of a RADIART antenna. Recent severe winter weather wrecked havoc with many, many antennas . . . but not so with RADIART! Layers of ice and snow . . . winds of gale proportions . . . . BUT NOT A SINGLE CASE OF DAMAGE DUE TO INFERIOR DESIGN OR QUALITY WAS REPORTED ON RADIART ANTENNAS. This is even further proof of RADIART superiority. AND, performance-wise . . . . their superb engineering design delivers the ultimate in performance. Again . . . . RADIART quality meets the challenge!

SUBSIDIARY OF

THE RADIART CORPORATION CLEVELAND 2, OHIO

VIBRATORS • AUTO AERIALS • TV ANTENNAS • ROTATORS • POWER SUPPLIES

The keys must be remounted next, and the contact springs adjusted by bending, pulling, and cutting them off, so that an ohmmeter shows positive contact when the key is pressed and no contact when it is released. The key mask (piece K in Fig. 1) should be mounted before the final ohmmeter check is ended.

One very important point is to adjust the springs so that with each key the rearmost spring is not contacted until the key hits almost the very bottom. This spring controls the keying of the output stage; that stage should remain inoperative until all the tuning contacts have been made and should cut off again before any tuning contacts are broken.

Before going back to the chassis, the stop buttons may be mounted on a thin board (piece H in Fig. 1). The cable leading to the chassis should be made up. It consists of 20 shielded wires bound together with Scotch electrical tape and terminated in a 20-prong male Amphenol connector. Numbered connections are indicated in last month's Fig. 3. The keying (pin 3) and ground (pin 20) leads may be connected to the terminal lugs under the springs as indicated in that diagram. For that purpose, all rear contact springs are connected together. The cable comes out of the keyboard unit through a hole in the rear in the right-hand compartment, as shown in Photo D.

Chassis assembly

The construction of the chassis assembly as indicated in last month's photos and diagrams and in this month's Photo A is next on the agenda. Begin by wiring all the filaments. Then complete the 8-foot generator and its amplifier (but *not* the synchronizing connection from the plate of the amplifier to the grid of the 16-foot 884), the 8-foot flute stop filter, the 6SJ7 and ½ 6SN7-GT voltage amplifiers, and the 6G6-G output stage. Short out the expression pedal receptacle SO-2, and plug a speaker into the phone jack.

In the keyboard unit, wire temporarily the first 8-foot tuning capacitor, using the .008-μf value shown in last month's Fig. 3. Now, when the lowest key is pressed, some tone should be heard in the speaker. Wire up the vibrato circuit and test it. Press the key several times to see that there are no clicks or pops. If there are, or if there is too much delay in tone buildup, experiment with the tap on the 8,000-ohm, 25-watt section of the power supply bleeder, but do not place this so far up that the 0D3 does not glow. The 5,000-ohm, 10-watt series regulator resistor also requires adjustment for this purpose; if the supply voltage is low, it will probably have to be shorted out entirely. If attack characteristics are not perfect, experimenting with all the resistors and capacitors of the delay network at the center-tap of the interstage transformer will supply the answer. The arm of the present 100,000-ohm potentiometer may have to be moved down to prevent the audio tone from overriding the cutoff bias on the final stage with the key up.

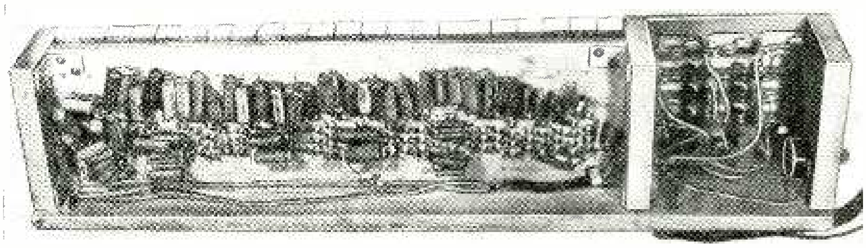


Photo D—The keyboard unit with bottom cover removed. The compartment at right contains the stop buttons; the capacitors at left tune the three ranges.

Next wire the rest of the generators and amplifiers, but do not connect amplifier plates to 884 grids for synchronization. One each of the 16- and 32-foot filters also may be wired.

The next step is to tune the 8-foot range. The capacitor values suggested in last month's Fig. 3 are not exact and will vary with different 884's. It is simply a matter of having a good stock of capacitors on hand and substituting for each note until the right value is found.

Begin with the lowest note. It is essential to have a piano or a well-tuned organ for this job, and not the least of the required equipment is a good ear. As the correct capacitor is found for each pitch, wire it in place and proceed to the next note. Every few minutes, recheck the pitches of the preceding ones, readjusting the main tuning control if necessary. There will not be significant drift while the Thyratone is in operation, but the initial tuning should be very exact, which is why any drift at all should be corrected.

After tuning the 8-foot generator throughout the range, tune the 16-foot generator. Pull the 16-foot stop which has been wired and select the capacitor value which, when the lowest key is pressed, will tune the 16-foot generator to a shade *lower* than an octave below middle C. Then connect temporarily a 1-megohm potentiometer (in series with a .0025-μf capacitor) between the plate of the 8-foot amplifier and the grid of the 16-foot generator. Pressing the lowest key, reduce the resistance until the tone just pops into synchronism and hits the C exactly. Now press the next keys up through F, each time reducing the resistance until the 16- and 8-foot tones synchronize an octave apart. In each case, recheck the lower tones to see that they are still where they should be.

in the southeast
RELIABILITY
sold
2215 EXPERTS

renew with N.U.

premium quality tubes

SAYS BILL GRIGSBY

Southeastern Radio Parts Co.
Georgia: Atlanta, Savannah
Alabama: Montgomery
South Carolina: Columbia

We don't guess when we stock tubes. We meet the demand of our 2,215 Servicemen and Service Dealers who have made N. U. tubes their first choice. These experts know from actual experience that N. U. tubes meet the strictest service requirements . . . that N. U. tubes are uniform, reliable, properly designed for interchangeability. The confidence of our customers in N. U.'s quality control and advanced research makes N. U. tubes profit-makers for all of us.

- RADIO and TELEVISION RECEIVING TUBES
- VIDEOTRON TELEVISION PICTURE TUBES
- PANEL LAMPS
- TRANSMITTING and SPECIAL PURPOSE TUBES

NATIONAL UNION RADIO CORP.

Main Office 350 Scotland Rd., Orange, N. J.
Research Division Orange, N. J. *Plants:* Newark, N. J.—Hatboro, Pa.

It may or may not be possible, depending on the tubes and the wiring, to go as far as F with one resistance value keeping all tones in sync. If not, stop at a lower note. Insert a fixed resistor and go on to the next group of notes in the same way. Tuning the 32-foot range duplicates the same process. When it is finished, pushing any key should produce three octavely related notes. The one or ones heard will depend on the stop buttons pulled.

The rest of the filters may now be wired up. There is an opportunity for the individual to express himself here, for by experimenting with values the tone quality of each stop can be altered to suit a whim. The ones shown in last month's Fig. 2 use values found in W. E. Kock's Patent No. 2,233,948 and are fairly well imitative of the organ stop qualities with which they are labelled. The woodwind stops really should be fed square waves, as is provided in the patent, but we have not bothered with that in the Thyratone. The inductors in the filters were made by removing cores and windings from old audio chokes and transformers and checking values with a bridge. For less exact results, the same thing can be done by ear.

In the keyboard unit, the hollow brass bar acts as the common ground connection so that when a key is pressed the strip of metal under it grounds all four contact springs.

Expression pedal

Photo E is a side view of the expression pedal. It consists principally of two pieces of wood 4 x 10 inches and ½ inch thick. A pair of angles attached to the center outside of each and a threaded ¼-inch bar going through all four pivot it. A wire-wound, 8-ohm T-pad is mounted on an angle on the bottom piece and is turned by a string-pulley arrangement with screw-eyes. Three turns of the string around the knob is sufficient, but one end of the string arrangement should be terminated in a spring to keep tension fairly constant. A pair of angles at the ends of the bottom board provide stops to prevent the pedal from being pushed too far in either direction.

Though this arrangement can be made to turn the pad through its full rotation, that is not ideal, since the pedal should not be allowed to cut volume down to zero. Selecting a knob with the correct diameter is the easiest way to control the amount of total rotation.

Modifications

The Thyratone, as described in these two articles, is an experimental instrument. While it was first designed on paper, many changes were made during the course of construction and there is no doubt that ingenious constructors will have many more excellent ideas to contribute to their own versions.

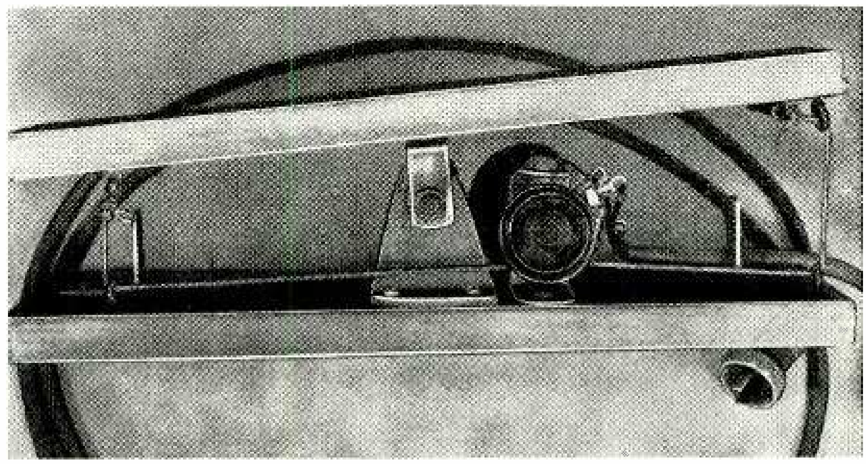


Photo E—View of the expression pedal. A cable connects it to the main chassis.

One good idea, for example, might be to alter the keyboard unit so as to place in it the tone generators. This would eliminate a healthy amount of wire and make for less cross-talk.

Addition of the "woodwind device" explained in the Kock patent would add to the realism of the woodwind tones.

There is a slight amount of gliding when a key is pressed; that is, the tone is not sounded squarely but slides up to pitch. That is caused by the use of a thyratron as a master oscillator, and it could be eliminated (and stability improved) by using some other kind of oscillator for at least the 8-foot range. For good tone shaping with the Kock system, however, the oscillator should provide a sawtooth waveform.

A separate tube for the triode amplifier which follows the 6SJ7 probably would help to eliminate cross-talk.

The present design, in any case, does give the electronic music designer a few interesting ideas and certainly provides a satisfying solo musical instrument. Since the stops are imitative of existing acoustic instruments and can be used individually or in any desired combination, a very large range of tone qualities is available to prevent the listener and player from tiring of the sound. It does, of course, sound rather "electronic" because each pitch is so steady, without the minute, random waverings caused in acoustic instruments by variations of air pressure and swelling of sound cavities. Later in this series methods of overcoming the "electronic-ness" of many such instruments will be discussed. —END—

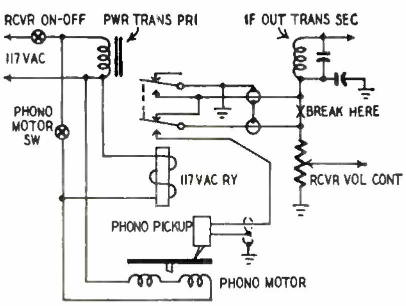
A REAL AUTOMATIC PHONO

Many of the newer record changers have an automatic switch which cuts off the motor after the last record has played. Thus you are spared the weary repetition of the last record on the stack. The automatic shutoff feature is a big improvement over older changers but its major advantage is that the changers can be readily adapted to automatically switch the set from phono to radio at the end of a stack of records. The service technician will find it somewhat simpler to add these changers to sets which do not have a record player because he does not have the problem of finding a satisfactory spot to install a phono-radio switch. The diagram shows how the changer is connected.

An inexpensive d.p.d.t., 117-volt, a.c. relay replaces the usual radio-phono switch. Its coil is wired so the armature pulls in when the phono motor is turned on. The contacts silence the radio and connect the pickup to the audio amplifier in the set.

The audio leads should be shielded and kept as short as p' 'ble to avoid hum pickup from the rc' . In this circuit, we ground the aud.o line from the second detector. Other technicians may prefer to cut the screen or plate voltages to the r.f. and i.f. sections of the set while records are being played.

With the relay installed, just load the changer and turn on the motor. The relay switches the circuits and the records are played in order. After the last record has played, the motor shuts off and your favorite radio station comes in automatically.—*L. Earl Jones, W7JCQ*



AUDIO FEEDBACK DESIGN

We regret the omission of "Audio Feedback Design" from this issue. Mr. Cooper's manuscript—which comes to us from Scandinavia—was delayed in transit, and arrived too late to be included. It will appear in the May issue of RADIO-ELECTRONICS, and the series will continue as usual.

Readers may be interested to know that Mr. Cooper's subject for the installment is the use of positive feedback in audio amplifiers. He shows that positive feedback, if properly applied, will give a marked reduction in amplifier distortion for a given gain. He also describes how this type of feedback can be included in an amplifier circuit and how it can be used to bring about a saving in components.

New Printed Circuits Make for Compactness

By H. E. MOORE*

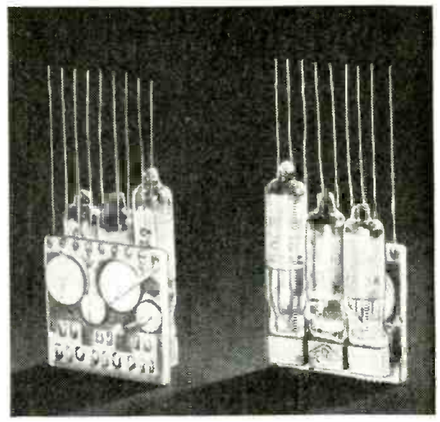


Photo A—A printed-circuit hearing-aid.

THE printed circuit technique, first used by early experimenters who applied carbon ink on an insulating surface to make crude resistors even before the day of Edison and De Forest, was discarded in favor of fixed carbon resistors because of the instability of the carbon ink deposits. Early superregenerative radio receivers used a high-resistance grid resistor made simply by a carbon lead pencil mark across an insulated surface. This early printed circuit could be controlled, within limits, by building up carbon for less resistance and erasing part of it for more. To get the proper resistance value, a certain amount of "cut and try" was necessary. This resistor was not constant in value for any appreciable time.

In 1925, the first graphite-type volume control was developed, using the printed technique, spraying or depositing through a screen or mask a controlled amount of carbon. This volume control was the forerunner of today's carbon-type volume controls and potentiometers rated under 2 watts. These early developments were the basis for the modern printed circuit network.

At the beginning of the last war the armed forces needed a circuit that would fit in the nose of small caliber shell, yet was rugged enough to withstand the shock of firing. Centralab, Division of Globe-Union, Inc., working closely with the National Bureau of Standards, Ordnance Division, solved this problem with a circuit using no conventional components. The wires were silver paths printed on a steatite base. Resistors were carbon elements printed directly to the base and connecting the silver wires. Capacitors made of thin wafers of high dielectric ceramic, silver-coated on both sides to get capacitance, were sweat-soldered directly to the silver path. The result was a complete, one-piece circuit with practically no third dimension-thickness.

The complete printed circuit was first used commercially in small, lightweight hearing aids. One of the pioneers, the Allen-Howe Co., began using a three-stage resistance-coupled amplifier, measuring 1⅛ x 2¼ x 3/32 inches. The latest models of this standard circuit now measure 1⅛ x 1¼ x .340 inch. Such a circuit is shown in Photo A. At the present time, 90% of all hearing-aid manufacturers use printed circuits in one form or another in the production of very powerful subminiature amplifiers.

The only limitation to the power output of these small amplifiers is the subminiature tubes designed for this

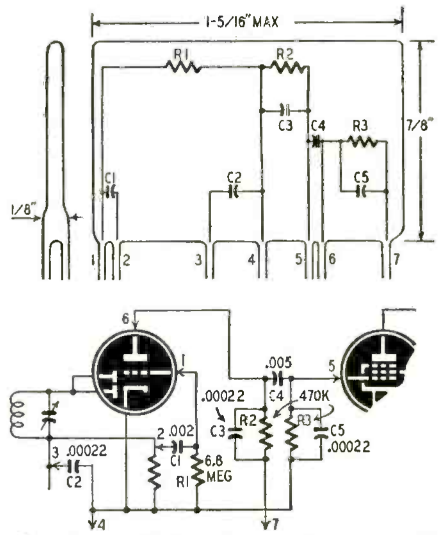


Fig. 1—An R-C audio coupling network.

*Capacitor and Printed Circuits Division, Centralab, Milwaukee, Wisc.

application. At present subminiature tubes are available from Raytheon, type CK518, rated at 9.5 milliwatts. The common hearing aids use output tube type CK525, rated at 2.2 milliwatts.

Several different types of printed circuit are in use today. One type, used in television tuners and developed by RCA and Standard Coil Products, utilizes a 2-mil copper plate on a phenolic or plastic plate photo-etched to a specially designed circuit pattern. The tie points or connections are riveted to the plate and the entire plate is dipped in solder to obtain the final circuit. A modification of this process using grooved plates was originally used by John Sargrove, Ltd., London, England, (See RADIO-CRAFT, September, 1947) to mass-produce small radio receiver circuits.

Printed plates

The latest development—and one of the most promising—is the use of high dielectric constant plates with a printed silver pattern controlling the capacitor values and having resistors deposited to form the complete circuit on a single plate. These plate circuits are used by most television and radio manufacturers not so much because of their small size, but because they represent a saving in manufacturing cost.

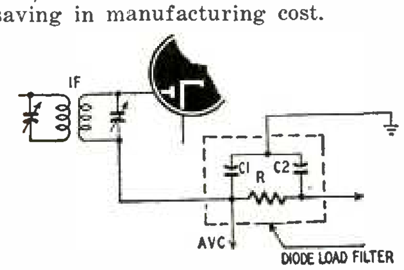


Fig. 2—Circuit of a Filpec diode filter.

These plates often improve electrical performance over standard wired components, as well as simplify assembly connection. Their greatest value is in replacing conventional resistors and capacitors making up a "common" circuit. A common circuit, for the purpose of this article, is one that is standardized and used by practically all manufacturers as the best combination of resistors and capacitors for a particular function in a radio or television set. A good example of a common circuit is

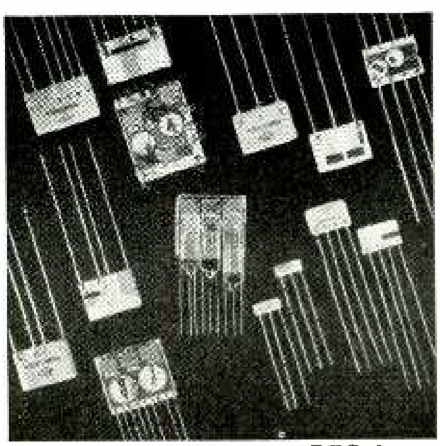


Photo B—A few of the many PEC plates.

the television vertical integrator plate consisting of a bridge network of three resistors and three capacitors. Only three external wire leads connect to the plate, yet 10 solder connections are eliminated by this plate. This vertical integrator will operate satisfactorily in any television receiver even though the television set has not been designed for this plate, or if the components previously specified are of different values. Photo B shows a number of such plates.

Other circuits presently manufactured are the triode and pentode audio "Couplate", a triode and pentode interstage coupling network. (Fig. 1); the "Audet", an audio-detector-coupler network common to most a.c.-d.c. receivers; and a diode load filter called "Filpec" (Fig. 2).

Printed circuits offer several advantages over conventional circuits in addition to their smaller size:

Being ceramic, the dielectric does not deteriorate. It is basically impervious to moisture and humidity, and, in addition, the circuit is coated with Bakelite resins and is vacuum wax impregnated to prevent surface moisture from changing the electrical characteristics.

The PEC (Printed Electronic Circuit) can be operated to maximum voltage and temperature without any loss in electrical characteristics with age.

Few soldered connections are needed when using the PEC in the completed assembly. This lessens the chance of equipment failure due to cold solder joints, improper wiring, capacitance coupling between components, and other troubles common to electronic circuits.

Printed circuit amplifiers and plates can be assembled of matched components. This matching of capacitors and resistors allows a circuit to be made on the basis of performance in the application for which it is designed, thus eliminating the need for matching relatively wide tolerance components, as in conventional wired circuits, and then hoping that the performance will be "good enough".

The printed connections are short, thus providing excellent high-frequency performance. Change in lead inductance and capacitance is prevented as the leads are bonded directly to steatite.

Tolerances

Resistors used in PEC are presently available rated as high as 50 megohms with a stability and noise level comparable to the best composition resistors on the market today. The standard load ratings vary between 1/10 and 1/5 watt. The resistance tolerance is ±20%.

The capacitance rating and the number of capacitors in the circuit controls the size of the PEC amplifier or allied circuit. Capacitors of 5,000 μμf require an area 3/8 inch in diameter. Capacitors below 1,500 μμf require an area 1/4 inch in diameter. The standard capacitance tolerance, except when matched in a circuit is +80% −20% for capacitance greater than 1,000 μμf. For this value, and below, the tolerance is +50% −20%.

As a rule of thumb, the design of a PEC amplifier can be laid out, using the above design constants, by determining the capacitance area and then multiplying this value by two to obtain the complete plate area.

Printed inductance coils are practical for circuits involving frequencies above 25 megacycles. Inductance measuring up to 0.1 mh is presently being manufactured and higher values are available for specific requirements.

The PEC industry is relatively undeveloped and the future is wide open. It is conceivable that complete radio receivers will be only as large as the speaker and tubes, the chassis being a plug-in unit similar in size to a present-day tube, which can as easily be replaced if any defect develops. Television sets will be produced in which complete i.f. stages are removed and tested much as tubes are today.

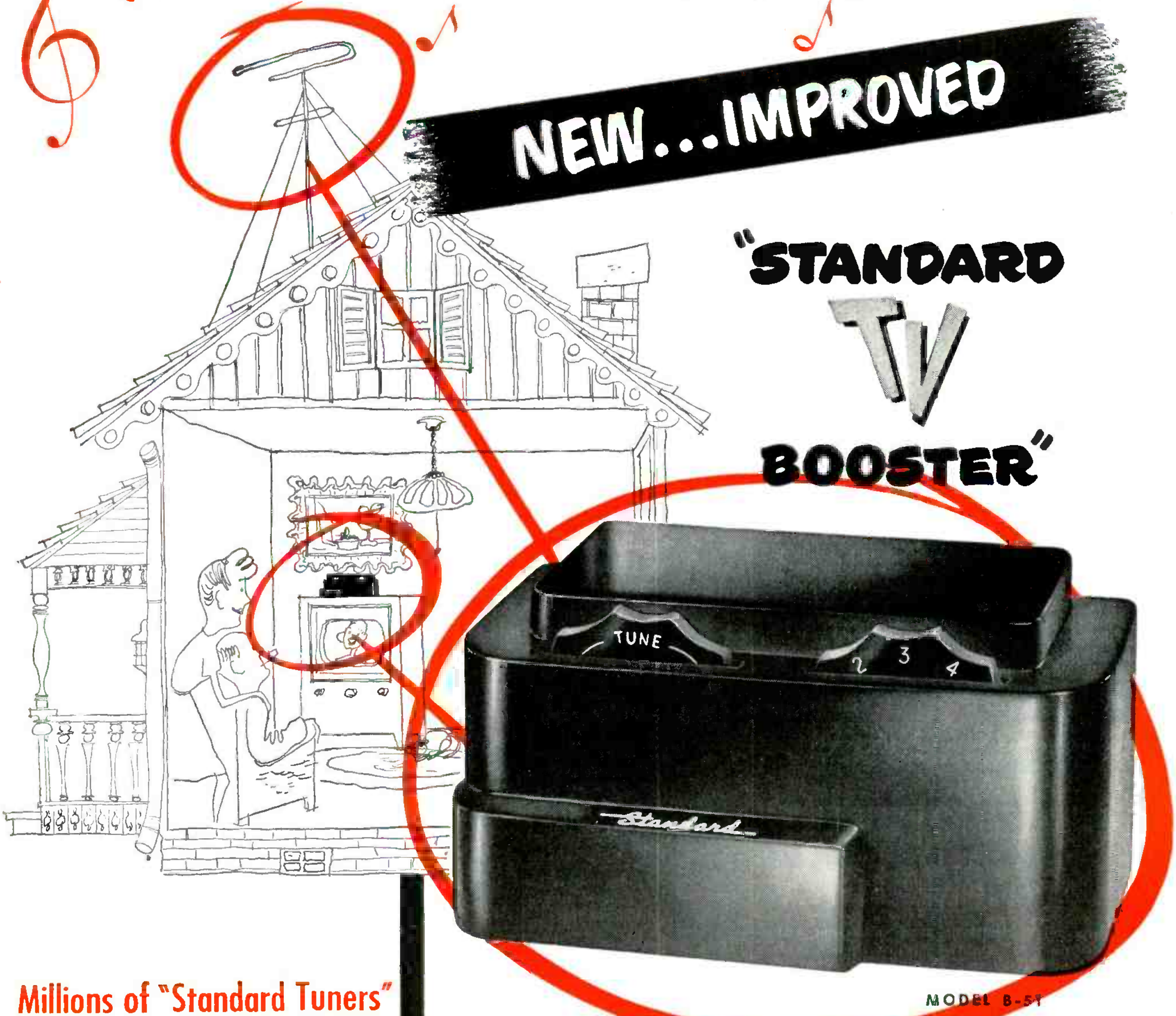
In the v.h.f. range of tomorrow's television and commercial and citizens radio, printed circuits will have wide application because it is only by use of fixed, low-inductance wiring that frequency drift can be controlled and signal strength maintained. We have come a long way from the early experimenter who drew grid leak resistors with a lead pencil. The remarkable possibilities of printed circuits are just beginning to be realized, and for the future the sky is the limit.

—END—

IN TUNE WITH THE TUNER!

NEW...IMPROVED

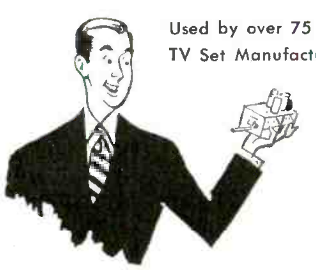
"STANDARD TV BOOSTER"



Millions of "Standard Tuners"

Now In Use

Used by over 75
TV Set Manufacturers



The new "Standard Booster" will increase the TV signal strength to a degree that will make possible "city" reception in areas remote from the TV transmitter. It reduces the "snow" or noise and interference to give a clearer, sharper picture and improved sound reception. It also makes possible receiving a picture in very remote areas or "blind" areas in close-to-transmitter locations where the TV set alone will not —makes a TV set a real enjoyment!

Standard COIL PRODUCTS CO. INC.
CHICAGO • LOS ANGELES • BANGOR, MICH.

SUPERIOR'S new model 770

AN ACCURATE POCKET-SIZE

VOLT-OHM MILLIAMMETER

(SENSITIVITY: 1000 OHMS PER VOLT)

FEATURES

- ★ Compact-measure 3⅛" x 5⅞" x 2¼".
- ★ Uses latest design 2% accurate 1 Mil. D'Arsonval type meter.
- ★ Same zero adjustment holds for both resistance ranges. It is not necessary to readjust when switching from one resistance range to another. This is an important time-saving feature never before included in a V.O.M. in this price range.
- ★ Housed in round-cornered, molded case.
- ★ Beautiful black etched panel. Depressed letters filled with permanent white, insures long-life even with constant use.

The Model 770 comes complete with self-contained batteries, test leads and all operating instructions.

SPECIFICATIONS

6 A.C. VOLTAGE RANGES: 0—15/30/150/300/1500/3000 VOLTS

6 D.C. VOLTAGE RANGES: 0—7.5/15/75/150/750/1500 VOLTS

4 D.C. CURRENT RANGES: 0—1.5/15/150 MA. 0—1.5 AMPS.

2 RESISTANCE RANGES: 0—500 OHMS 0—1 MEGOHM

$14.90 NET

Superior's new model 670

SUPER-METER

A COMBINATION VOLT-OHM MILLIAMMETER PLUS CAPACITY REACTANCE INDUCTANCE AND DECIBEL MEASUREMENTS

SPECIFICATIONS:

D.C. VOLTS: 0 to 7.5/15/75/150/750/1,500/7,500 Volts
A.C. VOLTS: 0 to 15/30/150/300/1,500/3,000 Volts
OUTPUT VOLTS: 0 to 15/30/150/300/1,500/3,000 Volts
D.C. CURRENT: 0 to 1.5/15/150 Ma. 0 to 1.5 Amperes
RESISTANCE: 0 to 500/100,000 Ohms 0 to 10 Megohms
CAPACITY: .001 to .2 Mfd. .1 to 4 Mfd. (Quality test for electrolytics)
REACTANCE: 700 to 27,000 Ohms 13,000 Ohms to 3 Megohms
INDUCTANCE: 1.75 to 70 Henries 35 to 8,000 Henries
DECIBELS: —10 to +18 +10 to +38 +30 to +58

ADDED FEATURE:

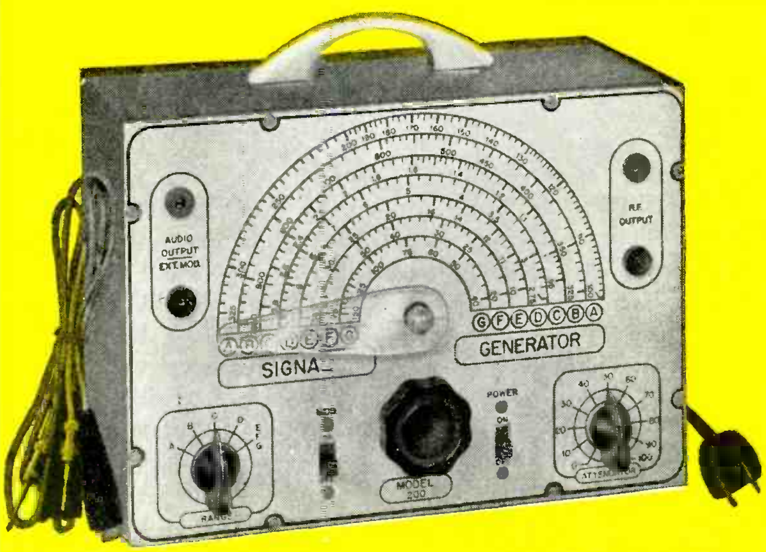
The Model 670 includes a special GOOD-BAD scale for checking the quality of electrolytic condensers at a test potential of 150 Volts.

The Model 670 comes housed in a rugged, crackle-finished steel cabinet complete with test leads and operating instructions. Size 5½" x 7½" x 3".

$28.40 NET

The New Model 200

AM and FM SIGNAL GENERATOR



SPECIFICATIONS

- ★ **R.F. FREQUENCY RANGES:** 100 Kilocycles to 150 Megacycles.
- ★ **MODULATING FREQUENCY:** 400 Cycles. May be used for modulating the R.F. signal. Also available separately.
- ★ **ATTENUATION:** The constant impedance attenuator is isolated from the oscillating circuit by the buffer tube. Output impedance of this model is only 100 ohms. This low impedance reduces losses in the output cable.
- ★ **OSCILLATORY CIRCUIT:** Hartley oscillator with cathode follower buffer tube. Frequency stability is assured by modulating the buffer tube.
- ★ **ACCURACY:** Use of high-Q permeability tuned coils adjusted against 1/10th of 1% standards assures an accuracy of 1% *on all ranges from 100 Kilocycles to 10 Megacycles* and an accuracy of 2% on the higher frequencies.
- ★ **TUBES USED:** 12AU7—One section is used as oscillator and the second is modulated cathode follower. T-2 is used as modulator. 6C4 is used as rectifier.

The Model 200 operates on 110 Volts A.C. Comes complete with output cable and operating instructions.

$21.85 NET

USE CONVENIENT RUSH ORDER FORM ON OPPOSITE PAGE →

GENERAL ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTING CO. DEPT. RC-4, 98 PARK PLACE NEW YORK 7, N. Y.

Superior's New Model TV-11

TUBE TESTER

Specifications

- Tests all tubes including 4, 5, 6, 7, Octal, Lock-in, Peanut, Bantam, Hearing-aid, Thyratron, Miniatures, Sub-Miniatures, Novals, Sub-Minars, Proximity Fuse Types, etc.
- Tests for "shorts" and "leakages" up to 5 Megohms.
- Uses the new self-cleaning Lever Action Switches for individual element testing. Because all elements are numbered according to pin-number in the RMA base numbering system, the user can instantly identify which element is under test. Tubes having tapped filaments and tubes with filaments terminating in more than one pin are truly tested with the Model TV-11 as any of the pins may be placed in the neutral positon when necessary.
- The Model TV-11 does not use any combination type sockets. Instead individual sockets are used for each type of tube. Thus it is impossible to damage a tube by inserting it in the wrong socket.
- Free-moving built-in roll chart provides complete data for all tubes.
- Newly designed Line Voltage Control compensates for variation of any line voltage between 105 Volts and 130 Volts.

Extra Service

The Model TV-11 may be used as an extremely sensitive Condenser Leakage Checker. A relaxation type oscillator incorporated in this model will detect leakage even when the frequency is one per minute.

***NOISE TEST** *Phono Jack on front panel for plugging in either phones or external amplifier will detect microphonic tubes or noise due to faulty elements and loose external connections.*

The Model TV-11 operates on 105-130 Volt 60 Cycles A.C. Comes housed in a beautiful hand-rubbed oak cabinet complete with portable cover. Size 11½" x 13" x 6". Shipping Weight 15 lbs.

$47.50 NET

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!!

GENERAL ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTING CO. DEPT. RC-4, 98 PARK PLACE, NEW YORK 7, N. Y. Phone REctor 2-1677

GENTLEMEN: PLEASE RUSH THE MATERIAL LISTED BELOW:

QUANTITY	MODEL	PRICE	TOTAL

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________ Zone ______ State ______

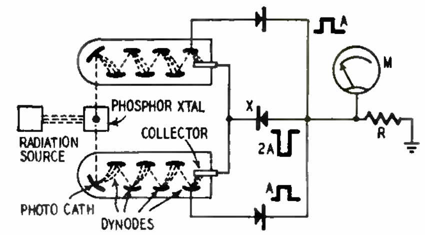
$ .... (Payment in Full Enclosed)

$ .... (Deposit Enclosed—Ship Balance C.O.D.)

SCINTILLATION-TYPE RADIATION DETECTOR

Patent No. 2,517,404
George A. Morton, Princeton, N. J.
(Assigned to Radio Corp. of America)

Certain crystals show scintillations (flashes) of light when exposed to gamma rays. This invention uses a thallium-activated sodium iodide crystal of this type. The flashes are counted by two phototubes. Previous counters, using a single phototube, have not been satisfactory at low levels of radiation because of random emission from the photo-cathode. This balanced circuit removes this difficulty.



A simplified diagram is shown. Radiation is directed on a phosphor crystal and the flashes are counted by two phototubes. Each tube has a light-sensitive cathode, a series of dynodes and a collector. Each dynode operates at a positive voltage (source not shown) higher than the preceding one. When an electron strikes a dynode it knocks out several more particles. These secondary electrons are attracted to the next dynode which is at higher potential. A comparatively large current flows from the last dynode to the collector during each crystal flash.

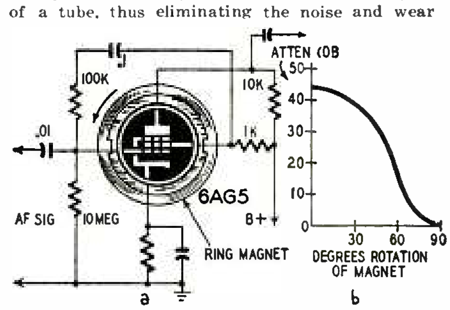
Random cathode emission is unavoidable. Ordinarily it does not occur simultaneously in both tubes. It causes a flow of current from a power supply (not shown) into the last dynode. It also results in current from a second power supply (not shown) out of the collector. The first current produces a positive pulse across R and the second produces a negative pulse across it. The circuit is adjusted to make these pulses of equal amplitude, say of amplitude A. Meter M does not respond to random emission because the pulses across R are equal and opposite.

On the other hand, scintillations affect both tubes alike. A positive pulse of amplitude 2A is generated across R. It divides equally, so a pulse A flows through each rectifier into the final dynodes. A pulse 2A flows through rectifier X from the collectors. Due to the usual characteristic of a rectifier, the larger pulse 2A meets less resistance in X than is offered to a smaller pulse A. Therefore the negative voltage across R is greater than the positive, and M deflects as a result of the scintillation. Its reading is proportional to the flashing rate of the crystal.

P.M. VOLUME CONTROL

Patent No. 2,516,255
John L. Rennick, Elmwood Park, Ill.
(Assigned to Zenith Radio Corp.)

A permanent magnet is used to control gain of a tube, thus eliminating the noise and wear



associated with conventional potentiometers. The magnetic field being directed transverse to the electron stream in the tube, it deflects electrons and controls output.

A typical schematic is shown in *a*. A 6AG5 tube is suitable because it has beamforming elements. Electrons to the plate travel along a restricted path. When they are deflected by a magnet, many of them arrive at the screen grid instead. Therefore the screen voltage drops. An R-C network feeds back a degenerative voltage to the control grid, reducing gain still further. In *a* the ring magnet shown is placed around the tube. An arrow shows that the magnet may be rotated through 90 degrees to control tube gain. Gain versus rotation of magnet is drawn in *b*.

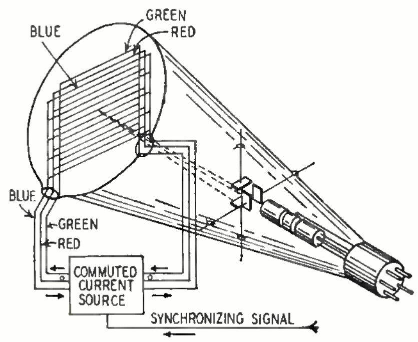
Since the degeneration is greatest at higher frequencies (due to the capacitor), bass boost is greater at low gain. This is usually a desirable characteristic for audio circuits.

COLOR TV TUBE

Patent No. 2,529,485
Thornton W. Chew, United States Navy
(May be used by the United States Govt. without royalty payment)

An improved tri-color tube, this kinescope has parallel, closely-spaced horizontal wires, one for each scanning line on its screen. Each wire is coated with a phosphor strip to produce color under electron bombardment. The phosphor colors are alternately green, red and blue. For example, the top line produces green, the second red and the third blue. The fourth wire produces green again, etc. As the figure shows, each conductor is insulated from the two adjacent and those of the same color are connected together.

The video image is scanned as usual line by line. The phosphors are so thin and close to-



gether that it is important to accurately control the path of the scanning beam. This is done here by a magnetic field generated by currents through the horizontal wires.

At a given instant the 2nd, 5th 8th . . . wires carry no current. The 1st, 4th, 7th . . . carry current in one direction. Current flows in the opposite direction through the 3rd, 6th, 9th . . . wires. The wires which carry current are surrounded by magnetic fields. These urge the scanning beam away from these wires and towards a conductor which carries no current. For example, in the figure the beam is deflected to scan the 8th line. Due to irregularities in the screen structure or deflecting system the beam may not be accurately centered on the 8th line. However, at this particular instant the 8th wire carries no current while the 7th and 9th do. Therefore the beam will be guided to follow the 8th wire during this line period.

During the next line period the beam will tend to scan the next lower line. This time the 9th wire will be current-free while the 8th and 10th carry currents in opposite directions. Therefore the beam will scan accurately again as required. Current switching may be done electronically or mechanically by any desired method.

This type of tube can also reproduce stereoscopic images. For this purpose two colors are needed, each associated with a different stereoscopic camera. The viewer may use a color filter to permit each eye to see only one of the colors. The picture blends to appear in three dimensions.

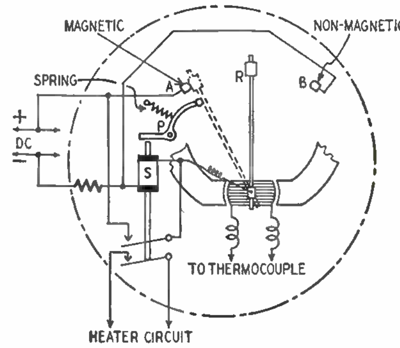
SENSITIVE CONTROL RELAY

Patent No. 2,515,314
Raymond T. Pierce, Millburn, N. J.
(Assigned to Weston Electrical Instr. Corp.)

Far more sensitive than conventional armature types, this relay is essentially a d'Arsonval microammeter with a pointer that carries an iron rider. When the pointer is deflected, the rider touches a fixed contact and closes a circuit. Many control instruments can use this type of relay. As an example, a temperature control arrangement will be described.

In this case the microammeter coil is fed by a thermocouple which measures temperature. The thermocouple circuit is adjusted for mid-deflection of the pointer at the desired temperature. If the temperature drops for any reason the pointer falls back to the left. When R approaches the magnetic contact A, it is drawn forward with considerable force and a good electrical contact is made. Now current flows through the positive terminal of the d.c. source, through A, the pointer, solenoid S, a limiting resistor and back to the negative terminal. S pulls up on its armature with the following results:

The d.p.s.t. solenoid contacts are permitted to close. One pole closes the heater circuit (not shown) to increase the temperature. The other pole connects S across the d.c. without need to flow through the pointer.



The armature applies pressure against a resetting arm pivoted at P. This arm kicks the pointer (dotted line position) to free R from the magnetic contact A. This leaves the pointer free to deflect to the right when the thermocouple output is sufficient.

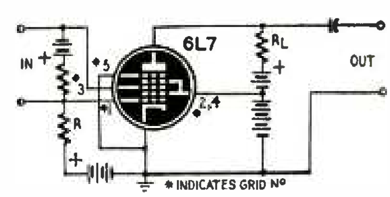
As the temperature rises more current flows into the microammeter coil and the pointer deflects to the right. Finally R contacts B and the pointer shorts out S to release its armature and open the solenoid contacts. The heater circuit is broken and the temperature begins to fall. Also, S is disconnected from the d.c. supply. The entire cycle repeats as above when the temperature reaches its lower limit.

COMPENSATOR FOR CATHODE EMISSION

Patent No. 2,523,468

Donald G. C. Hare, Greenvale, N. Y.
(Assigned to United States of America as represented by the Secy. of Navy)

Emission from a cathode is irregular because the heated particles are not shot off uniformly. These fluctuations are especially important when an input signal is relatively weak (as in a preamplifier). This invention utilizes a 6L7 as an amplifier which is stabilized against such fluctuations.



The first grid of the pentagrid tube is the compensating element. It is connected through R and a battery to ground. When cathode current is above normal, more electrons reach this element and the negative drop across R is increased. The negative bias on the control grid 3 therefore becomes greater and the tube amplification is reduced. This tends to balance out the greater cathode emission.

When the emission is below normal, there is a smaller negative voltage drop across R. Due to smaller bias on grid 3 the tube amplification is increased. This opposes the emission loss and tends to maintain a constant plate current.

The compensation is complete when R is properly chosen.

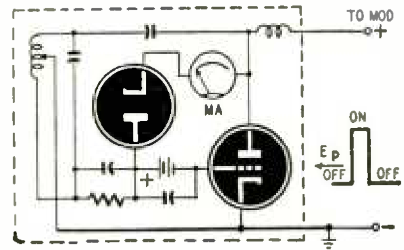
GRID EMISSION DETECTOR

Patent No. 2,523,487

Zigmond W. Wilchinsky, Washington, D. C.
(Assigned to United States of America as represented by the Secy. of Navy)

Grid emission occurs if active material from the cathode of a tube contaminates the grid in some way. The contaminated element, when heated, becomes a virtual cathode and emits electrons. Grid emission may lead to erratic operation and possible damage to components. This indicator operates continuously and shows both the presence and amount of grid emission that occurs in a tube.

The figure shows a triode Hartley oscillator in a pulsed circuit. Its plate supply is rapidly and regularly switched on and off by a modulator (not shown). In a typical radar, the on period might be several microseconds. The off interval may be several hundred times as long.



During the on period, the diode is blocked because its cathode is at high positive potential. Therefore the oscillator operates normally. During the off interval the triode plate voltage is near zero and the diode may conduct. If the triode grid emits electrons, it continues to do so during this off period because the grid remains warm during this very short time. Electrons from the grid reach the plate, and current flows through the meter, the diode, battery, and back to the grid of the triode.

By noting the meter periodically, the operator may replace the triode as soon as grid emission reaches a predetermined level and before it affects the operation of the equipment.

STORAGE TUBE

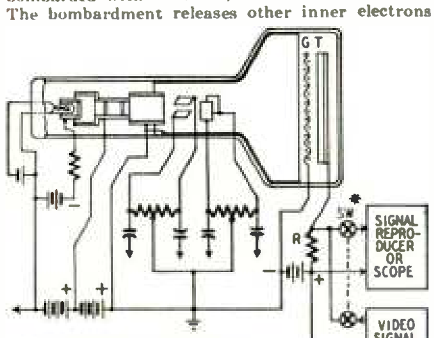
Patent No. 2,527,652

John R. Pierce, Millburn, N. J.

(Assigned to Bell Telephone Labs, Inc.)

An entire field of a video signal may be recorded in this storage or recording type cathode-ray tube for subsequent reproduction. The tube has a conventional electron gun and deflectors, but it also includes a special grid G and a target T. T is a thin layer of diamond dust which has its rear surface coated with metal.

Normally diamond is a good insulator, but when bombarded with electrons, it becomes conductive. The bombardment releases other inner electrons



* 1 POLE OPEN WHEN OTHER CLOSED

which may be influenced by an electrostatic field. This principle is used in the new tube to store a full video field.

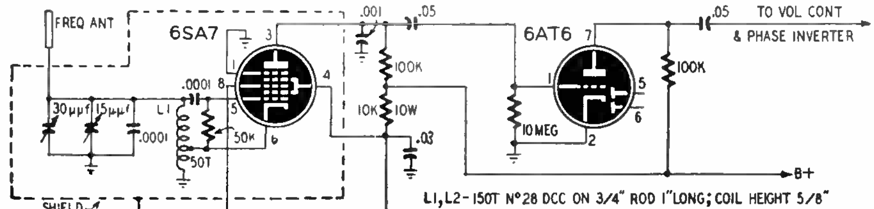
To store a signal, the upper section of ganged switch S is left open. The deflecting plates cause the electron beam to scan layer T line by line as usual. At the same time the video signal is applied to T to control its conductivity. For example, if the beam arrives when the signal is positive the released electrons can move through the diamond layer to reach the metal coating. If the signal is negative, however, the released electrons remain as a charge between opposite surfaces of T. The intensity of charge depends upon the video signal voltage.

To reproduce the image, S is thrown to its other position, and T is scanned again by the beam. As electrons fall upon each element of T in turn, that particular point becomes conducting for an instant. If a charge has been stored at that point electrons move through T to the metal coating to flow through R. This produces a voltage drop across the output device (which may be an oscilloscope). The reproduced image is like the original but is delayed until the screen is scanned the second time.

— END —

VOLUME CONTROL FOR THEREMIN

? *I am building the Theremin shown on the enclosed circuit.* (See Fig. 1—Editor.) *Note that no provisions have been made for controlling its output by moving one's hand closer to a volume-control plate or rod. Will you show how the volume can be controlled manually?—J. W. S., Philadelphia, Penna.*



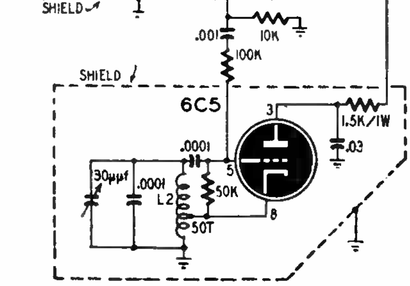


Fig. 1—The schematic of the Theremin.

A. Fig. 2 shows how a capacitance-operated volume control can be added to your Theremin.

The triode section of the 6S8-GT—or 6T8 if you like miniature tubes—is an oscillator similar to those in the tone circuits. The diode section of the tube is a rectifier which develops a negative bias which is applied to the control grid of the 6AT6 audio amplifier. Under normal conditions, the 6S8-GT is oscillating heavily. The developed bias is adjusted so the 6AT6 does not amplify the signal applied to it. When you bring your hand close to the volume-control rod, the oscillator is loaded, thus reducing its output and the bias voltage on the 6AT6.

Adjust the 140-μμf capacitor for maximum voltage change across the 1-megohm sensitivity control, then adjust the sensitivity control for the control range you want. If the 6AT6 is not cut off with maximum voltage developed across the sensitivity control, increase the cathode biasing resistor or apply a few volts of fixed bias to the cathode from a tap on the high-voltage supply.

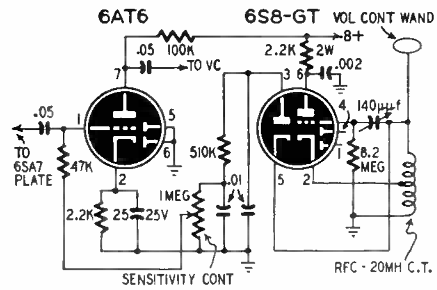


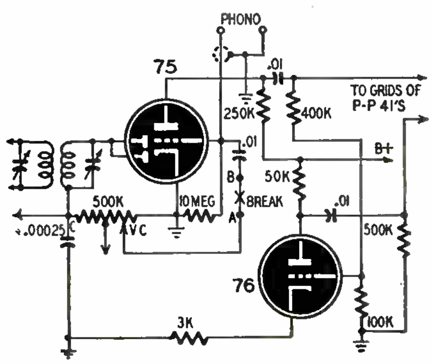
Fig. 2—Hand-operated volume control.

The volume-control oscillator uses a 20-mh, center-tapped r.f. choke. If this circuit resonates close to the other oscillators, shunt it with a small capacitor to shift it away until it won't produce an audible beat.

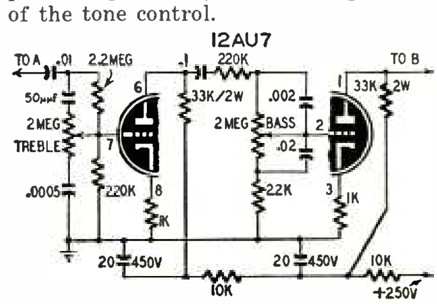
BASS AND TREBLE CONTROL FOR TV RECEIVER

? *I have an Admiral (Continental Radio & Television Co.) model 8A receiver. Please show how I can add bass and treble controls without adding more than one tube. The present tone control —a small capacitor cut in between ground and a tap on the volume control —does not work when the phono is in operation. I want the new control to work on radio and phono.—L. R. S., Jr., Braintree, Mass.*

A. The basic circuit of the first a.f. amplifier and phase inverter are shown at *a*, and a one-tube equalizer which boosts or attenuates bass or treble to 20 db is shown at *b*. If the controls have logarithmic tapers, equalizer response is flat when they are centered in their arcs.



To connect the equalizer, break the lead to the arm of the volume control between A and B. Connect the input of the equalizer to A and the output to B. Disconnect the phono input lead from the grid of the 75 and connect it to C, the hot side of the volume control. This puts the phono input on the input side of the tone control.



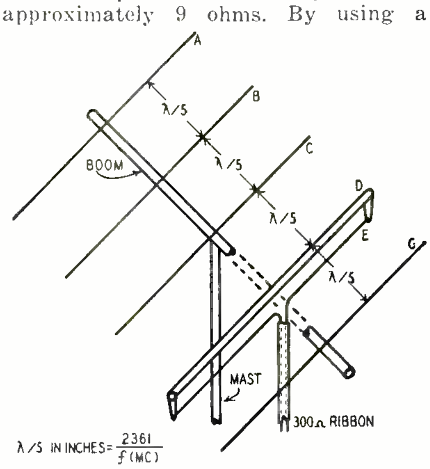
DESIGN DATA FOR 5-ELEMENT YAGI

? *Please show plans for constructing a Yagi-type five-element beam antenna for TV channel 3. I would like to have design data for constructing similar antennas for other channels. Does an antenna of this type increase the gain or does it decrease pickup from the rear?—A. W., N.S. Pittsburgh, Penna.*

A. The diagram shows the antenna arrangement. Dimensions for the elements are:

A—Third director ....86.8 inches
B—Second director ....87.6 inches
C—First director ....88.4 inches
D—E—Radiator ....92.4 inches
G—Reflector ....98.0 inches

If a simple dipole is used, the antenna array will have an impedance of approximately 9 ohms. By using a folded-dipole radiator having different size conductors, the antenna impedance is stepped up to nearly 300 ohms to match a 300-ohm transmission line. The larger conductor is 1-inch tubing and the smaller is No. 12 wire. These conductors are spaced 1 inch apart with ceramic or polystyrene spacers. The wire is broken approximately 2 inches in the center so the transmission line can be connected.



The lengths of the third, second, and first directors, radiator, and reflector in inches are found by dividing 5208, 5256, 5304, 5544, and 5880, respectively, by the frequency in megacycles. Because antennas of this type perform better if they are off resonance on the high side rather than on the low, we advise cutting the antenna for the low-frequency end of a given channel for best results.

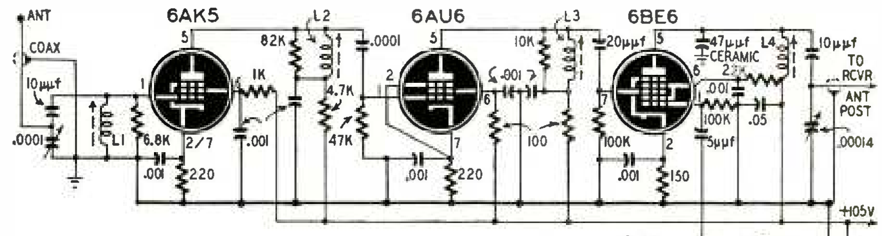
Elements other than the radiator can be made from tubing ½ inch in diameter or smaller, depending on the length.

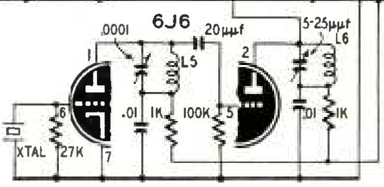
Antennas of this type cannot be simultaneously adjusted for maximum forward gain and maximum front-to-back ratio. The lengths of the parasitic elements and the spacing between them is so critical that 0.2 wavelength spacing is used between all elements to effect a compromise which will produce a gain of approximately 10 db while maintaining a good front-to-back ratio for most installations.

HIGH-GAIN CONVERTER HAS CRYSTAL CONTROL

? *I need a crystal-controlled converter for use in the 37-to-40 mc band. I have tried a number of circuits without much luck. The signal-to-noise ratio has been too low in some and the sensitivity too low in others. Can you design a circuit which might work? The converter should work into a 5-mc i.f. strip or a receiver.—R. E. D., Fort Worth, Texas*

A. The two high-gain, low-noise r.f. amplifiers should boost the signal to a point where it swamps the shot noise in the mixer. The popular "R-9'er" matching networks are used in the input and output circuits. These match the converter to the antenna and receiver.





The first section of the 6J6 is an oscillator-doubler and the second is a tripler. To find the correct frequency for the crystal, add the signal and intermediate frequencies and divide by six. Thus, for a 37-mc signal and a 5-mc i.f., a 7.000-mc crystal should be used.

L1 is 12 turns of No. 24, L2 and L3 have 18 turns of No. 20, and L4 has 32 turns of No. 24 enamelled wire. All are close-wound on National XR-50 forms or equivalents. L5 is 10 turns of No. 18 wire ¾ inch in diameter and ⅝ inch long. L6 has 5 turns of No. 18 wire ¾ inch in diameter and 5/16 inch long. These may be cut from B & W type 3011 Miniductors.

After selecting the correct crystal, use a wavemeter to peak L5 to the second and L6 to the sixth harmonic of the crystal. Use a good grade of 52-ohm coax to connect the antenna to the input and receiver or i.f. strip to the output. Keep the coaxial as short as practical.

Set slugs in L1, L2, L3, and L4 by peaking a signal on the desired frequency. Adjust the input and output variable capacitors to further peak the signal. If either circuit peaks at maximum or minimum capacitance, add a few inches of coax so the circuits peak with the capacitors at mid-range.

Use shields between the individual circuits of L1, L2, L3, and L4. Construct the oscillator-multiplier circuits in a separate compartment.

OSCILLATOR CIRCUIT FOR 60-WATT TRANSMITTER

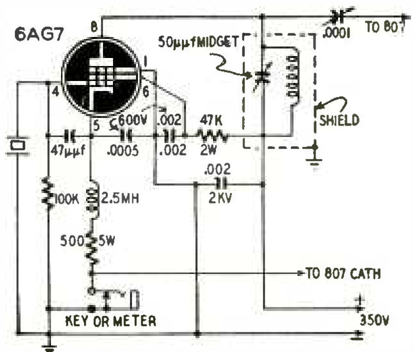
? *I constructed the 60-watt transmitter described on page 42 of the March, 1950, issue and have had many nice QSO's with it. It will be nearly a year before I can qualify for a class A license so I would like to modify the transmitter for 10-meter phone. Can you give me any dope on multiplying down to 10? Can this rig be operated with 750 volts on the final plate?—J. P., Dade City, Fla.*

A. If you built the rig exactly as shown in the photograph, you will probably have a hard time finding sufficient space for a multiplier stage. We suggest that you rewire the oscillator to conform to the circuit shown in the diagram. This circuit is easy on crystals and operates on the fundamental as well as the second, third, and fourth harmonics.

For 10-meter phone you can use crystals between 7.128 and 7.421 or between 9.503 and 9.896 mc. The 10-meter coil in the oscillator may consist of 10 turns of No. 14 enamelled wire close-wound on a ¾-inch form. This midget coil and its tuning capacitor may be mounted in a small plug-in shield mounted close to the plate of the 6AG7.

ICAS c.w. ratings for the 807 permit the tube to be run at 75 watts input from a 750-volt supply. Maximum phone ratings are 600 volts at 100 ma. For phone operation under these conditions, change the screen-dropping resistor to 50,000 ohms, 10 watts. Adjust the drive to the 807 so its grid current is approximately 6.5 ma.

Any audio amplifier delivering 30 watts or more will do as a modulator. Replace the output transformer with a 30–50 watt modulation transformer having a 6,000-ohm secondary and a primary which will match the modulator tubes. Connect the secondary to the 807 plate coil through an r.f. choke.

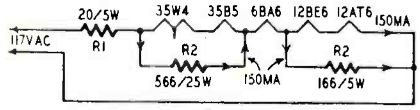


TUBE SUBSTITUTIONS

? *I have an a.c.-d.c. set which has a 35W4, 50B5, 12BA6, 12BE6, and 12AT6 connected across the line in that order. I cannot find a replacement for the 12BA6, so I want to install a 6BA6. What changes are necessary in the circuit of the heater string?—F. H. R., Vicksburg, Miss.*

A. The diagram shows the usual heater arrangement at *a* and the modifications at *b*. R1 provides a drop of 6 volts

a



b

when the 12BA6 is replaced by its 6-volt equivalent. The 6BA6 draws 300 ma which would pass through all the tubes in the string if it were not for the shunt resistors R2 and R3. Shunt resistors are required around the heaters of all tubes which draw less current than others in the string.

To find the value of a shunt resistor, divide the voltage across the tube or tubes on one side of the high-current tube by the difference in heater currents in amps. The difference in current drawn by the high- and low-current tubes is passed by the shunt resistor.

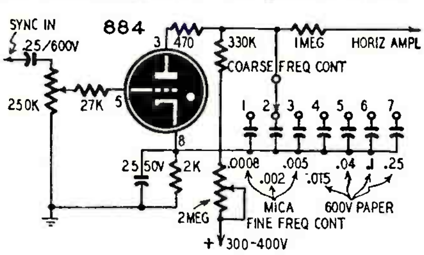
The total voltage across the 35W4 and 50B5 is 85 and that across the 12BE6 and 12AT6 is 25.2. Therefore R2 equals 85/0.15 or 566 ohms and R3 equals 25.2/0.15 or 166 ohms.

The power dissipated in R1, R2, and R3 is 1.9, 12.7, and 3.7 watts respectively. For factors of safety, use the next larger commercial wattage rating that may be available.

SAWTOOTH GENERATOR

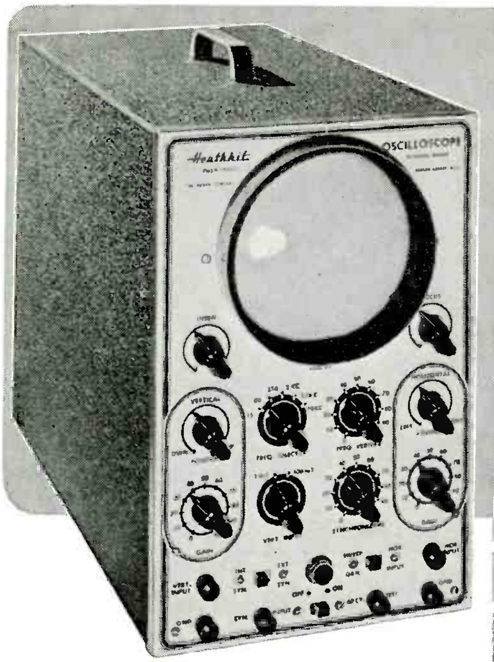
? *I constructed the 5-inch scope described on page 56 of your November, 1947, issue. What are the maximum and minimum frequencies corresponding to the settings of the coarse frequency control?—E. A., Iberville, P. Q.*

A. The circuit is printed here. The exact ranges depend on the plate and cath-



ode voltages and the condition of the capacitors and aging in the 884 tube. The approximate ranges covered by the fine frequency control when the course control is in positions 1 through 7 are: 3,500-11,500, 1,500-5,000, 700-2,200, 300-900, 100-350, 40-150, and 20-60 cycles respectively. The maximum frequency corresponds to the minimum resistance setting of the fine frequency control.

—END—



Heathkit MODEL 0-6 . . . PUSH-PULL . . . 5" OSCILLOSCOPE KIT

The new Heathkit 5" Push-Pull Oscilloscope Kit is again the best buy. No other kit offers half the features — check them.

Measure either AC or DC on this new scope — the first oscilloscope under $100.00 with a DC amplifier.

The vertical amplifier has frequency compensated step attenuator input into a cathode follower stage. The gain control is of the non frequency discriminating type—accurate response at any setting. A push-pull pentode stage feeds the CR tube. New type positioning control has wide range for observing any portion of the trace.

The horizontal amplifiers are direct coupled to the CR tube and may be used as either AC or DC amplifiers. Separate binding posts are provided for AC or DC.

The multivibrator type sweep generator has new frequency compensation for the wide range it covers; 15 cycles to over 100,000 cycles.

The new model 0-6 scope uses 10 tubes in all, including 5" CR tube. Has improved amplifiers for better response useful to 2 megacycles. Tremendous sensitivity .04V RMS per inch horizontal — .09V RMS per inch vertical. Only Heathkit Scopes have all the features.

New husky heavy duty power transformer has 50% more laminations. It runs cool and has the lowest possible magnetic field. A complete eletrostatic shield covers primary and other necessary windings and has lead brought out for proper grounding.

The new filter condenser has separate sections for the vertical and horizontal screen grids and prevents interaction between them. An improved intensity circuit provides almost double previous brilliance and better intensity modulation.

A new synchronization circuit allows the trace to be synchronized with either the positive or negative pulse, an important feature in observing the complex pulses encountered in television servicing.

Model 0-6............ Shipping Wt. 24 lbs.

$39.50

The magnetic alloy shield supplied for the CR tube is of new design and uses a special metal developed by Allegheny Ludlum for such applications.

The kit is complete, all tubes, cabinet, transformer, controls, grid screen, tube shield, etc. The instruction manual has complete step-by-step assembly and pictorials of every section. Compare it with all others and you will buy a Heathkit.

NEW INEXPENSIVE *Heathkit* ELECTRONIC SWITCH KIT

The companion piece to a scope — Feed two different signals into the switch, connect its output to a scope, and you can observe both signals — each as an individual trace. Gain of each input is easily set (gain A and gain B controls), the switching frequency is simple to adjust (coarse and fine frequency controls) and the traces can be superimposed for comparison or separated for individual study (position control).

Model S-2
Shipping Wt. 11 lbs.

$19.50

Use the switch to see distortion, phase shift, clipping due to improper bias, both the input and output traces of an amplifier, — as a square wave generator over limited range.

The kit is complete; all tubes, switches, cabinet, power transformer and all other parts, plus a clear detailed construction manual.

Heathkit 30,000V DC PROBE KIT

A new 30,000 V DC Probe Kit to handle high voltages with safety. For TV service work and all other high voltage applications. Sleek looking — Two color molded plastic — Red body and guard — jet black handle. Comes with connector, cable, and PL55 type plug. Plugs into Heathkit VTVM so that 300V scale is conveniently multiplied by 100. Can be used with any standard 11 megohm VTVM.

$5.50

No. 336 High Voltage Probe Kit........Shipping Wt. 2 lbs.

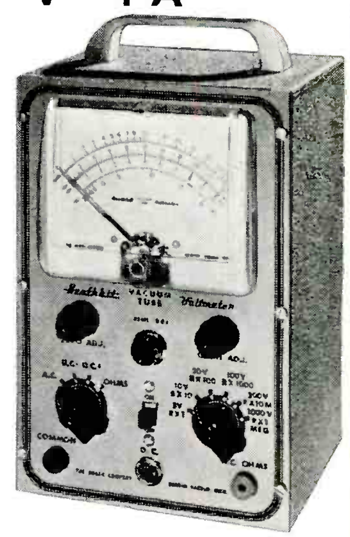
Heathkit RF PROBE KIT

This RF Probe Kit comes complete with probe housing, crystal diode detector, connector, lead and plug and all other parts plus clear assembly instructions. Extends range of Heathkit VTVM to 250 Mc. ± 10%. Works on any 11 megohm input VTVM. Specify No. 309 RF Probe Kit.

Shipping Wt. 1 lb.

$5.50

New MODEL V-4A *Heathkit* VTVM KIT



The new Heathkit Model V-4A VTVM Kit measures up to 30,000 Volts DC and 250 megacycles when used with accessory probes — think of it, all in one electronic instrument more useful than ever before. The AC Voltmeter is so flat and extended in its response (± 1 db from 20 cycles to 2 megacycles) that it eliminates the need for separate expensive AC VTVM's.

The new 200 microampere, 4½" streamline meter with quality Simpson movement (five times as sensitive as the commonly used 1 MA meter) has a shatter proof plastic meter face for maximum protection. Meter has all the desirable scales and indicates AC volts, DC volts, ohms, db (direct reading), and even has a special zero center marking for quick FM alignment.

There are six complete ranges for each function. Four functions give total of 24 ranges. The 3 volt range allows 33⅓% of the scale for reading 1 volt, as against only 20% of the scale on the 5 volt types.

New ½% ceramic precision resistors are the most accurate commercial type available — you find the same make and quality in the finest laboratory equipment selling for thousands of dollars. The entire voltage divider decade uses these ½% resistors.

Model V-4A .....Shipping Wt. 8 lbs.

Note New Low Price

$23.50

Both AC and DC voltmeter measurements use a push-pull electronic voltmeter circuit, and the meter circuit makes the meter burn-out proof. Electronic ohmmeter circuit measures resistance over the amazing range of 1/10 ohm to one billion ohms, all with internal 3 volt battery. Ohmmeter batteries mount on the chassis in snap-in mounting for easy replacement.

Voltage ranges are full scale — 3 Volts, 10 Volts, 30 Volts, 100 Volts, 300 Volts, 1000 Volts. Complete decading coverage without gaps.

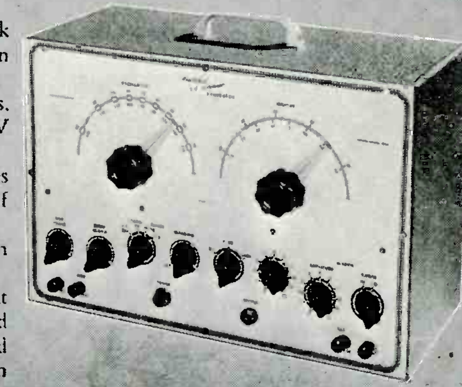
The DC probe is isolated for dynamic measurements. Negligible circuit loading. Gets the accurate reading without disturbing the operation of the equipment under test. Kit comes complete: cabinet, transformer, Simpson meter, test leads, complete assembly and instruction manual.

EXPORT AGENT
ROCKE INTERNATIONAL CORP.
13 E. 40th ST.
NEW YORK CITY (16)
CABLE: ARLAB-N.Y.

The HEATH COMPANY
. . . BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

NEW

Heathkit TV ALIGNMENT GENERATOR KIT



Here is an excellent TV Alignment Generator designed to do TV service work quickly, easily, and properly. The model TS-2 when used in conjunction with an oscilloscope provides a means of correctly aligning television receivers.

The instrument provides a frequency modulated signal covering, in two bands, the range of 10 to 90 Mc. and 150 to 230 Mc. — thus, ALL ALLOCATED TV CHANNELS AS WELL AS IF FREQUENCIES ARE COVERED.

An absorption type frequency marker covers from 20 to 75 Mc. in two ranges — therefore, you have a simple, convenient means of frequency checking of IF's, independent of oscillator calibration.

Sweep width is controlled from the front panel and covers a sweep deviation of 0-12 Mc. — all the sweep you could possibly need or want.

And still other excellent features are: Horizontal sweep voltage available at the front panel (and controlled with a phasing control) — both step and continuously variable attenuation for setting the output signal to the desired level — a convenient instrument stand-by position — vernier drive of both oscillator and marker tuning condensers — and blanking for establishing a single trace with base reference level. Make your work easier, save time, and repair with confidence — order your Heathkit TV Alignment Generator now!

$39.50

Model TS-2
Shipping Wt. 20 lbs.

Heathkit SIGNAL GENERATOR KIT

Model SG-6
Shipping Wt. 7 lbs.

$19.50

The new Heathkit Signal Generator Kit has dozens of improvements. Covers the extended range of 160 Kc to 50 megacycles on fundamentals and up to 150 megacycles on useful calibrated harmonics; makes this Heathkit ideal as a marker oscillator for TV. Output level can be conveniently set by means of both step attenuator and continuously variable output controls. Instrument has new miniature HF tubes to easily handle the high frequencies covered.

Uses 6C4 master oscillator and 6C4 sine wave audio oscillator. The kit is transformer operated and a husky selenium rectifier is used in the power supply. All coils are precision wound and checked for calibration making only one adjustment necessary for all bands.

New sine wave audio oscillator provides internal modulation and is also available for external audio testing. Switch provided allows the oscillator to be modulated by an external audio oscillator for fidelity testing of receivers. Comes complete, all tubes, cabinet, test leads, every part. The instruction manual has step-by-step instructions and pictorials. It's easy and fun to build a Heathkit Model SG-6 Signal Generator.

Heathkit SIGNAL TRACER and UNIVERSAL TEST SPEAKER KIT

The popular Heathkit Signal Tracer has now been combined with a universal test speaker at no increase in price. The same high quality tracer follows signal from antenna to speaker — locates intermittents — finds defective parts quicker — saves valuable service time — gives greater income per service hour. Works equally well on broadcast, FM, or TV receivers. The test speaker has an assortment of switching ranges to match either push-pull or single output impedances. Also tests microphones, pickups and PA systems. Comes complete: cabinet, 110V 60 cycle power transformer, tubes, test probe, all necessary parts, and detailed instructions for assembly and use.

Model T-2
Shipping Wt. 7 lbs.

$19.50

Heathkit CONDENSER CHECKER KIT

$19.50

Checks all types of condensers — paper, mica, ceramic, electrolytic. All condenser scales are direct reading and require no charts or multipliers. Covers range of .00001 MFD to 1000 MFD. A Condenser Checker that anyone can read. A leakage test and polarizing voltage for 20 to 500 V provided. Measures power factor of electrolytics between 0% and 50% and reads resistance from 100 ohms to 5 megohms. The magic eye indicator makes testing easy.

The kit is 110V 60 cycle transformer operated and comes complete with rectifier tube, magic eye tube, cabinet, calibrated panel and all other parts. Has clear detailed instructions for assembly and use.

Model C-2 .... Shipping Wt. 6 lbs.

Heathkit TUBE CHECKER KIT

Test your tubes the modern way — dynamically — the simplest, yet fastest and surest method — your Heathkit has a switch for each tube element and measures that element — no chance for open or shorted elements slipping by, all the advantages of the mutual conductance type without the slow cumbersome time consuming setups. Checks for opens, shorts, each element individually, filament and filament tap continuity, and emission.

This Tube Checker has all the features — beautiful 3 color BAD-?-GOOD meter — complete selection of voltages — roller chart listing hundreds of tubes including the new 9 pin miniatures — finest quality Centralab lever switches — high grade birch, counter-type cabinet — continuously variable line adjust control — every feature you need to sell tubes properly. The most modern type tube checker with complete protection against obsolescence. Uses only the best of parts — rugged oversize 110V 60 cycle power transformer, finest of Mallory and Centralab switches and controls, complete set of sockets for all type tubes with blank spare for future types. Fast action, gear driven roller chart quickly locates the setting for any type tube. Simplified switching cuts necessary testing time to a minimum and saves valuable service time. Simple method allows instant setup of new tube types without waiting for factory data. No matter what the arrangement of tube elements is, the Heathkit flexible switching method easily handles it. Order your Heathkit Tube Checker Kit today and see for yourself that Heath again saves you two-thirds and yet retains all the quality. Complete with instructions, all parts, and cabinet.

Model TC-1
Shipping Wt. 12 lbs.

$29.50

NEW *Heathkit* HANDITESTER KIT

A precision portable volt-ohm-milliammeter. Uses only high quality parts — All precision 1/2% resistors, three deck switch for trouble-free mounting of parts, specially designed battery mounting bracket, smooth acting ohm adjust control, beautiful molded bakelite case, 400 microamp meter movement, etc.

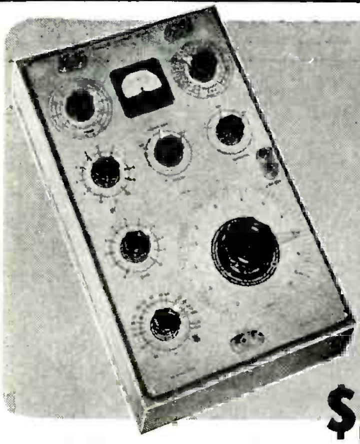
DC and AC voltage ranges 10-30-300-1000-5000V. Ohms range 0-3000 and 0-300,000 Range Milliamperes 0-10 Ma. 0-100 Ma. Easily assembled from complete instructions and pictorial diagrams.

$13.50

Model M-1 .... Shipping Wt. 3 lbs.

EXPORT AGENT
ROCKE INTERNATIONAL CORP.
13 E. 40th ST.
NEW YORK CITY (16)
CABLE: ARLAB, N.Y.

The HEATH COMPANY
... BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN



Model IB-1B... Shipping Wt. 15 lbs.

NEW *Heathkit*

IMPEDANCE BRIDGE KIT

This Impedance Bridge Kit is really a favorite with schools, industrial laboratories, and serious experimenters. An invaluable instrument for those doing electrical measurements work. Reads resistance from .01 Ohms to 10 megohms, capacitance from .00001 MFD to 100 MFD, inductance from 10 microhenries to 100 henries, dissipation factor from .002 to 1, and storage factor from 1 to 1000. And you don't have to worry about selecting the proper bridge circuit for the various measurements — the instrument automatically makes the correct circuit when you set up for taking the measurement you want. Bridge utilizes Wheatsone, Hay, Maxwell, and capacitance comparison circuits for the wide range and types of measurements possible. And it's self powered — has internal battery and General Radio 1000 cycle hummer. No external generator required — has provisions for external generator if measurements at other than 1000 cycles are desired.

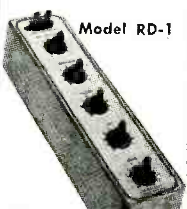
Kit utilizes only highest quality parts, General Radio main calibrated control, General Radio hummer, Mallory ceramic switches, excellent 200 microamp zero center galvanometer, laboratory type binding posts with standard ¾ inch centers, ½% precision ceramic-body type multiplier resistors, beautiful birch cabinet and ready calibrated panel. (Headphones not included.)

Take the guesswork out of electrical measurements — order your Heathkit Impedance Bridge Kit today — you'll like it.

$69.50

Heathkit LABORATORY

RESISTANCE DECADE KIT



Model RD-1

Ship. Wt. 4 lbs.

$19.50

An indispensable piece of laboratory equipment — the Heathkit Resistance Decade Kit gives you resistance settings from 1 to 99,999 ohms IN ONE OHM STEPS. For greatest accuracy, ½% precision ceramic-body type resistors and highest quality ceramic wafer switches are used.

Designed to match the impedance bridge above, the Resistance Decade Kit has a beautiful birch cabinet and attractive panel. It's easy to build, and comes complete with all parts and construction manual.

Heathkit LABORATORY

POWER SUPPLY KIT

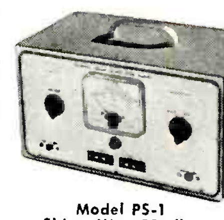
Every experimenter needs a good power supply for electronic setups of all kinds. This unit has been expressly designed to act as a HV supply and a 6.3 V filament voltage source.

Voltage control allows selection of HV output desired (continuously variable within limits outlined), and a Volts — Ma switch provides choice of output metering. A large, plainly marked, and direct reading meter scale indicates either DC voltage output in volts or DC current output in Ma. (Range of meter 0-500V DC, 0-200 Ma DC). Instrument has convenient stand-by position and pilot light.

Comes with power transformer, filament transformer, meter, 5Y3 rectifier, two 1619 control tubes, completely punched and formed chassis, panel, cabinet, detailed construction manual, and all other parts to make the kit complete.

LIMITS:

No load	Variable 150-400V DC
25 Ma	Variable 30-310V DC
50 Ma	Variable 25-250V DC
Higher loads	Voltage drops off proportionally



Model PS-1
Ship. Wt. 20 lbs.

$29.50

Heathkit

BATTERY ELIMINATOR KIT

Model BE-2
Ship. Wt. 19 lbs.

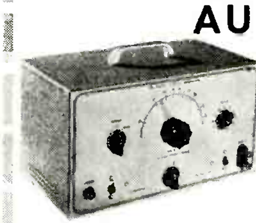
$22.50

A few auto radio repair jobs will pay for the Heathkit Battery Eliminator Kit. It's fast for service. The voltage can be lowered to find sticky vibrators or raised to ferret out intermittents. Provides variable DC voltage 5 to 7½ Volts at 10 Amps. continuous or 15 Amps. intermittent.

Also serves as storage battery charger. A well filtered, rugged power supply uses heavy duty selenium rectifier, a husky choke, and a 4000 MFD electrolytic condenser for clean DC. 0-15V voltmeter indicates output which is variable in eight steps. Better be equipped for all types of service — it means more income.

NEW *Heathkit* SINE and SQUARE WAVE

AUDIO GENERATOR KIT



Model AG-7
Ship. Wt. 15 lbs.

$34.50

We proudly present the NEW MODEL Sine and Square Wave Audio Generator Kit. Designed with versatility, usefulness, and dependability in mind, the AG-7 gives you the two most needed waveshapes right at your fingertips — the sine wave and the square wave.

The range switch and plainly calibrated frequency scale give rapid and easy frequency selection, and the output control permits setting the output to any desired level.

A high-low impedance switch sets the instrument for either high or low impedance output — on high to connect to high impedance load, and on low to work into a low impedance transformer with negligible DC resistance.

Coverage is from 20 to 20,000 cycles, and distortion is at a minimum — you can readily trust the output waveshape.

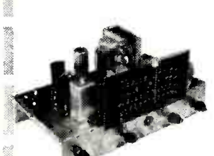
6 tubes, quality 4 gang tuning condenser, power transformer, metal cased filter condenser, ½% precision resistors in the frequency determining circuit, and all other parts come with the kit — plus, a complete construction manual. A tremendous kit, and the price is truly low.

TWO HIGH QUALITY *Heathkit* SUPERHETERODYNE

RECEIVER KITS

Model BR-1 Broadcast Model Kit covers 550 to 1600 Kc. Shipping Wt. 10 lbs.

$19.50



Model AR-1 3 Band Receiver Kit covers 550 Kc. to over 20 Mc. continuous. Extremely high sensitivity. Shipping Wt. 10 lbs.

$23.50

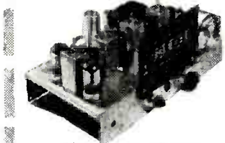
Two new Heathkits. Ideal for schools, replacement of worn out receivers, amateurs and custom installations.

Both are transformer operated quality units. The best of materials used throughout — six inch calibrated slide rule dial — quality power output transformers — dual iron core shielded I.F. coils — metal cased filter condenser. The chassis has phono input jack, 110 Volt output for phono motor, and there is a phono-radio switch on panel. A large metal panel simplifying installation in used console cabinets is included. Comes complete with tubes and instruction manual incorporating pictorials and step-by-step instructions (less speaker and cabinet). The three band model has simple coil turret which is assembled separately for ease of construction.

Heathkit

FM TUNER KIT

Model FM-2



Ship. Wt. 9 lbs.

$22.50

The Heathkit FM Tuner Model FM-2 was designed for best tonal reproduction. The circuit incorporates the most desirable FM features — true FM.

Utilizes 8 tubes: 7E5 Oscillator, 6SH7 mixer, two 6SH7 IF amplifiers, 6SH7 limiter, two 7C4 diodes as discriminator, and 6X5 rectifier.

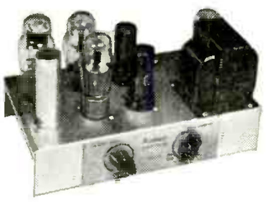
The instrument is transformer operated making it safe for connection to any type receiver or amplifier. Has ready wound and adjusted RF coils, and 2 stages of 10.7 Mc IF (including limiter). A calibrated six inch slide rule dial has vernier drive for easy tuning. All parts and complete construction manual furnished.

EXPORT AGENT
ROCKE INTERNATIONAL CORP.
13 E. 40th ST.
NEW YORK CITY (16)
CABLE: ARLAB-N.Y.

The HEATH COMPANY

... BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

Heathkit ECONOMY . . . 6 WATT AMPLIFIER KIT



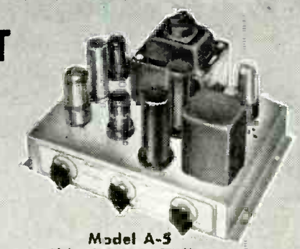
$12.50

Model A-4. Ship. Wt. 8 lbs.

This new Heathkit Amplifier was designed to give quality reproduction and yet remain low in price. Has two preamp stages, phase inverter stage, and push-pull beam power output. Comes complete with six tubes, quality output transformer (to 3-4 ohm voice coil), husky cased power transformer and all other parts. Has tone and volume controls. Instruction manual has pictorial for easy assembly. Six watts output with response flat ± 1½ db from 50 to 15,000 cycles. A quality amplifier kit at a new low price. Better build one.

No. 304. 12 inch Speaker..$6.95

Heathkit HIGH FIDELITY . . . 20 WATT AMPLIFIER KIT



Model A-5 Shipping Wt. 15 lbs.

$21.50

The finest amplifier kit we have ever offered—check the features. This inexpensive amplifier compares favorably with instruments costing five times as much. Nothing has been spared to provide the best reproduction — an ideal amplifier for the new Heathkit FM Tuner.

Dual tone controls for control of both treble and bass. Bass control is of the boost type for maximum listening pleasure. Has inverse feedback to give excellent response over entire range. Tube lineup: 6SJ7 amplifier stage, 6J5 phase splitter stage, two 6L6's in push-pull output, and 5Y3 rectifier.

Has highest quality Chicago Transformer Corp. cased output transformer with taps of 3.2, 8, 15, 60 and 500 ohms to match any speaker combination. Tone control gives maximum bass boost of 6 db at 70 cycles. Amplifier has maximum gain of 75 db. Response within ± 3 db 20 to 20,000 cycles. Complete with all parts, tubes and instruction manual.

Model A-5A. Same as above except that a preamplifier stage with compensation has been added — consists of a 6SC7 and associated components for use with G. E. cartridge or microphone.

Model A-5A, Shipping Wt...**15 lbs.** $23.50

Heathkit RECEIVER AND TUNER CABINETS

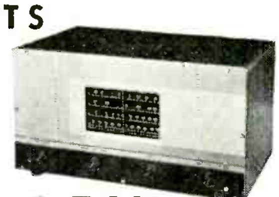
$4.95

Blonde birch veneer cabinet for either of the receivers or tuner. The modern styling is an asset to any room. 5" speaker fits in end of cabinet when used with receivers. (Speaker not included.) Size 7 x 13½ x 18¼ inches. Order No. 345 for either receiver model. Specify No. 350 for the FM Tuner.

Shipping Wt...**5 lbs.**

Metal professional type communications receiver cabinet. Finished in deep grey and fits the panel supplied with Heathkit BR-1 and AR-1 Receivers. 5" speaker mounts in end of cabinet. (Speaker and panel shown not included with cabinet.) Gives professional appearance to Heathkit receivers. Size 7 x 14 x 7¾ inches.

Specify No. 335....Shipping Wt. 6 lbs.



$4.50

ORDER BLANK

MAIL TO THE
HEATH COMPANY
BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

From ______________________________
____
____

SHIP VIA
☐ Parcel Post
☐ Express
☐ Freight
☐ Best Way

Quantity	Item	Price	Quantity	Item	Price
	Heathkit Oscilloscope Kit — Model O-6			Heathkit R.F. Probe Kit — No. 309	
	Heathkit VTVM Kit — Model V-4A			Heathkit H.V. Probe Kit — No. 336	
	Heathkit FM Tuner Kit — FM-2			Heathkit R.F. Signal Gen. Kit — Model SG-6	
	Heathkit Broadcast Receiver Kit — Model BR-1			Heathkit Condenser Checker Kit — Model C-2	
	Heathkit Three Band Receiver Kit - Model AR-1			Heathkit Handitester Kit — Model M-1	
	Heathkit Amplifier Kit — Model A-4			Heathkit Power Supply Kit — Model PS-1	
	Heathkit Amplifier Kit — Model A-5 (or A-5A)			Heathkit Resistance Decade Kit — Model RD-1	
	Heathkit Tube Checker Kit — Model TC-1			Heathkit Impedance Bridge Kit — Model IB-1B	
	Heathkit Audio Generator Kit — Model AG-7				
	Heathkit Battery Eliminator Kit — Model BE-2				
	Heathkit Electronic Switch Kit — Model S-2				
	Heathkit T.V. Alignment Gen. Kit — TS-2				
	Heathkit Signal Tracer Kit — Model T-2				

On Parcel Post Orders, include postage for weight shown and insurance. (We insure all shipments.)

On Express Orders, do not include transportation charges — they will be collected by the Express Agency at time of delivery.

Enclosed find ☐ Check ☐ Money Order for________

Please ship C.O.D. ☐ Postage enclosed for________lbs.

ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

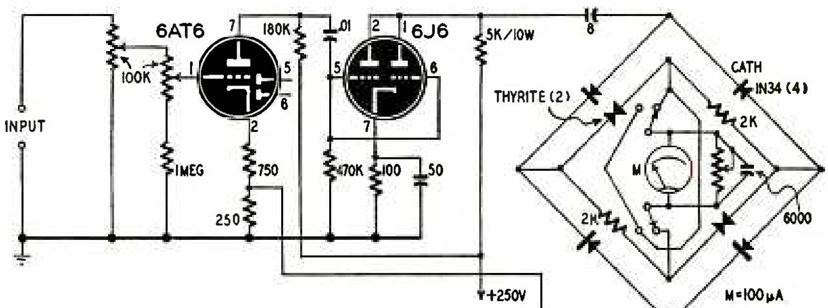
EXPORT AGENT
ROCKE INTERNATIONAL CORP.
13 E. 40th ST.
NEW YORK CITY (16)
CABLE: ARLAB-N.Y.

The HEATH COMPANY
. . . BENTON HARBOR 20, MICHIGAN

DIRECT READING DIFFERENTIAL VOLTMETER

When measuring voltages with the average instrument, it is difficult to measure accurately fluctuations of 10% or less. This direct-reading differential voltmeter measures changes up to ±10% in voltage levels from 1.5 to 150 at frequencies from 20 cycles to 200 kc. It is insensitive to line voltage changes, tube aging, and input frequency within its range.

In this circuit, described in *The Review of Scientific Instruments,* a minimum input of 1.2 volts is required to balance the bridge. The attenuators are used to reduce the input voltage to this level when necessary. Changes in the input voltage unbalance the bridge, thus causing the meter, which may be cali-



brated directly in percentage of the input voltage, to pass current. The reversing switch permits negative and positive changes to be read. The 6,000-μf capacitor prevents a.c. from passing through the meter.

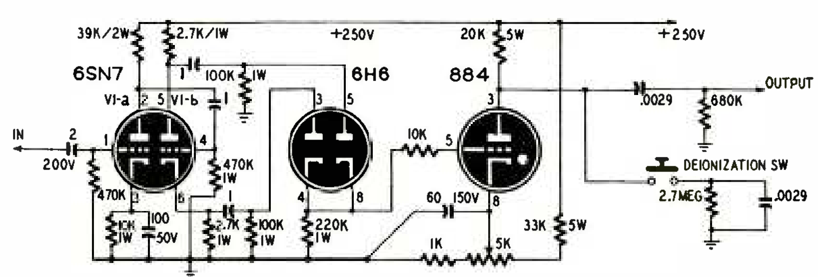
It consists of a two-stage amplifier feeding into a nonlinear bridge composed of two 2,000-ohm resistors and two G-E type 8396839G1 Thyrites. (Thyrite is a nonlinear resistance material which decreases its resistance with increasing voltage.)

The bridge is in the feedback loop of the amplifier to insure high stability and good waveform. The output of the 6J6 is fed to a full-wave bridge rectifier before being applied to the Thyrite bridge.

The basic full-scale sensitivity of the instrument is ±6%. The meter shunt can be installed and adjusted for a ±10% range. Its resistance will depend on the meter resistance.

TRIGGER CIRCUIT FOR SINGLE SWEEP SCANNING

Single-sweep circuits such as that shown in Fig. 3 of "Time Base Circuits" in the December, 1950, issue, can be adjusted to start upon the arrival of a positive or negative signal, but not both. Thus, if the very beginning of an unknown signal is to be observed, the operator must know whether it starts in the positive or negative direction.



This circuit, which appeared in *The Oscillographer,* is designed to supply a negative trigger to a single-sweep scanning generator in the scope. V1-a is a straight amplifier having a gain of 15, and V1-b is a phase inverter. The voltages across the 2,700-ohm plate and cathode resistors are equal and 180 degrees out of phase. Both these voltages are coupled to the plates of the 6H6. The positive voltage will pass through its diode and trigger the 884, thus causing its plate voltage to drop and produce a sharp negative pulse.

The deionization switch inserts a .0029-μf capacitor between the 884 plate and ground. When the capacitor is inserted the plate voltage drops almost to zero and the tube cuts off. The plate voltage rises gradually to its operating point as the capacitor becomes charged, and plate-circuit transients are not produced when the switch is opened. This switch may be a normally open or spring-return toggle type.

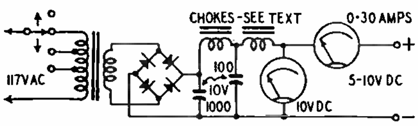
LOW-COST 6-VOLT D.C. SUPPLY FROM JUNK PARTS

If you are a friend of your neighborhood junk dealer you may be able to pick up an old battery charger that can be converted into a useful 5- to 10-volt d.c. power supply for testing and demonstrating automobile radios. I ran across a junked battery charger and was able to salvage the stepdown transformer and dry disc rectifier.

The transformer had three taps on the primary winding. We identified the leads, then plugged in the tap which gave the lowest output voltage, and found that the rectifier put out about

10 volts. Turns were removed from the secondary winding of the transformer until about 5 volts output was measured when using the lowest voltage tap.

We used three defective volume controls that still had good s.p.s.t. switches to cut in any one of the taps. This gave a variable voltage output from 5 volts to about 10 volts. A heavy 4-position tap switch can be used instead of separate switches, as shown in the diagram.

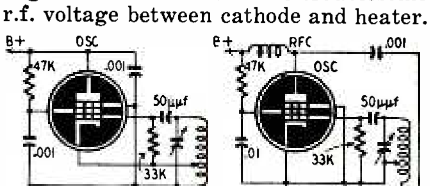


Since this rectifier output has a high 120-cycle ripple in it, a filter was needed to smooth it out. We purchased surplus 100- and 1,000-μf, 10-volt capacitors and then proceeded to fabricate our own filter chokes. For one we used the coil out of an old automobile generator cutout and wound all the No. 12 insulated wire we could on the core of a defective power transformer to make the other one. The laminations for the choke should be butted instead of interleaved as in transformer construction. The 10-volt meter is a surplus unit and the 30-amp meter was salvaged from a junked 1929 Ford.

The rectifier and transformer, designed to deliver up to 80 amps, were rather large and cumbersome, so we mounted them behind the service bench and ran the necessary leads to the meter panel. This setup gives us an economical source of 5 to 10 volts d.c. which will deliver far more current than any auto radio will require. If you are not fortunate enough to find a charger with transformer and rectifier in good condition, you will find winding data on a transformer and filter choke in the article "A-Battery Eliminator" in the April, 1949, issue of this magazine.—*John W. Cook*

OSCILLATOR MODIFICATION

An annoying hum is often present on the short-wave bands of receivers using tapped oscillator coils like that shown at *a*. This trouble can often be eliminated by changing the circuit to that shown at *b*. In this circuit, the cathode is grounded and there is no troublesome r.f. voltage between cathode and heater.



a b

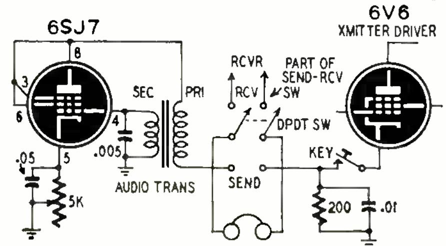
Because the tuning capacitor is across only a section of the oscillator coil in the modified circuit, the oscillator inductance is reduced and the receiver must be realigned. This is simple if the coil is permeability-tuned.

The circuit at *b* is also the solution to the problem of using tapped oscillator coils with 1R5's, 1A7's, and other tubes which must be operated with the filament at ground potential.—*Charles Erwin Cohn*

— END —

KEYING MONITOR

Most keying monitors used by amateurs require either special relays, separate power supplies, complex switching arrangements, or other encumbrances which make them inconvenient to use. The monitor shown in the diagram is simple to construct and easy to get going. It consists of a 6SJ7 oscil-



lator with the plate voltage supplied by the drop across the cathode resistor in the keyed stage. The variable resistor in the oscillator circuit is adjusted for reliable oscillator operation under a wide variation of amplifier loading. Headphones are switched from receiver to monitor by a d.p.d.t. switch which is ganged to the send-receive switch on the transmitter or receiver.—*Richard L. Bridges, W6PMU*

SIMPLE C.W. MONITOR

If you use your receiver as a c.w. monitor, you probably blasted your eardrums whenever you forgot to turn down the gain before transmitting. You've also lost some of the other guy's transmission because you forgot to turn up the gain after turning it over to him. Make two minor changes in your receiver and forget about juggling the gain controls before and after each transmission.

Most sets have the standby switch between B-minus and ground. The sensitivity control or r.f. gain is usually a potentiometer between ground and the cathodes of the r.f. and i.f. amplifiers. Remove the standby switch and short the two leads together. Connect the switch between the low-potential end of the r.f. gain control and ground.

When the switch is open and you are on the air, enough r.f. leaks through to produce a low-level tone in the speaker. In this way, you don't have to touch the gain controls.—*Dominic Angelo, W9KGC*

ANOTHER TVI ODDITY

I installed my Motorola VT71 TV set in my bedroom after purchasing a large-screen model for the living room. The little set worked fine for a while.

One evening after rearranging the furnishings in the room, I noticed the entire picture weaving from right to left. A check of the sweeps and power supply showed everything to be in order. This strange behavior continued until one evening a week later when I had occasion to pick up an electric clock which had been placed atop the VT71 during the rearrangement of furnishings. As soon as the clock was lifted off the set, the picture returned to normal. Moving the clock to a new location cleared up the trouble permanently.—*William H. Deasey*

HEATERS IN V.H.F. TUBES

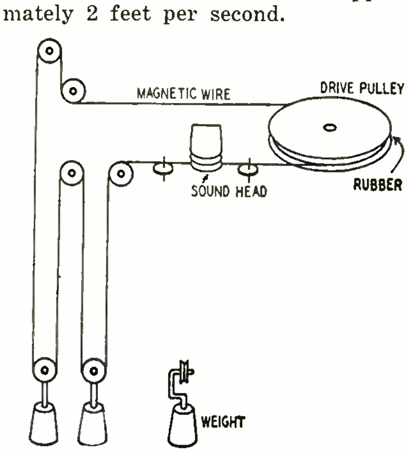
Radio experimenters and constructors should note that filaments of acorn and miniature tubes of the 9000-series should not be connected in series with other tubes of similar current rating, as in the filament circuits of a.c.-d.c. sets. This I learned at the expense of two burned-out acorns.

The burn-outs were apparently due to a voltage surge across the filaments of the acorns. In series with my 955 was a 50L6, whose filament draws identical current but takes longer to heat to normal operating temperature and resistance. Consequently before each tube reached operating resistance, the voltage drop across each filament varied from calculated voltage; and in about 5 seconds, pop went my acorns.

The 9000-series of miniatures, 9001, 9002, etc., also give trouble when connected in series with tubes from other families, but their filaments don't blow as readily as those of acorns.—*Bruce Deutsch*

ENDLESS WIRE RECORDINGS

With this installation you can play continuously wire recordings of announcements, warnings, bells, chimes, and other material. A rubber-rimmed pulley is grooved to drive the wire without slippage. The speed of the motor and the diameter of the shaft are selected to drive the wire at approximately 2 feet per second.



After making the recording on wire, tie the ends together and thread it over the playback head and drive pulley as shown. Small weighted pulleys take up the slack and keep the wire tight so it drives at a constant speed. The sound head works into a suitable amplifier. Almost any length of wire can be accommodated by adding more pulleys and weights.—*Jean-Ch. Burkel*

GOOD LOW-BAND ANTENNA

In my location, television channels 2 and 5 are weak and 4 is strong. Being unable to find an antenna which would give me optimum performance on these channels, I developed a three-element Yagi that does the trick.

The folded dipole and reflector were cut and spaced for channel 2. The director was cut for channel 5 and spaced 1/10 wavelength (of channel 5) in front of the folded dipole.—*H. Harvey*

NEAT BREADBOARD LAYOUTS

The appearance of breadboard layouts suffers and sometimes dangerous short circuits occur because of loose, dangling leads. To remedy these conditions, tack all long leads to the breadboard with an office stapler. Staples are cheap and easy to remove and are therefore ideal for use in experimental work where the wiring is often changed.
—*Charles Erwin Cohn*

CURING CONVERTER TROUBLES

Sluggishness and drift on shortwave bands are common complaints against converters and shortwave receivers using 6A8 converter tubes. In such cases, try substituting a 6K8. The set or converter will have more pep, and drift will be lessened or eliminated. Corresponding tube elements connect to the same pins, so no wiring changes are necessary when making the change.
—*Charles Erwin Cohn*

TROUBLESHOOTING TV SETS

Troubleshooting a receiver by isolating individual stages is difficult when the tube heaters are in series-connected strings. I solve this problem by saving all defective tubes which have good heaters. I snip off all except the heater pins and use these tubes to replace the good tube in the stage to be disabled. Be sure to mark each dummy tube with its heater voltage and current so you can select the correct substitute for the tube as you put the dummies in the set.—*A. F. Hanzl*

BATTERY RECEIVERS

If a battery-operated receiver always stops operating before the batteries reach the end of their useful life, try adding a few turns to the tickler winding on the oscillator coil. The increase in feedback voltage will insure oscillation at lower voltages.—*Martin J. Brick*

NOISY A.C.-D.C. SETS

Several compact midget sets have shown up with noisy, microphonic 35Z5's. It seems that vibration from the speaker causes the coating to flake off the cathode, thus making the emission unstable and erratic.

New 35Z5's are only a temporary cure because the trouble returns in a short time. For a permanent cure, use rubber grommets to shock-mount the rectifier socket on the chassis.—*W. Snajberk*

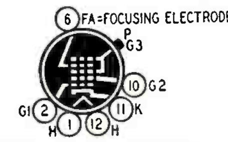
"Top floor, please."

Suggested by Arthur A. Henrikson, Chicago 51, Ill.

TUBES OF THE MONTH

Defense shortages have caused picture tube manufacturers to revert to one of the "pioneer" developments in kinescopes—electrostatic focusing. By eliminating the electromagnetic focus coil, nearly two pounds of copper or a substantial amount of cobalt, both scarce items, are saved on each tube.

The electrostatic types have a new gun design which includes a zero-current focusing electrode that operates at about 22% of the second anode-potential. The focusing voltage is readily obtained from a simple flyback type



14GP4, 17FP4, 20FP4

power supply operating from the primary side of the horizontal output transformer. A separate rectifier, such as the 1V4, or similar tube should be used, so that the focusing voltage will not be affected by changes in the beam current. Using a dropping resistor or a bleeder across the second-anode supply is not recommended because the regulation is too poor and the focusing voltage would vary with changes in beam current.

National Union has released data on three picture tube types using electrostatic focusing, Hytron has data on one, and RCA and Sylvania are expected, at the time of writing, to have data on their new types soon. The National Union types are 14GP4, 17FP4, and 20FP4, all rectangular. Hytron's tube is also the 20FP4.

The 14GP4 is a 14-inch tube which, except for the focusing, is similar to type 14CP4. It has 70° magnetic deflection and an 11½ x 8⅝-inch picture. Second anode rating is 14 kv maximum (typical operation is a 12 kv). Focusing electrode voltage is about 2,500.

The 17FP4 is designed to replace the 16KP4, 16RP4, and 17BP4-A in new set designs. The focusing electrode operates at about 2,500 volts, and the second anode maximum rating is 16 kv.

Deflection angle is 70° (diagonal), and the picture size is 10¾ x 14¼ inches. Type 20FP4 is a 20-inch tube similar to the 20CP4 except for the focusing electrode, which operates at about 3,000 volts with the second-anode at 14 kv.

Sylvania has released data on a subminiature half-wave rectifier, the type 5642, which is designed for high voltage-power supplies where efficiency and compactness are required. The tube wires directly into the circuit, thus eliminating socket leakage and insulation problems. Typical use is in a flyback type rectifier circuit for television, where two of the tubes in a doubler arrangement can deliver 12 kv to the picture tube second anode. Typical operating conditions for the 5642 are: 1.25 volts at 140 ma on the filament; peak plate pulse from the scanning system, 8,000 volts; and output current 150 μa.

The RCA tube department announces a new compact, forced-air cooled power triode for u.h.f. plate pulsed oscillator and amplifier service. In such service this tube, the 5946, has a maximum rated plate dissipation of 250 watts, and can be operated with full plate voltage at frequencies up to 1300 mc.

The 5946 has a coaxial electrode structure designed for use with circuits of the coaxial cylinder type. The design provides low-inductance, large-area electrode terminals for insertion into the cylinders, and permits effective isolation of the plate from the cathode.

—END—

GROOVE RECORDING ON TAPE

One of the latest German developments in the recording art, the Tefifon combines the techniques of tape recording with those of groove recording to give up to 60 minutes of play.

The tape is an endless band of a special plastic, 16 mm wide, which has 56 grooves running lengthwise to give a continuous sound track. A cartridge, dressed up to look like a book, contains the tape. The total weight of the unit is 210 grams (about 7½ ounces).

As the photo shows, the cartridge is fitted on the playback apparatus and the tape is led around a capstan. The pickup head, a replaceable crystal with a sapphire-tipped needle, is then moved up agains the tape.

The tape speed is 45.6 cm per second (18 inches per second), and plans are now being made to record on both sides of the tape to double the playing time.
—*Claus Reuber*

CRITICIZE TV CONTRACTS

The television service contract as a source of trouble to both customer and service technician was given a working over at a recent meeting of the Associated Radio and Television Servicemen of New York (City). Two main troubles appear recurrently in television servicing. The customer buys a service contract and is left holding the bag if the service company goes broke. Or, he calls for service and finds the company so loaded with work that he waits for days or weeks to get a simple repair job done.

The first of these troubles is inherent in the contract, and cannot exist without it. The second is also almost entirely a fault of contract servicing. The straight service technician may be busy, but if he cannot give service for several days he cannot hope to hold the customer till he is ready for him. The customer with a contract, however, must await the servicing organization's pleasure. Obviously, the independent service technician must be geared to give quicker and more efficient servicing if he wishes to stay in business.

Yet in spite of the fact that practically 100% of the complaints against poor or non-existent television servicing have originated with service contract holders, it seems to have occurred to no one up to the present to suggest that in many cases the television owner would be better off without a contract. With the larger part of their business on a pay-by-the-call basis, television service organizations would have to maintain an efficient staff or quit. Those contract organizations which are already giving efficient service would not be injured—might even be helped as customer morale in general improved.

At the close of the discussion the assembled technicians passed a resolution suggesting that because the television service contract is the most common cause of customer grief, the television set owner would be well advised in many cases *not* to take out a television service contract, and that he will get better and less expensive service by the old system of payment by the call.

PROTEST LICENSE BILL

Radio technicians of New York City met February 1 to protest a proposed bill to license TV service technicians and service establishments.

The proposed bill was introduced into the New York City council by the same member who sponsored a bill of the same type last year. That measure, drawn up with little knowledge of the techniques of electronic servicing, contained a number of absurdities, and was laughed out of court.

The service technicians pointed out during the meeting that the new bill, instead of making specific provisions concerning the floor space, number of employees, types of test equipment, and other details, merely proposes that a

Commissioner be appointed, who in his own discretion may promulgate such rules as may seem to him to be for the benefit of the industry and the television-viewing public. Thus the regulations—enforceable by suspension or cancellation of the service technician's license—might conceivably depend on the whim of the Commissioner.

Another objection urged against the proposed bill was that though a number of weaknesses in the television servicing situation were mentioned in the bill, it made no specific provision (other than appointment of a Commissioner) to correct them.

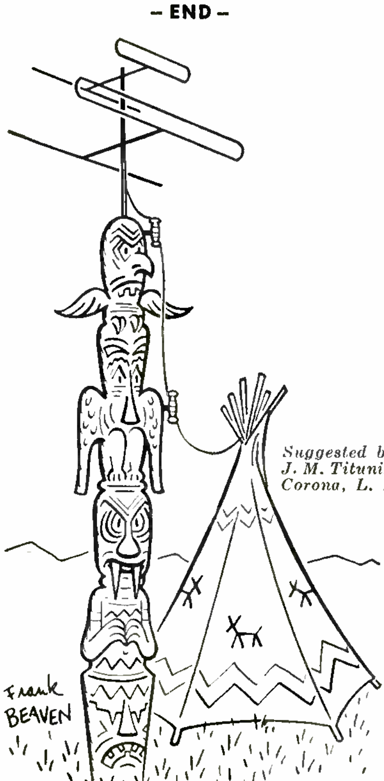
A number of methods of combatting the bill were discussed. These included pressure for a public hearing, making contact with councillors in person or by letter, and educational work among television owners, who would in the long run be victims of any system which would add to the expenses of the television service technicians.

TCA HOLDS ELECTIONS

The Television Contractors Association, of Philadelphia, has re-elected Albert M. Haas to serve as president for the 1951 term. Also re-elected were Samuel A. Whittingham, vice president, and Jack Phillips, secretary. Joseph F. Griffin succeeded George F. Weber to the position of treasurer.

Haas, in accepting his office, declared he would do everything in his power to raise the standards of the industry in Philadelphia and work in conjunction with other leaders throughout the country. He asserted that there were many things in the industry that need correction, but that the manpower shortage is the most pressing problem. He advocated an industry-wide educational program of an in-plant nature.

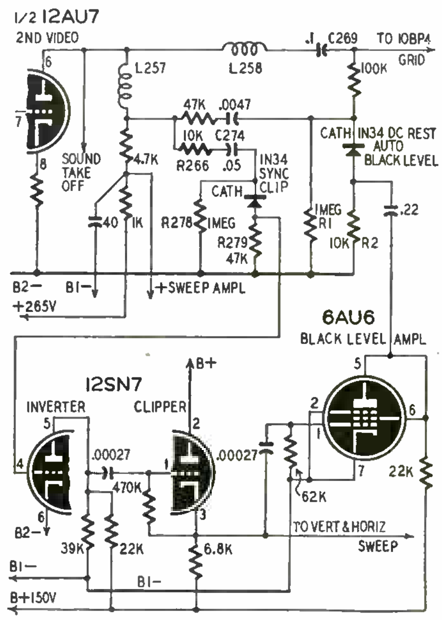
– END –



Suggested by J. M. Titunik, Corona, L. I.

MODIFICATION FOR G-E 800

This receiver and similar models can be modified for automatic black-level d.c. restoration by removing the 6AL5 and rewiring its socket for the 6AU6 black-level amplifier. 1N34 germanium crystals replace the detector and sync-clipper diodes. A third 1N34 is installed in place of the 6AL5 as the black-level d.c. restorer.



The 6AU6 amplifies the negative sync pulses to a level higher than those appearing in the video output. These amplified pulses are applied to the anode of the d.c. restorer diode and cause it to detect at the black level or pedestal rather than at the sync tips as in the more conventional circuits. The voltage developed across R1 is a function of pedestal height and not the sync tips. It may be necessary to juggle the value of R2 until you get optimum performance.—*Wilbur J. Hantz*

TESTING 1N34 GERMANIUM DIODES

Type 1N34 germanium diodes are used as video detectors in a number of TV receivers. To check them, measure the forward and backward resistances with a standard ohmmeter. They should be replaced when the back-to-front ratio falls below 100 to 1.—*Du Mont Service Notes*

MOTOROLA TS-14 AND TS-23

Most cases of insufficient picture height can be traced to heating of the .05-μf, 600-volt charge-discharge capacitor C-70 connected in the plate circuit of the 6J5-GT vertical sweep-generator tube. This capacitor is located between the chassis and the filament transformer for the 6W4-GT damper tube.

When replacing this capacitor, anchor one end on pin 6 of the 6W4-GT socket and then connect it to the plate of the 6J5-GT. Connect the other end to the ungrounded end of R-56, the 8,200-ohm resistor associated with it. The new location is cooler and the capacitor will be less likely to change its value.—*Yuki Minaga*

DU MONT RA-111A

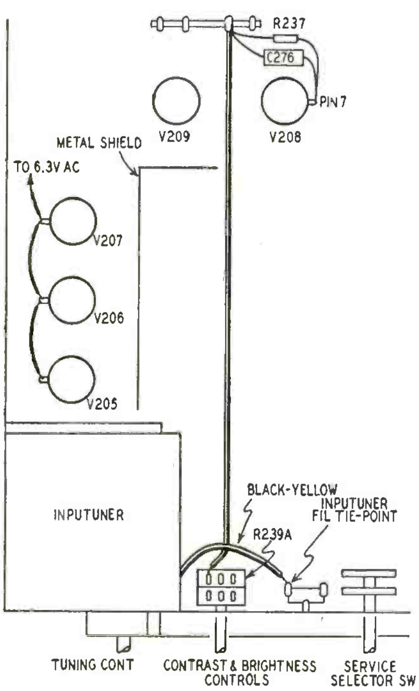
In some fringe-area installations, it is necessary to make minor changes in these sets to improve sensitivity or signal-to-noise ratio. Replace the first and second video i.f. tubes (6AU6's) with 6BC5's. If this change does not produce the desired results, make the following alterations in the order shown:

1. Replace the fourth video i.f. with a 6BC5.
2. Remove the ground connection from pin 2 of this socket.
3. Replace transformer Z208 with a new transformer, part No. 2000-5241.
4. Realign this stage using procedures described in the manufacturer's instructions.

If these changes cause regeneration in the video i.f., make these additional changes:

1. Connect a 68,000-ohm, ½-watt resistor across terminals 1 and 2 of Z208.
2. Remove the .005-μf capacitor from pin 4 of the 6T8 and connect it between the ungrounded heater pin of V207 (the third video i.f.) and ground.
3. Redress and shorten the lead from R237 and C276, in the cathode circuit of the video amplifier V210, to the contrast control R239A. Keep this lead away from the Inputuner.
4. Disconnect the filament lead which runs from the first video i.f. (V205) to the filament tie point of the Inputuner. Reconnect heaters of V205 and V206, connecting the ungrounded heater pin of V206 (second video i.f.) to the ungrounded heater pin of the third video i.f. (V207).

The diagram shows the rerouting of the contrast control lead and the modification of the heater circuit.—*Du Mont Service Notes*



CROSLEY TV RECEIVERS

To prevent breakdown between the plate leads of the 6BG6-G and the damper tube, install 3¼ inches of Fiberglas sleeving (part No. 39468-14) over the 6BG6-G plate lead toward the terminal on the horizontal deflection transformer.

A few of the models 10-414 and 10-416 produce an unstable picture because of an incorrect connection in the a.g.c. system. If this condition is encountered, check the polarity of the connections between the horizontal deflection transformer T-107 and the a.g.c. amplifier tube V-107B. The two leads from the transformer lugs 9 and 10 to pin 6 of V-107B and to the junction of R-156 and C-114 may need to be reversed.

To determine if the leads are correctly polarized, connect a scope from the plate (pin 6) of V-107B to ground. A positive pulse will be observed if polarity is correct. If unknown, check polarity of the scope with a battery across the vertical input terminals.

Early sets of the 1950 line were equipped with a 6AK5 mixer tube. To replace this with a 6CB6, solder socket lug No. 7 to the chassis. Later sets have a 6CB6 mixer. 6AK5's can be used in these sets without alterations. —*Crosley Service Dept.*

UNUSUAL TVI

Sometimes when tuning the low-band TV channels, a single barber-pole horizontal stripe will drift slowly up and down the picture. This effect is generally seen in weak-signal areas, in the evening when more lights are on.

This trouble is usually caused by a bad light bulb, but it can also be caused by a high-resistance contact between bulb and socket. Locate the bad one by turning off each light until you find the one which is causing the trouble. If a new bulb doesn't stop the interference, try burnishing the base of the lamp and the socket.—*William J. Wegge*

TUBE VARIATIONS AFFECT VIDEO I.F.

The relatively slight variations that exist between tubes of different makes are important in weak-signal areas where maximum gain is desirable in the video i.f. stages of some Westinghouse sets. The use of some makes of 6CB6's in the V-2170 chassis can cause the i.f. gain to be reduced to about one-half (6 db). Use 6CB6's made by RCA or Raytheon as replacements in the video i.f. strip when maximum gain is required. Tubes of other makes perform satisfactorily in other circuits.

The bandpass of the video i.f. system is affected somewhat by the characteristics of the 6AL5 used in the video detector circuit. Tubes with excessively high perveance cause the i.f. response curve to be round-topped with a narrow bandpass. This condition is particularly undesirable in fringe areas.

For best results in the Westinghouse V-2172 chassis, use Raytheon 6AL5's as replacements for the video detector. Other 6AL5's are satisfactory elsewhere. —*Westinghouse Service Hints*

– END –

SPECIAL OFFER!

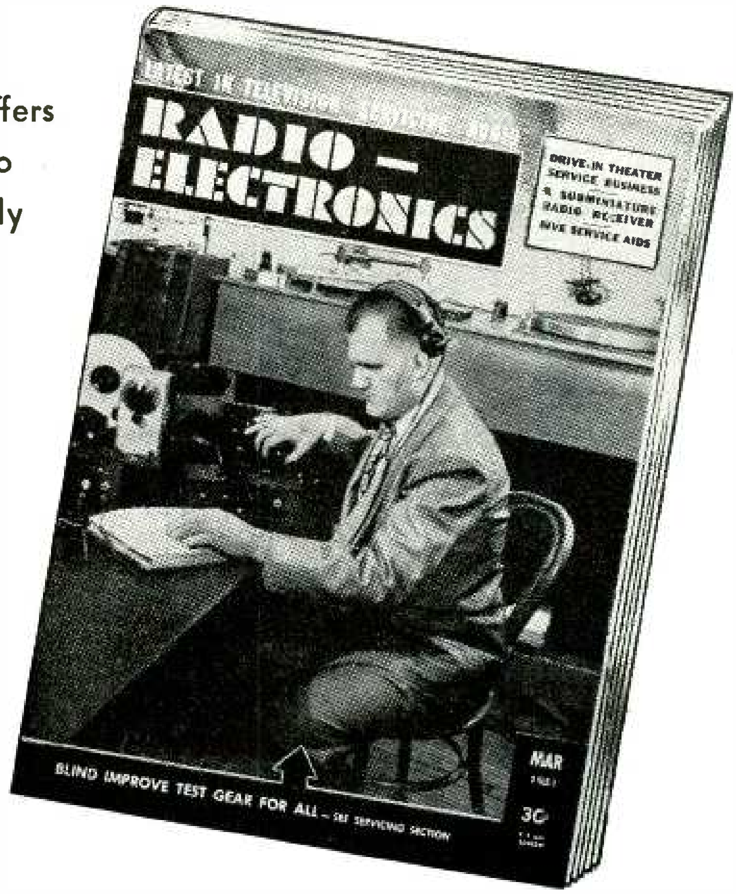
IMPORTANT

RADIO-ELECTRONICS offers regular readers a chance to subscribe at these unusually low rates this month:

3 YEARS $5.50
2 YEARS $4.00
1 YEAR $2.50

REGULAR RATES

3 YEARS $8.00
2 YEARS $6.00
1 YEAR $3.50



RADIO TELEVISION AUDIO

• **Servicing** • **Installation** • **Construction** • **New Developments**

This special offer saves you up to $2.50 over the regular subscription rates and up to 15¢ a copy over the newsstand price. Get the best technical articles on radio, television and audio every month, subscribe to RADIO-ELECTRONICS now for an extended period at these money saving rates. But act now—this offer is made for a limited time!

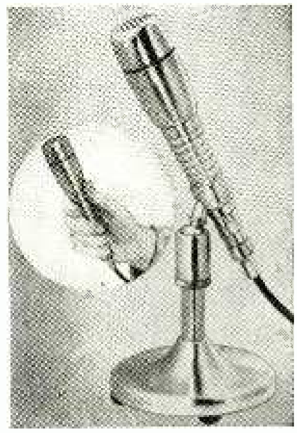
RADIO — ELECTRONICS

25 West Broadway **New York 7, N. Y.**

DYNAMIC MICROPHONE

The Turner Co.
Cedar Rapids, Iowa

The 50D Aristocrat is a new dynamic microphone having response flat within ± 2.5 db from 50 to 15,000 cycles. It is omnidirectional and is available with



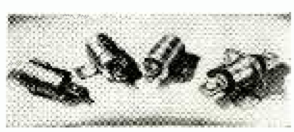
15-, 200-, 500-ohm, and high-impedance outputs. Its sensitivity is 56 db below 1 volt/dyne/ sq. cm.

A swivel-type mounting permits it to be tipped in any direction when mounted on a stand or boom. The 50D can be taken off the stand for hand use.

VEHICULAR CAPACITORS

Cornell-Dubilier Electric Corp.
South Plainfield, N. J.

These bypass and feed-through capacitors are hermetically sealed and built to withstand extremes of vibration



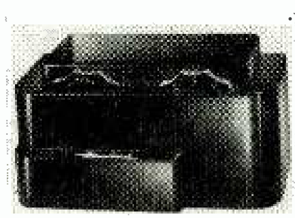
and shock and for operation over temperature range from −55°C. to +85°C. Non-inductive winding with short connections results in low impedance over wide frequency range.

The MC series is provided with three bracket styles. The NF 10072 has a universal mounting bracket. All have terminal studs with fastener screws. The MC series is designed for bypass applications; the NF series is designed for feed-through.

TELEVISION BOOSTER

Standard Coil Products Co., Inc.
Chicago, Ill.

The model B-51 is a new and improved printed-circuit TV booster which



provides continuous one-knob tuning between channels without switching between the high and low TV bands. It is a one-stage preamplifier which provides a low noise factor and high gain on all channels.

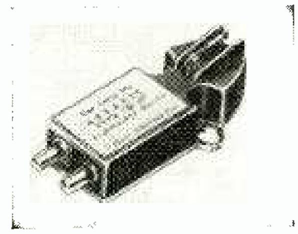
PHONO CARTRIDGES

The Astatic Corp.
Conneaut, Ohio

The new AC series phonograph cartridges are available with ceramic or crystal elements in both double-needle turnover and single-needle models. Physical characteristics and minimum needle pressure (approximately 5 grams) is the same for all models.

Audio output of crystal models at 1 kc is 1 volt using Audiotone 78-1 and RCA 12-5-31V test records, and the output of ceramic units is 0.4 volt. Frequency range of single-needle crystal units with either 3-mil needle for 78-r.p.m. or All-Groove needle for all record types is 50 to 10,000 cycles and for double-needle types frequency range is 50 to 6,000 cycles. Single-needle ceramics have a range of 50 to 6,000 cycles and double-needle ceramics have a range of 50 to 5,000 cycles.

The CAC type crystal cartridge is now expanded into a series of models which includes the original CAC-J, CAC-78-J (a similar unit having a 3-mil sapphire stylus for 78-r.p.m. records), and models CAC-W-J (1-mil needle) and CAC-78W-J (3-mil needle)

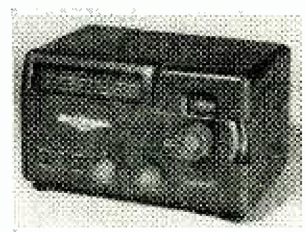


furnished with special fittings for installation in record changers having plug-in heads. The CAC-J is internally equalized for Columbia LP's.

ALL-WAVE RECEIVER

National Co., Inc.
Malden, Mass.

The model SW-54 is a compact 5-tube a.c.-d.c. superheterodyne receiver for AM or c.w. reception between 540 kc. and 30 mc. It features a slide-rule main-tuning dial with police, amateur, foreign, and marine bands plainly marked; a novel bandspread dial, built-in speaker, and a cabinet which measures only 11 x 7 x 7 inches. In addition to the tuning and volume controls, the SW-54 has send-receive, AM-c.w., and speaker-phones switches on the front panel. The tube lineup consists of a



12BE6 converter, 12BA6 i.f. amplifier and b.f.o., 12AV6 second detector, first audio, and a.v.c., 50C5 audio output, and 35Z5 rectifier.

MIXER-PREAMPLIFIER

Rauland-Borg Corp.
Chicago, Ill.

This new completely self-contained remote mixer and preamplifier is designed to mix four inputs (high- or low-impedance mikes and crystal pickups) and to feed the program over remote lines to main amplifying equipment located at any required distance away (up to several miles, if desired).

Specifications—Distortion: (measured at 100, 400 and 5,000 cycles, 300 mw. 2% at 600 ohms). Gain: microphones— 109 db (2 meg), 96 db (100,000 ohms), 96 db (150 ohm input); phono—73 db (1/2 meg input). Master control, 15 db. Frequency response: ± 1 db, 40 to 20,000 cycles. Output impedance, 150/600 ohms. Hum and noise level: 47 db below rated output (unweighted) on mike, 60 db below rated power output (unweighted) on phono. Tubes: 4-6SQ7, 2-6SC7, 2-6SN7GTA, 1-6XGT.

WIDE-RANGE OSCILLATOR

General Radio Co.
Cambridge, Mass.

The type 1330-A bridge-type oscillator is designed for use in antenna and bridge measurements. Its tuning range

is continuous from 5 kc to 50 mc with two levels of internal modulation at 400 and 1,000 cycles. Output is approximately 1 volt, and more than 1 watt can be delivered into a 50-ohm load.

The 1330-A is 11 pounds lighter, requires about one-half the input power, delivers 10 times the output power at a lower impedance, and covers a wider frequency range than its prewar equivalent.

HIGH-VOLTAGE SUPPLY

Spellman Television Corp.
New York, N. Y.

A new r.f.-type high-voltage supply is available for laboratory and industrial use. Designed for 4,500 volts d.c., the unit will deliver up to 7,500 volts at 1 ma. The supply is housed in a 5⅝ x 4½ x 5-inch case, and is available with either positive or negative outputs.

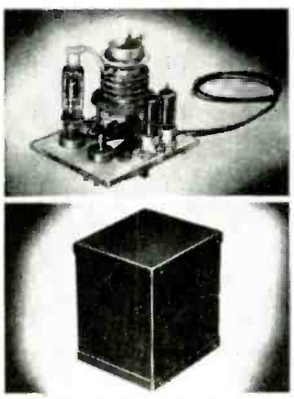
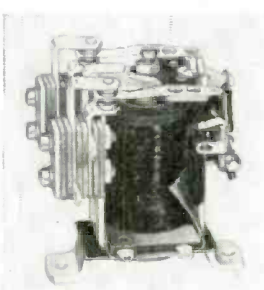


PLATE CIRCUIT RELAYS

Potter & Brumfield
Princeton, Indiana

LM Series relays are of the long coil-type construction, giving a powerful magnetic circuit that with 10,000-ohm winding permits adjustment to pull in as low as 1 ma with contact pressure sufficient to carry 5 amperes. The nominal operating power is 0.1 watt. The design includes an adjustable arma-



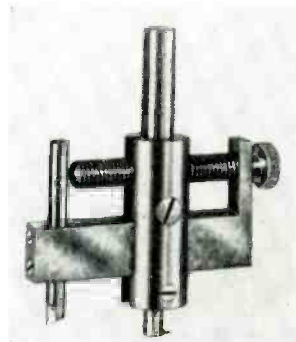
ture return spring which allows easy adjustment when installing to meet unusual or variable current or voltage conditions. The armature is equipped with an adjustable residual screw which controls the ratio between pull-in and drop-out current. LM relays are stocked in 2,500-, 5,000-, and 10,000-ohm windings and all contact combinations up to double-pole double-throw.

The new LS series relays are smaller and adjustments are preset at the factory to maximum sensitivity and lowest differential. They are available in s.p.d.t. only with contacts for 5 amperes and windings of 2,500 and 5,000 ohms.

CIRCLE CUTTER

Precise Co.
Brooklyn, N. Y.

The new Micro circle cutters feature a micrometer-type size control for quick, exact settings, extra-rigid beam construction for quicker cutting, and a new type of beam lock mechanism. Model 1 cuts holes from 1 to 4 inches in diameter and is available with either round or square tapered shanks. The model 5 cuts holes up to 6 inches.



TV TUBE COATING

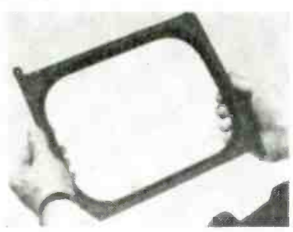
General Cement Mfg. Co.
Rockford, Ill.

Tube Koat is a new fast-drying conductive material designed for recoating the outside of television picture tubes which are peeling or have been scratched during repair. It is also useful for coating the inside of TV cabinets to prevent high-voltage discharges.

MASK FOR TV TUBE

Allen B. Du Mont Laboratories, Inc.
Clifton, N. J.

The new mask makes it easy to replace 12JP4 and 12RP4 picture tubes with a 12QP4-A in early Du Mont Telesets and most receivers of other makes. The mask compensates for greater radius of face curvature in the 12QP4-A. The 12QP4-A is a popular replacement for these tubes because of its close similarity to the older types and its gray filter face plate.



REPLACEMENT CONTROLS

Clarostat Mfg. Co., Inc.
Dover, N. H.

The new Ad-A-Switch replacement controls make it easy to install a switch when needed. Formerly controls were fitted with a separate dust cover which was fastened to the body of the control by lugs. The new design features a metal casing with scored center section and tab which can be pried open and torn off to provide an opening for the proper Ad-A-Switch. Two lugs on the switch pass through side straps on the case and are slightly bent to hold the switch firmly in place.

Six types of switches are available along with twelve different shafts which make it possible to duplicate almost any type of variable-resistance control.

MAGNETIC AMPLIFIERS

Magnetic Amplifiers, Inc.
Long Island City, N. Y.

A new line of magnetic amplifiers for 60 and 400 cycles, saturable reactors, special transformers, and other related devices for use in computors, regulators, servomechanisms, and recorders is announced by Magnetic Amplifiers, Inc. Their engineering staff will design special and custom-built units.

— END —

THE FUND GOES OVER $7,000.00

HELP-FREDDIE-WALK FUND

Your editor has been pleased to note that your activities in assisting to boost the Help-Freddie-Walk Fund again showed gratifying results this month. The fund now has reached $7,253.71.

As most of our readers know by this time, Freddie Thomason is the young son of the Arkansas radio technician, who was born both armless and legless.

Freddie reaches his third birthday on March 31 and he continues to make excellent progress with his new legs. As this is written Freddie has come up North again to the Kessler Institute for Rehabilitation at West Orange, New Jersey, accompanied by his father, where he undergoes periodic fittings.

Up to now he has been too young for the fitting of artificial arms.

He also has to be taught certain exercises and because he has not even leg or arm stumps but only a trunk and a head, the only way he can walk is by twisting his body from side to side.

Up to now he has not accomplished walking. He can only balance himself.

Several times a year he has to come North for the fitting of new appliances which is both costly and time consuming and for these reasons for a long time to come additional funds for Freddie must be collected.

As it has been from the start the purpose of this magazine, in connection with Freddie's activities, to make Freddie a radio technician, we are sure in time he will be a good one.

This month we report club donations of the following:

Freddie is making encouraging progress.

$60.00 contributed by the Electronic Technicians of the *USS Chevalier* DDR805, San Francisco, Calif.

$115.40 collected by J. F. Mesearch, Division Officer, on behalf of the 89 men in the "Electrical Division" of the *USS Valley Forge* (Cv-45), San Francisco, Calif.

$164.00 contributed by the Members of the 50th Signal Service Det., San Francisco, California.

$35.00 tendered by M. Celesta Babineau for the People in the Auditing Department of the Boston Branch of the John Hancock Insurance Co., Boston, Mass.

$25.00 contributed by the Buckeye Chapter of "The Representatives", Cleveland, Ohio.

Please do not neglect your efforts to help make Freddie a worthwhile and efficient radio technician when he grows up. Please send in your contributions from time to time. Even the smallest donation will be highly welcome.

Make all checks, money orders, etc., payable to Herschel Thomason. Please address all letters to:

Help-Freddie-Walk Fund
c/o RADIO-ELECTRONICS
25 West Broadway
New York 7, N. Y.

Balance as of January 22, 1951	$6,645.93
Alva Allen Chevrolet Company—Clinton, Mo.	$10.00
Anonymous—Oakland, Calif.	1.00
Anonymous—Miami, Fla.	2.00
Anonymous—Chicago, Ill.	2.75
Anonymous—New Orleans, Fla.	10.00
Anonymous—Metuchen, N. J.	1.00
R. M. S. Associates, Inc.—Mamaroneck, N. Y.	9.00
Kenneth Bable—Burgettstown, Pa.	5.00
Mr. & Mrs. N. A. Basso—Morgantown, W. Va.	2.13
S. B. Boynton—Chicago, Ill.	1.00
Mrs. George R. Burton—Penacook, N. H.	5.00
M. J. Candela—Chicago, Ill.	1.00
Joseph T. Corrigan—New York, N. Y.	5.00
L. P. Croak—Chicago, Ill.	1.00
Joel Decker—Washington, Pa.	1.00
Lee de Forest—Hollywood, Calif.	50.00
C. Del Priore—Cliffwood, N. J.	1.00
C. De Silva—Pamankade, Dehiwala, Ceylon.	2.50
Members of the 50th Signal Service Det.—San Francisco, Calif.	164.00
Van H. Ferguson—Tallahassee, Fla.	5.00
Gesundheit—Trainer, Pa.	1.00
Sam J. Graffia, Graffia's Radio Service—Maringouin, La.	1.00
Amedée Grenier—London, Ont., Canada	3.00
Halverson Radio Service—Bagley, Minn.	2.50
Auditing Department of the Boston Branch of the John Hancock Life Insurance Company—Boston, Mass.	35.00
Elias Hauel—Caracas, Venezuela, So. Amer.	10.00
Irv's Radio Service—Niagara Falls, N. Y.	1.00
L. Jaffee—Chicago, Ill.	1.00
Verne N. Johnson—Los Angeles, Calif.	1.00
Arthur Johnston—Johnstown, Pa.	2.00
Erma Kessler—Maplewood, Mo.	5.00
Lakewood Liquor Store—Lakewood, N. Y.	2.00
Jack Lee—Somerville, Mass.	1.00
F. Levin—Chicago, Ill.	.50
Matthews Radio Repair Service—Bradford, Pa.	2.00
D. Olshan—Chicago, Ill.	1.00
Rev. Joseph F. O'Reilly—Collinsville, Ill.	5.00
R. G. Pease—Chicago, Ill.	1.00
C. E. Peters—Lincoln, Nebr.	2.00
B. Platosh—Chicago, Ill.	1.00
Helen & Harold Reiner—Bronx, N. Y.	5.00
Buckeye Chapter of "The Representatives"—Cleveland, Ohio	25.00
S. J. S.—New York, N.Y.	10.00
H. Schneider—Chicago, Ill.	1.00
S. Schneider—Chicago, Ill.	1.00
A. Serna—Dearborn, Mich.	1.00
E. G. Shorey—Chicago, Ill.	1.00
Some Magazine Friends—Oradell, N. J.	1.00
Sonia & Joe—Ancon, Canal Zone	2.00
Sammy J. Spradlin—Ashland, Ky.	5.00
Electronic Technicians of the USS CHEVALIER, DDR805—San Franisco, Calif.	60.00
89 Men in the "Electrical Division" of the USS VALLEY FORGE (CV-45) — San Francisco, Calif.	115.40
Vanson Products Lab.—Akron, O.	5.00
Kenny Wiewara—Los Cruses, N. M.	3.00
Lt. Com. William Coulter Walsh, Jr., USN—Watertown, S. Dak.	5.00
Edward G. Winters—Allentown, Pa.	10.00
Total Contributions received to February 20, 1951	$7,253.71

Radio Thirty-Five Years Ago
In Gernsback Publications

HUGO GERNSBACK
Founder

Modern Electrics	1908
Electric Experimenter	1913
Radio News	1919
Science & Invention	1920
Television	1927
Radio-Craft	1929
Short-Wave Craft	1930
Television News	1931
Wireless Association of America	1908

Some of the larger libraries still have copies of ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTER on file for interested readers.

APRIL, 1951 ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTER

Motorcycle Wireless Telephone Output
Giant U. S. Radio Station at San Diego
Railroad May Operate Trains by Radio
California Youth Invents Radiotelephone System
An Efficient Battery-Type Radio Transmitter
The Early Days of Radio in America, by Donald H. McNicol, I.R.E.
A Practical Radiation Meter, by Otto Whitelock
A Selenium Cell Radiation Ammeter, by Frank Walcutt
Spring Clip Detector Stand, by Wilton M. Smith
Telefunken Type Permanent Detector by E. L. Kenney
Panel Wireless Key, by H. R. Hosbach
A Novel High-Frequency Ammeter, by C. A. Oldroyd
Double Capacity Rotary Variable Condenser, by G. Merton Bingham
A 4,000 Meter "Vest-Pocket" Radio Set, by Herbert E. Hayden

ELECTRONIC LITERATURE

Any or all of these catalogs, bulletins, and periodicals are available to you if you write to us on your letterhead (do not use postcards) and request them by number. Send coin or stamps where cash is required. We will forward the request to the manufacturers, who in turn will send the literature directly to you. This offer void after six months.

1-451—TRANSFORMER CATALOG

Triad Transformer Manufacturing Co. has released its latest transformer catalog (No. TR-51). It contains detailed specifications, illustrations, and prices on their regular line of audio and power transformers and chokes, and 35 new items which include a series of special transformers developed for regulated power supplies, television components, and a high-fidelity amplifier kit. The catalog also contains complete schematic diagrams of several audio amplifiers and a voltage-regulated power supply.—*Gratis*

2-451—PHONO ACCESSORY CATALOG

The new G-E phono accessories catalog is a compilation of technical data sheets on V-R cartridges, tone arms, preamplifiers, and styli.—*Gratis*

3-451—RECORDING EQUIPMENT

A 20-page illustrated brochure (Form 2J-6895) describes RCA's latest professional-type disc recording equipment and includes technical information on recording, fine-groove techniques, and studio recording techniques.—*Gratis to interested parties.*

OPPORTUNITY AD-LETS

Advertisements in this section cost 35c a word for each insertion. Name, address and initials must be included at the above rate. Cash should accompany all classified advertisements unless placed by an accredited advertising agency. No advertisement for less than ten words accepted. Ten percent discount six issues, twenty percent for twelve issues. Objectionable or misleading advertisements not accepted. Advertisements for June. issue must reach us not later than April 21, 1951.
Radio-Electronics, 25 W. Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

4-451—SWEEP GENERATOR BULLETIN
An 8-page brochure issued by Manufacturers Engineering & Equipment Corp. gives complete electrical and mechanical specifications and general information on the Sweepmaster I video sweep generator. This unit is designed for checking the response of video and other broad-band amplifiers and for similar applications.—*Gratis*

5-451—SUN RADIO CATALOG
Containing 131 pages, Sun Radio & Electronics Co.'s catalog No. 51 lists test equipment, tubes, components, tools, and appliances produced by the major manufacturers. It will prove useful to engineers, constructors amateurs, and experimenters.—*Gratis*

6-451—RECTIFIER HANDBOOK
Selenium Rectifier Handbook is a 64-page booklet devoted to selenium rectifiers and their uses. In addition to complete electrical and mechanical specifications on the Sarkes Tarzian line of high- and low-voltage selenium rectifiers, the booklet contains 21 pages of typical circuits and applications.—*Price 25¢*

7-451—RCA TUBE BULLETIN
Form No. CRPS-120-A is RCA's latest bulletin on phototubes, cathode-ray and special tubes. It contains photographs, base diagrams, and electrical specifications on photomultipliers, gas and vacuum phototubes, monoscopes, C-R tubes for oscilloscopes, and special types for industrial and u.h.f. applications.—*Price 15¢*

8-451—TV CONTROL GUIDE
Centralab's TV control guide No. 12 lists their replacement controls and printed-circuit units used in television receivers. The TV sets are listed in alphabetical order according to manufacturer and in numerical order according to model or chassis number. Listed in the tables are the functions of each control and the manufacturer's part number along with the Centralab stock number for the control and special shafts and switches where necessary. Separate tables list the set manufacturer's part number, the component identification number, and corresponding catalog numbers of various printed-circuit components.—*Price 25¢*

9-451—RADIO-SOUND CATALOG
Hudson Radio & Television Corp. has issued its 1951 catalog No. H-51 which contains complete descriptions of standard brands of components required to assemble high-fidelity sound systems for home or professional use. It includes amplifiers, loudspeaker systems, enclosures, record changers, turntables, tuners, cabinets, and TV chassis. Also included are packaged systems which include tuner, record changer, amplifier, and speaker ready to be installed in walls or custom-built cabinets.—*Gratis*

10-451—TAPE RECORDER CATALOG
Amplifier Corp. of America's 1951 catalog lists the line of Twin-Trax and Magnetwin tape recorders plus a variety of microphones, erasers, and other accessories for tape recorders.—*Gratis*

—END—


E. D. FOSTER

Vice-Admiral **Edwin Dorsey Foster**, U.S. Navy (Ret.) has been appointed director of the newly established Mobilization Planning Department of the RCA VICTOR DIVISION. Mr. Foster was formerly in the office of the Secretary of the Navy.

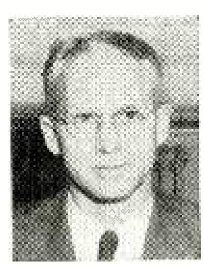
RCA also announced the appointment of **Theodore A. Smith** as assistant general manager of the Engineering Products Dept. He formerly headed sales activities in this department. Mr. Smith takes over the duties of W. Walter Watts, vice-president and general manager of the Engineering Department, who was granted a leave of absence to serve with Defense Production Administrator William H. Harrison.


R. M. BOWIE

Dr. R. M. Bowie, former manager of the Physics Laboratory of SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS at Bayside, N. Y., was named to the staff of the vice-president of engineering as director of engineering. Dr. Bowie is the inventor of the ion trap, which prevents the formation of ion spots on the screen of cathode-ray tubes.

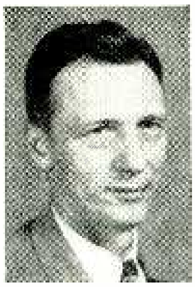
Sylvania also announced the appointment of **Leon C. Guest**, former comptroller of the Television Picture Tube Division, as comptroller of the Radio and Television Division. **Roy E. Drew** succeeds him as comptroller of the Television Picture Tube Division.

David C. Prince, vice-president of GENERAL ELECTRIC and head of the G-E General Engineering Laboratory, was named to the president's staff. **Harry A. Winne**, vice-president in charge of engineering policy, has been assigned the responsibility formerly held by Mr. Prince. **Ernest E. Johnson** assumed the newly created position of general manager of the laboratory.


J. F. COCKS, JR.

J. Fraser Cocks, Jr. has been appointed general comptroller of the AEROVOX CORPORATION and its subsidiary the ELECTRICAL REACTANCE CORPORATION. **Carl Gulbanson** succeeded Mr. Cocks as comptroller of the Aerovox Corporation. **Leonard Wiggins** continues as comptroller of the Electrical Reactance Corporation.

Dr. A. V. Astin, former chief of the Electronics and Ordance Division of the NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS, has been appointed associate director of the Bureau. Dr. Astin is best known for his work in the development of proximity fuses for bombs and rockets. He also has contributed important research and development in the field of dielectrics and electronic instrumentation and other branches of electronics.


A. V. Astin

A. E. Sinclair joined the FEDERAL TELEPHONE AND RADIO CORPORATION as industrial relations director. Mr. Sinclair has been active in this work for many years for such companies as Zenith and Mallory, as well as others. Before joining Federal he was with the Philadelphia Transportation Company.


A. E. Sinclair

Glen McDaniel, 39-year old lawyer and a former vice-president of RCA, was elected first full-time paid president of the RTMA. He joined the Radio Corporation of America in 1946 and was elected a vice-president two years later. Mr. McDaniel takes office April 1st. On this date, Robert C. Sprague, current president, relinquishes the office of president but continues as chairman of the Board. James D. Secrest continues in his position as general manager and secretary of the association.


G. McDaniel

Personnel Notes

. . . J. B. Swan of the PHILCO CORPORATION has been appointed chairman of the RTMA Traffic Committee. He succeeds Richard C. Colton of the RCA Service Division.

. . . Robert W. Lee, retired president of Johns-Manville has joined OLIN INDUSTRIES in an executive capacity.

. . . Dudley L. Miller was elected a director of BRUSH BERYLLIUM COMPANY and the BRUSH LABORATORIES COMPANY.

. . . Arthur L. Morrison has been appointed purchasing agent of the WESTON ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CORPORATION. He succeeds George T. Deaney, who was named war activities coordinator.

. . . William H. Clithero has joined NATIONAL UNION'S Renewal Sales Division as district manager for the southwest territory. He was formerly with the Western Electric Company and the Houston Electrical Supply Company.

. . . N. J. Peterson was appointed a sales manager with responsibility for sale of the GENERAL ELECTRIC Tube Division's products to Federal Government agencies. G-E also announced appointment of J. W. Duffield as regional sales manager for the Eastern division.

. . . Wilmer T. Spicer has been named chief engineer of maintenance by Bendix Radio Division of BENDIX AVIATION. He will be responsible for the administration of the Technical Publications and Field Engineering departments.

. . . **J. J. Brophy** has been appointed production manager of HELIPOT CORPORATION, South Pasadena, Cal.

. . . **John R. Howland** has joined STEWART-WARNER as head of the newly created corporation office of Product Research. He was formerly assistant to the president of Zenith Radio Corporation. The new office was created to encourage inventors both within and outside the company and to develop new products.

. . . **Harry H. Erickson**, formerly service manager of APPLIANCE DISTRIBUTORS, INC., Chicago factory branch of Admiral, was promoted to service manager of all the company's branches. His job will be mainly to coordinate and intensify branch service operations to insure good customer service.

. . . **Everett S. Lee** has been appointed editor of *General Electric Review*, monthly engineering magazine of the GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY. He succeeds Edward C. Sanders, who has been executive editor of the publication since 1926.

. . . David Krantz, an executive in service technicians associations in Philadelphia and elsewhere in Pennsylvania has retired from his retail record and radio repair business to devote more time to the PHILADELPHIA SERVICE CORPORATION of which he is president. He has been in the radio repair business for over 18 years.

– END –

TELEPHONE CARRIER FOR SHORT RANGES

Improved telephone cables for short haul service provide for 12 high-quality telephone circuits simultaneously on only two pairs of wires. Improvements in miniaturized circuits and some entirely new concepts have been combined to provide an economical carrier system for distances ranging from 20 to 200 miles. Previously carrier systems have been economical only for long hauls.

Developed at the Bell Telephone Laboratories, the system requires only one cable for transmission in both directions, whereas two cables were previously required. Different frequency bands are used for transmission in the two directions, and these are interchanged at each repeater to minimize crosstalk and provide other advantages. Terminal equipment takes up about one-fifth the space necessary for previous carrier systems, and all the major units are designed on a plug-in basis.

Two of the new systems have been installed between Harrisburg and Sunbury, Pa., each with five repeaters, and the New York Telephone Company has installed ten between Brooklyn and Riverhead, N. Y.

– END –

SWEETNESS AND LIGHT

Dear Editor:

I've been a constant reader of your magazine for five years, but not in the true sense of being a radio repairman or technician, as you call them. I'm more of an experimenter within my scope and means.

I'm afraid I haven't the slightest thing to criticize about your magazine. You treat all electronic subjects and departments fair and square. Maybe in the future Montreal will have a TV transmitter; then I shall be able to enjoy your television articles more. Until then I'll continue to read them with some interest so I'll know what to expect. Anyone who doesn't progress must slide down grade. You simply can't mark time!

Would you forward my respects to James Langham. I thoroughly enjoy his articles and his method of dispensing with "gobbledegook." Tell him to "get crackin'" on some more audio articles. And keep up the Electronic Brain series. I find it very interesting. In all, let me congratulate you on a fine publication. R. F. SHORTEN

Bishopton, Quebec

CORRECTIONS

The value of resistor R1 was omitted from the list of parts for the transmitter in Fig. 5 of the article "Elementary Design for Radio Model Control" in the March, 1951 issue. The correct value is 27,000 ohms, ½ watt, as shown in Fig. 5.

In the article, "Relays and their Operation Part II" in the March, 1951 issue, reference is made to Fig. 11-a in the first paragraph on page 54. This is in error and should read Fig. 14. The two transformers in Fig. 15 may be the same as T1 and T2 in Fig. 14, but need not have center taps.

TECHNICAL JOBS

The stepped-up national defense program has created more than 300 civilian position vacancies for engineers and other technical personnel at the Army Engineer Research and Development Laboratories at Fort Belvoir, Va. The positions are covered by Civil Service regulations and carry salaries up to $6,400 per year.

Immediate vacancies exist for electrical, electronic, mechanical, civil, chemical and photogrammetric engineers, technical writers and architects. Also needed are draftsmen, and engineer aids (sub-professional) as well as a long list of technicians such as model makers, steamfitters, engineer equipment operators, and others.

Applicants should write to: Commanding Officer, Engineer Research and Development Laboratories, Fort Belvoir, Virginia. A completed Civil Service Form 57 should be forwarded, if possible. These forms may be obtained from any U. S. Civil Service Commission Office, or the post office.

MOVIES FOR TV, by John H. Battison. Published by The Macmillan Co., New York. 5¾ x 8½ inches, 375 pages. Price $4.25.

With a large portion of television programs being made up of full-length feature films, shorts, news reels, and filmed commercials, it is important that studio technicians, directors, producers, and other studio personnel be familiar with the techniques and applications of motion pictures. To this end, the author has prepared a guide which provides useful information on TV programing and on the technical equipment needed to obtain optimum results from movies on television.

First to be discussed are the principles and operation of TV transmitting equipment and equipment used in making and producing movies. This includes detailed descriptions of the leading movie cameras, methods of recording sound, special effects, lighting, projectors, and movie accessories. Also included in this section of the book are chapters on color, continuity, editing, and the techniques of making movies for TV.

The second part of the book has 12 chapters devoted to the details of programing and production. Such problems as planning, use, and selection of different types of films; lighting, shooting, and processing film are discussed in some detail.

The concluding chapter "Copyrights and Releases" covers many of the legal aspects of using film and reveals many of the troubles and inconveniences which can arise from televising some types of subject matter or film without having full rights to do so.—*RFS*

TELEVISION RECEIVING EQUIPMENT, third edition, by W. T. Cocking. Published for *Wireless World* by Iliffe & Sons, Ltd., London, England. 5¾ x 8¾ inches, 375 pages. Price 18 shillings.

Although British TV standards are somewhat different from those in the U.S., the circuits used are basically the same and readers of this book will find them explained in a lucid and readable style. The author, editor of *Wireless Engineer*, has revised this edition to bring it in line with the latest techniques. The appendix provides some useful design equations for some of the more important circuits.

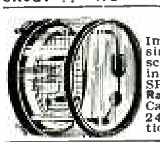
1950 RADIOFILE ANNUAL, compiled and published by Richard H. Dorf, New York, N. Y. 6 x 9 inches, 22 pages. Price 50¢.

The annual issue of the bi-monthly *Radiofile*, this little work indexes radio material in 14 principal technical publications (including RADIO-ELECTRONICS) by subject. Short items which do not appear in various magazine's tables of contents are indexed as well as the main articles. Articles are also roughly classified in four categories: theory and design; construction and modification; description and discussion; charts and visual aids.

"TAB" THAT'S A BUY

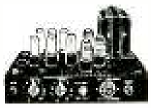
O.K. TUBE SPECIALS
Tested Perfect — Standard Brands Keys Broken — Guaranteed

1B3GT	$1.33	6L6	$1.75	6V6	1.59
5U4G	.98	6L6G	1.29	6V6GT	1.00
5Y3GT	.65	6N7	.98	6W4GT	$.90
6AB7	.96	6SC7	.98	12A6	.59
6AC7	1.45	6SF5	.49	12SA7	.89
6AG7	1.45	6SF7	.49	12SN7GT	1.10
6BG6G	1.24	6SH7	.66	19BG6G	1.79
6H6	.49	6SK7	.90	25L6GT	.54
6J5	.75	6SN7GT	1.10	25W4GT	1.00
6J7	.60	6SQ7	.75	35Z5GT	.75
6K6GT	.75				



SNOOPERSCOPE

Image-Converter Tube HiSensitivity simplified design 2" dia., Willemite screen—Resolution up to 350 lines/in. Complete data & tube. "TAB" SPECIAL each $4.98; 2 for $9.49 Radioactive Markers 1½" OD for Car, Bike, Boat, Clip Type. 5 for 25c 24 Above in Metal Box w/6 partitions. Slight Corrosion.......98c

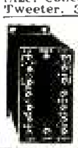


"WILLIAMSON" 10W HI-FI AMPLIFIER KIT

10cyc To 20Kc with Ease! Internationally Famous. To 1Mc. for Experimenters. Incl Pwr Supply. RCA Chassis. Less Pre-Amp & Output Xfmr $29.95
W'mson Pre-Amp Kit & Tone Boost Amplifier $34.95
"W'mson" 32 page Booklet Illustrated 98c

Super-Wide-Range Hi-Fi Kit: 20 cyc to 20 Kc. 10W. Max Harmonic Distortion 1¾% @ Full Output; 0.5% @ 5Woutput. PreAmp, Tone Control, RCA chassis, Less Output Xfmr.........................$34.95

SENSATIONAL 10" Hi-Fi Spkr Ideal 6 Watt Home-Size. Concentric Separate Driver-Woofer & Horn Driver Tweeter. 30 to 16000cps Range!..........$14.



RCA UNIV OUTPUT XFMR

10W, to 10KC. Matches ANY Line or Spkrs w/VC's 3 to 4 or 150 ohms to ANY Load & Tube IMP bet 50 & 10240 ohms. Over 1000 combinations! Acts as EXC Band Pass Fltr or Freq. Attn Unit for Dyn Mike. Cuts HI's or LOWS. IDEAL Lazy Q-5 action CWor Phone. Gets ONLY Signal you WANT to hear. W/data $1.89: ....3 for $4.89

WE PAY $ $ $

TOP DOLLAR for Your SURPLUS TUBES

Receiving • Transmitting • Industrial

NEW or REMOVED FROM EQUIPMENT

Make Your BIG PROFIT Now, when Prices are Highest! Immediate Payment.

We Buy, Trade and Sell Tubes & Surplus Equipment. Send Us Your Lists and Prices.

WANTED IMMEDIATELY . . .

1N21 1N23B	5C22	6J6	FG172	304AS	810, 811
3E29	6C21	12AU7	250TH&TL	450TH&TL	1614
4C35	6H6	12BH7	304TH&TL	KU627	9001&2&3

866A KIT AND XFORMER

2 Tubes, Sckts., xfmr 115v60cyc Inpt, output 2.5vct/10A/10Kvins $6.98

DIODE PROBE Tube, Unsurpassed for UHF Testing, VR92. Ea. 25c; 5 for $1.00

IN34 XTALS, 75¢ 10 for $ 7.30 100 for $71.00

END EQUIPMENT BUYS!

RADIO COMP RCVR Less Tubes, As Is	$5.98
EE5 Tel. Incl. Handset, As Is	3.98
TG5 Keyer, As Is	5.98
EE8 Ringing Gen. Assy. Like New, Less Handset (TS-9), $7.98; Handset for EE8	4.98
R9/APN4 Receiver, Less Tubes, As Is	14.98
TG10 Code Unit, Less Tubes, As Is	10.95
B19-M4 Variometer Unit, As Is	1.98
RM29 Control Unit, BRAND NEW	11.98
RT34/APS13 30 Mc IF, Less Tubes, As Is	7.98
R59/TPS3 Good, As Is, Less Tubes	29.98
EE65 Telephone Test Set, Fine Cond	24.98
BF65 Time Interval Signal, Used	3.98
RT4/CRW Rcvr., Less Tubes, As Is	2.49
R89/ARN5A, CAA Appvd., Less Tubes	19.98
PE97 Plate Supply Unit, Less Tubes	9.98
I-108 Range Calibrator, Metal Case, Good	29.98
PE120 Pwr. Supply, Less Tubes, Used	9.98
Mackay 168B Radio Xmitter, w/Metal Case, Less Vibrapack & Tubes, As Is	2.98
I-198 Sig. Gen., Good Cond. Less Tubes	14.95
BC212 Amp., Exc. Cond., Less Tubes	1.49
M299 Mike Adaptor, Good Cond	.69
BC453 Rcvr. (190-550Kc) New	24.[illegible]
BC454 Rcvr. (3-6 Mc) New, Less Tubes	10.49
BC455 Rcvr. (6-9 Mc), LT*, Dyn., As Is	4.95
BC456 Mod., Less Tubes*, Dyn., As Is	1.98
BC457 Xmtr. (4-5.3 Mc), LT*, As Is	3.49
BC458 Xmtr. (5.3-7 Mc), LT*, As Is	3.98
SCR595 IFF, Less Tubes, As Is	3.98
BC602 Cont. Box for 522, As Is	1.29
BC605 Amp., Less Tubes, As Is	3.98
SCR695 IFF, Less Tubes, As Is	4.98
BC733 Rcvr., Less Tubes, As Is	5.98
BC906 Freq. Mtr. Exc. Cond., Less Tubes	29.95
Projector Unit US Navy BRAND NEW	1.98
KLAKS SPECIAL! Brand New for Shower or Beach., Sturdy Wood & Canvas Constr., Popular Size 10. Pair	.39

Write for [illegible] FREE "TABOGRAM"

Money Back Guarantee (Cost of Mdse Only) $5 Min. Order FOB NYC, Add Shpg. Charges & 25% Dep Prices Subject to Change Without Notice

"TAB"

Dept. 4 RE, 6 Church St., New York 6, N.Y., U.S.A. Corner Church & Liberty Sts., R. 200 Phone: WOrth 2-7230

ADVERTISING INDEX

RADIO SCHOOL DIRECTORY (Page 110)

Radio-Electronics does not assume responsibility for any errors appearing in above index.

read about "Experiments in Audio" you'll find it in **PF INDEX** **FREE** GET YOUR COPY FROM YOUR PARTS JOBBER

VEE-D-X for the finest LIGHTNING ARRESTERS at the Lowest Prices

4-WIRE RW-204 only $1.50 LIST

The first and only arrester that will accommodate 4-wire rotator line as well as regular 2-wire transmission line.

New! 2-WIRE RW-200 only $1.25 LIST

The new VEE-D-X Model RW-200 is the popular low-priced arrester. Similar in design and construction to the RW-204. Two saw tooth contact points assure positive protection for any 2-wire installation.

The Original 2-Wire RW-300

For use with 2-wire standard transmission line. An air gap plus resistor provide double protection. RW-300 is manufactured of moisture resistant Mica-fill Bakelite. RW-300A — highest quality thermo-setting plastic.

only $2.00 LIST

LA POINTE-PLASCOMOLD CORP., WINDSOR LOCKS, CONN.

FREE TV SERVICE CONTRACT

With every 1951 Model 630 Super-Chassis bought from The 630 Distributors Company, a FREE 30 DAY SERVICE CONTRACT is included (excluding shipping charges).

R.C.A. LICENSED 1951 MODEL 630 SUPER-CHASSIS $159.95

Buy the famous 630 chassis with all 1951 improvements, designed for 16"-20" pictures. HIGHER BRIGHTNESS—with new higher voltage Flyback Circuit. HIGHER CONTRAST RANGE—with new Keyed AGC circuit. HIGHER SENSITIVITY—the best TV set yet for Fringe Reception. HIGHER DEFINITION & CLARITY—with new wide-band 4½ Mc. video circuits. STEADY PICTURES—with new RCA licensed Sync circuits. HIGHER FIDELITY—with TRUE FM sound and 12" speaker. LOWER PRICE—because you buy direct from the distributor. All 1951 Model 630 Super-Chassis are tested for 5 hours before shipment. All tubes and parts are guaranteed for 90 days.

Complete-ready to play—including Free 30 Day Service Contract—

(no extra taxes to pay) **$159.95** less picture tube

NEW PICTURE TUBE SPECIALS

6 Months Guarantee—Standard Brands
Glare Free-Black Face Type

16" Rect or Round	$38.45
17" Rect	41.95
19" Round	69.75
20" Rect	69.95

BEAUTIFUL TELEVISION CABINETS

Especially designed to fit the 630 Chassis

TABLE MODEL—16" or 17"—Walnut or Mahogany	$47.35
TABLE MODEL—19" or 20"—Walnut or Mahogany	52.95
CONSOLETTE—Floor Model—16" or 17"—Walnut or Mahog.	57.45
CONSOLETTE—Floor Model—19" or 20"—Walnut or Mahog.	62.95
FULL DOOR CONSOLE—16" or 17"—Walnut or Mahogany	86.75
FULL DOOR CONSOLE—19" or 20"—Walnut or Mahogany	91.85

SHIPMENT MADE WITHIN 24 HOURS—ORDER AT ONCE! !

630 DISTRIBUTORS
725 Sutter Avenue Brooklyn 7, New York
APplegate 7-8580

PRINCIPLES AND APPLICATIONS OF WAVEGUIDE TRANSMISSION, by George C. Southworth. Published by D. Van Nostrand Company, Inc. 6½ x 9 inches, 689 pages. Price $9.50.

It is hardly necessary in reviewing this book to do more than mention the author's name. Southworth is the pioneer student of waveguide phenomena, and is personally responsible for a major part of its development and application. His work will therefore no doubt be used as the standard text.

The first five chapters present a theoretical discussion of waveguide theory in higher mathematical terms. Chapter six gives the same material in descriptive terms that anyone with a basic knowledge of electricity can easily follow. Practical circuits and systems are discussed in the remaining six chapters, and these present much material of value for both the engineer and the non-mathematical technician.

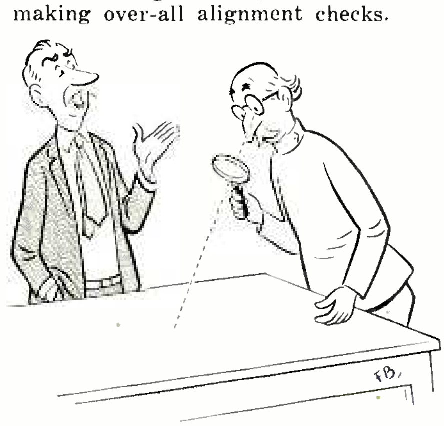
RAPID TV TROUBLE SHOOTING METHOD, by H. G. Cisin. Published by H. G. Cisin, Brooklyn, N. Y. 8½ x 11 inches, 23 pages. Price $1.00.

This brochure describes a speedy and efficient method of locating the source of 114 different troubles in TV sets. Troubles are located by following three basic steps. The first is to classify the effect of the trouble on the picture, raster, and sound. Approximately 74 symptoms are listed for picture, 58 for raster, and 17 for sound troubles. These separate groups of symptoms are listed in alphabetical order and each is assigned a code *number*. The code numbers are combined to develop a code *designation*. All possible code designations are listed in a table with corresponding *classification codes* which show the part or parts of a given circuit can produce the particular trouble.

The second step involves the application of one or more of 13 checks to the defective section of the receiver.

Step 3 is used on complicated jobs where the trouble may be caused by two or more separate defects. It consists of a number of rapid checks which are used to analyze, sub-classify, and diagnose the trouble in the shortest time.

No circuit diagrams are provided but there are a number of oscillographic waveforms which will prove useful when working in sweep circuits and in making over-all alignment checks.



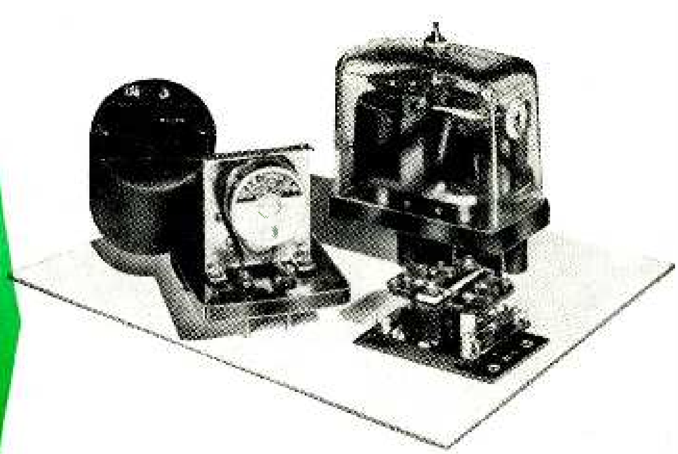
"What good is it, Professor—to invent the world's smallest radio tube when you can't find it?"

Suggested by Michael Modrick, Flushing, L. I.

Special Relays—

OVER A MILLION IN STOCK!

Whether you require large quantities of relays for production runs or single units for laboratory or amateur work, Wells can make immediate delivery and save you a substantial part of the cost.



This list represents only a few types of Special Relays. We also have huge stocks of Standard D.C. Telephone Relays, Midget Relays, Contactors, Keying Relays, Rotary and Slow Acting Types as well as many others. Write or wire us about your requirements.

STOCK NO.	VOLTAGE	OHMAGE	CONTACTS	MANUFACTURER & NUMBER	PRICE
R-503	12/32 VDC.	100	3A, 2C	G.E. Ant. Keying 500W 2C6530-653AR1	$ 2.25
R-749	600 VDC.	...	Max. 28 Amps.	Allen Bradley 810 Dashpot	5.95
R-804	550 VAC.	...	1B/38 Amps.	Culter Hammer C-261173A34 Contactor	3.50
R-250	115 VAC.	...	Adj. Cir. Breaker .04-.16A	Westinghouse MN Overload	12.95
R-579	220 VAC.	...	1B	Adlake 60 Sec. Thermo Delay	6.95
R-294	27.5 VDC.	200	1B	Edison 50 Sec. Thermo Delay	4.25
R-686	115 VAC.	...	2C	Leach 1157T-5/20 Sec. ADJ. Delay	4.95
R-246	115 VAC.	...	1B	Cramer 2 Min. Adj. Time Delay	8.95
R-246A	115 VAC.	...	1A	Cramer 2 Min. Aaj. Time Delay	8.95
R-611	24 VAC.	...	1A/30 Amps.	Durakool BF-63	4.25
R-283	12 VDC.	125	AC/10 Amps.	Onan Rev. Current 3H4512/R24	1.00
R-614	18/24 VDC.	60	1A/15 Amps.	Rev. Current Cutout 3H2339A/E1	3.50
R-262	....	200	1C	W. U. Tel. Co. 41C Single Current	3.75
R-245	12 VDC.	25	4 In. Micalex Lever	....	.95
R-527	6/12 VDC.	50/50	In Series	2Z7668 For Scr-274N	.95
R-544	12/24 VDC.	60/60	1C	G.E. Push Button Remote Relay #CR2791-R-106C8	1.65
R-255	....	...	1A	G.E. Pressure Switch #2927B100-C2	.95
R-669	75 VAC.	400 CYC.	1B, 1A	Clare 400	.95
R-660	6 VDC.	...	3/8" Stroke	Cannon Plunger Relay #13672	.95
R-651	24 VDC.	100	Solenoid Valve	....	2.50
R-295	12 VDC.	275	Annuncitar Drop	....	2.15
R-230	5/8 VDC.	2	2A, 1C	Guardian Ratchet Relay	2.15
R-813	12 VDC.	12	Wafer	Ratchet Relay From Scr-522	4.25
R-275	12 VDC.	750	1A, 1B, 1C	Guardian BK-10	2.75
R-716	24 VDC.	70	2A/5 Amps.	BK-13	1.45
R-620	6/12 VDC.	35	2C, 1A	Guardian BK-16	1.05
R-629	9/14 VDC.	40	1C/10 Amps.	Guardian BK-17A	1.25
R-778	8 VDC.	4500	1C/5 Amps.	Kurman BK-24	2.10
R-720	24 VDC.	50	2C, Ceramic	45A High Power	1.35
R-500	12 VDC.	10/10	2C/6 Amps.	Str. Dunn. Latch & Reset	2.85
R-816	12 VDC.	10/15	2C/6 Amps.	Guardian Latch & Reset	2.85
R-811	48 VDC.	8000	1C	Sigma 4R	1.65
R-524	24 VAC/DC.	...	....	Edwards Alarm Bell	.95
R-838	90/120 VDC.	925	2A	Allen Bradley-Bulletin #702 Motor Control	4.50
R-839	100/125 VDC.	1200	3A	Allen Bradley-Bulletin #200E Motor Control	4.50
R-840	115 VDC.	1200	2A	Allen Bradley-Bulletin #209 Size 1 Motor Control W/Type "N" Thermals	5.50
R-841	115 VDC.	1200	4A	Allen Bradley-Bulletin #709 Size 2 Motor Control W/Type "N" Thermals	25.00
R-842	115 VDC.	925	3A	Allen Bradley-Bulletin #709 Motor Control W/Type "N" Thermals	5.50
R-843	115 VDC.	1200	3A	Allen Bradley-Bulletin #200 Motor Control	4.50
R-844	115 VDC.	1200	3A, 1B	Allen Bradley-Bulletin #202 Motor Control	4.50
R-845	220 VAC.	Intermit.	3A	Allen Bradley-Bulletin #704 Motor Control	4.50
R-831	7.5/29 VDC.	6.5	1A/250A, 1000A Surge	Leach B-8	3.50
R-837	110 VAC.	...	2A/30 Amps.	Leach 6104	2.75
R-835	24 VDC.	2800	1A Dble. Brk./10 Amps.	Wheelock Signal, B1/39	1.95
R-836	220 VAC.	...	2A Ddle. Brk./10 Amps.	Wheelock Signal, A7/37	3.45
R-566	115 VAC.	(Coil only, Not a complete relay)		Leach #6104	.75
R-710	....	150-Ohms. Coil Only		Guardian #38187	.50

Wide Selection of Electronic Components at WELLS

- Tubes
- Resistors
- Condensers
- Wire & Cable
- Volume Controls
- Co-ax Connectors
- Relays
- Rectifiers
- Transformers and Chokes
- Micro Switches and Toggles
- Antennas and Accessories
- Electronic Assemblies
- Dial Light Assemblies

NOTICE!

Although our offices and showrooms were recently destroyed by fire, we are conducting business as usual from our new address.

Write For New Wells Catalog

Each relay is new, individually boxed, and unconditionally guaranteed by Wells

WELLS SALES, INC.

TELEPHONE: SEeley 8-4143

833 W. CHICAGO AVE., DEPT. Y, CHICAGO 22, ILL.

PRINTED IN THE U. S. A. BY THE CUNEO PRESS, INC.

You wouldn't risk your business on the turn of a card

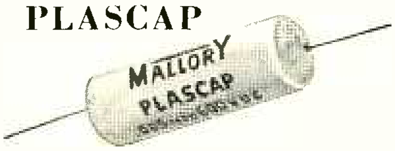
. . . but a survey of hundreds of servicemen shows that 57% order capacitors by rating, without specifying a brand. Why risk your reputation on parts that may not deliver top performance?

Make Sure! Make it Mallory!

You'll get top performance every time you make it a Mallory Capacitor . . . top performance that stems from uniform capacity, long life, and outstanding service at high temperatures and heavy ripple currents.

Mallory produced the first dry electrolytic capacitor and has led the way in setting new standards for smaller sizes, uniform mounting, and resistance to heat in continuous service. Every Mallory FP assures you of trouble-free service, cuts down on comebacks.

MALLORY PLASCAP



The plastic tubular specifically designed to meet your field service problems. Available in a complete range of ratings.

You will like the Mallory Plascap*, plastic tubular capacitor, too! Ruggedly molded and securely sealed . . . it has clearly identified, permanently fastened leads, and stands up under high temperatures.

Don't be satisfied with less than the best. It costs no more to get the top performance that only Mallory Capacitors can give you!

**Trade Mark*

Depend on your Mallory Distributor for precision quality at competitive prices

P.R. MALLORY & CO. Inc.
MALLORY
CAPACITORS • CONTROLS • VIBRATORS • SWITCHES • RESISTORS • RECTIFIERS • VIBRAPACK* POWER SUPPLIES • FILTERS
*Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.
APPROVED PRECISION PRODUCTS

P. R. MALLORY & CO., Inc., INDIANAPOLIS 6, INDIANA

THE QUALITY OF RCA TUBES IS UNQUESTIONED

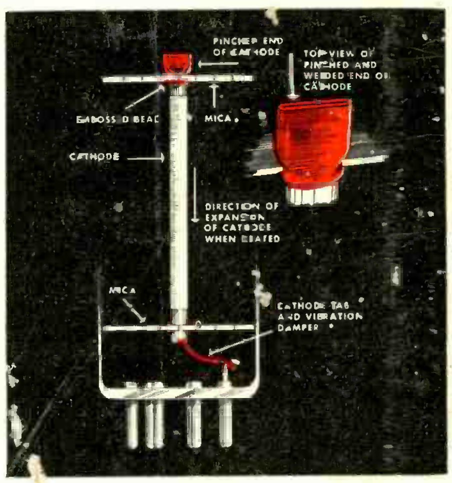
Extra Performance

as a matter of course . . . *with* RCA *tubes*

Engineering progress is part and parcel of RCA quality. For instance . . . many of the popular RCA types use *"inverted" pinched cathodes* to minimize microphonics by preventing cathode vibration or displacement.

This improved performance is achieved by clamping the top mica firmly between an embossed bead on the cathode and its pinched top end. This arrangement holds the upper end of the cathode rigidly, but permits the heated cathode to expand freely downward through the bottom mica without producing cathode strain. The lower end of the cathode is prevented from vibrating by means of the damping tab connected between the cathode and stem lead.

This example is another reason why you can count on *extra* performance and long life from RCA tubes—the quality tubes.



Keep informed—stay in touch with your RCA Tube Distributor

RCA

RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA

ELECTRON TUBES — HARRISON, N. J.